Expedite/CICS Display Application User’s Guide

Version 4 Release 5
Seventh Edition (November 2005)

This document (GC34-3303-06) contains revisions for MVS only. VSE users should continue to refer to document GC34-3303-04.

© Copyright  GXS, Inc. 1998, 2005. All rights reserved.
Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication, or disclosure restricted.
## Contents

To the reader ................................................................. 7  
  Who should read this book ........................................... 7  
  How to use this book .................................................. 8  
  Related Expedite/CICS books ....................................... 8  
  Other related books .................................................. 9  

Chapter 1. Introducing Information Exchange and Expedite/CICS ......................... 11  
  Using Information Exchange communications .......................... 12  
  Using Expedite/CICS to communicate with Information Exchange .......... 13  
  Managing data .......................................................... 20  
  Receiving acknowledgments ........................................... 21  
  Using problem determination tools .................................... 22  
  Providing security ..................................................... 23  

Chapter 2. Getting started with Expedite/CICS ............................................. 25  
  Before you begin ........................................................ 25  
  Logging on to Expedite/CICS .......................................... 27  
  Choosing Expedite/CICS Display Application options ................... 31  
  Logging off Expedite/CICS .......................................... 33  
  Restarting a session .................................................. 35  
  Performing initial administration functions ........................... 35  

Chapter 3. Working with receive options ................................................... 39  
  Receiving mail overview ............................................... 40  
  Archiving mail .......................................................... 41  
  Holding mail for later viewing ........................................ 41  
  Issuing a single receive ................................................ 41  
  Starting a continuous receive ......................................... 54  
  Stopping a continuous receive ........................................ 57  
  Viewing a list of in-process receives ................................... 59  
  Viewing a list of completed receives .................................. 64  
  Querying the Information Exchange mailbox ............................ 69
Receiving specific messages ................................. 71
Purging specific messages ................................... 72
Receiving Information Exchange system messages ................. 73
Issuing a receive to process batch data .......................... 77
Issuing a receive for Electronic Service Delivery (ESD) ............ 79

Chapter 4. Sending mail to other users .......................... 81
Sending mail overview ........................................ 82
Sending files .................................................. 83
Sending messages ............................................. 90
Viewing a list of in-process messages and files .................... 91
Viewing a list of completed messages and files ................... 96
Using batch send requests .................................... 100

Chapter 5. Working with distribution lists ....................... 101
Getting started with distribution lists .......................... 102
Adding or changing a distribution list ........................... 103
Deleting entries from a distribution list ........................ 107
Erasing a distribution list ..................................... 108
Copying a distribution list .................................... 109
Viewing a distribution list .................................... 110
Listing distribution lists ...................................... 111
Verifying a distribution list or group ............................ 112
Uploading a distribution list .................................. 114

Chapter 6. Working with aliases ................................. 117
Adding an alias table ........................................ 118
Deleting an alias table ....................................... 121
Changing entries in an alias table .............................. 122
Querying an alias table ...................................... 123

Chapter 7. Working with user administration options .......... 125
Getting started with user session options ......................... 126
Adding or changing user session options ......................... 128
Deleting a user profile ....................................... 142
Listing user session status ................................... 143
Issuing a session inquiry ...................................... 147
Issuing an audit retrieve request ................................ 151
Specifying a response destination ............................... 155

Chapter 8. Working with system administration options ....... 157
Getting started with system options ........................... 158
Working with the EDI translate table .......................... 159
Working with system options .................................. 168
Defining transaction names .................................... 172
Starting or stopping the internal trace ........................... 176
Working with the system error log ............................. 182

Chapter 9. Working with libraries ............................... 187
Working with the Library Selection Menu ......................... 189
Appendix A. Understanding Expedite/CICS processing .................................................. 273
Chapter 10. Working with pass-through commands ....................................................... 217
Using the pass-through commands ........................................................................... 219
Archive Retrieve (SDIARTV) pass-through command ................................................ 221
Cancel (SDICNCL) pass-through command ................................................................. 223
Load Test Message (SDILTST) pass-through command .............................................. 227
Message Inquiry (SDIINQM) pass-through command ................................................. 228
Session Trace Browse (SDITRLB) pass-through command ...................................... 229
Session Trace Retrieve (SDITRLR) pass-through command ...................................... 231

Chapter 11. Solving problems ......................................................................................... 233
Solving session access key problems .......................................................................... 234
Restarting a session .................................................................................................. 235
Solving common problems ....................................................................................... 236
Using Expedite/CICS problem determination facilities .............................................. 249

Chapter 12. Understanding automated restart and recovery ........................................... 269
Initializing the system ............................................................................................... 270
Starting or restarting user sessions ........................................................................... 270
Monitoring the system ............................................................................................. 270
Staying synchronized ............................................................................................... 271
Understanding restart and recovery options ............................................................. 272

Appendix A. Understanding Expedite/CICS processing .................................................. 273
Understanding Expedite/CICS work files .................................................................. 274
Receive processing ................................................................................................... 275
Batch-receive processing .......................................................................................... 278
Send processing ....................................................................................................... 281

Appendix B. Sending and receiving EDI data ................................................................. 287
Understanding EDI data ............................................................................................ 288
Sending EDI data ..................................................................................................... 290
Specifying Information Exchange control fields ....................................................... 300
Receiving EDI data .................................................................................................. 302

Appendix C. Using data compression ............................................................................ 305
Understanding the Comm-Press programs and files used with Expedite/CICS ............ 306
Specifying input files for data compression ............................................................... 306
Specifying output files from the decompression program ........................................ 307
Other considerations when receiving compressed data .................................................. 307
Using the Lookup Table (EXPDLKP) ........................................................................ 308

Glossary ..................................................................................................................... 309

Index ....................................................................................................................... 315
To the reader

This book provides information about using the Expedite/CICS Display Application in the OS/390 environment.

Who should read this book

This book is for people who use Expedite/CICS and Information Exchange to communicate electronically with business associates. It describes the panels, functions, and features of the Expedite/CICS Display Application. More explicitly, this book is for:

- Users who will use the Display Application panels to send and receive data or to work with data in libraries
- Administrative and support personnel who will use the Display Application to perform user administration and system administration tasks by working with system options, user profiles, and EDI destination translate tables

As you read this book, keep in mind that the term, service administrator, unless otherwise indicated, refers to a person who performs Expedite/CICS administrative tasks, not Information Exchange administrative tasks.

If you are a service administrator and want to perform only setup or customization tasks, you will be interested primarily in the following:

- “Performing initial administration functions” on page 35
- Chapter 7, “Working with user administration options”
- Chapter 8, “Working with system administration options”
How to use this book

To use this book effectively, it is necessary to understand the following type conventions.

In step-by-step procedures, information that you type is shown in boldface type. For example:

At the prompt, type **LG01**

Other type conventions are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Convention</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commands</td>
<td>SMALL UPPERCASE LETTERS</td>
<td>SDISSTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field names and values</td>
<td>Boldface</td>
<td><strong>Log Trace</strong> field; option set to <strong>Y</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default values in command formats</td>
<td>Underlined</td>
<td>The default is <strong>blank</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Words in the glossary, first time used in body text</td>
<td>Italics</td>
<td><strong>asynchronous</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** When blank is listed as a value, it refers to a blank space and not the actual typed word.

Related Expedite/CICS books

The following books contain information related to the topics covered in this book. For your convenience, these documents can be viewed on the EDI Services Web site at: [http://www.gxsolc.com/edi_bes.html](http://www.gxsolc.com/edi_bes.html).

- **Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS**, GC34-3304, provides a reference for CICS programmers who want to write application programs that will use Expedite/CICS to communicate with Information Exchange. This book explains how to customize Expedite/CICS after it has been installed and how to develop an application to interface with Expedite/CICS.

- **Expedite/CICS Messages**, GC34-2331, explains the Expedite/CICS messages that are used to communicate processing errors and information. Each entry includes the complete text of the message and any actions that you can take to resolve the error.

- **Expedite/CICS Program Directory** provides instructions for installing Expedite/CICS on your CICS region.

- **Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide**, GC34-2221, provides step-by-step procedures for performing Information Exchange administrative tasks (defining users and trading partners, viewing mailboxes, and so on). This book is designed for Information Exchange service administrators who coordinate the use of Information Exchange in their companies.
To the reader

Other related books

- *Information Exchange Interface Programming Guide*, GC34-2222, describes the programming interface that Expedite/CICS uses to communicate with Information Exchange. This technical reference also provides information about accessing and controlling an Information Exchange session and how to transfer data.

- *Information Exchange Messages and Formats*, GC34-2324, provides response codes and messages that may occur while programming Information Exchange interfaces. This book is useful in correcting programming errors during development and in performing other problem determination tasks.

Other related books

- *CICS/ESA 4.1 Application Programming Guide*, SC33-1169
- *CICS for MVS/ESA 4.1 Application Programming Reference*, SC33-1170
- *CICS for MVS/ESA 4.1 Resource Definition Guide*, SC33-1166
- *IP CICS Sockets Guide*, SC31-8518
- *MVS/ESA SP V5 JCL Reference*, GC28-1654
- *MVS/ESA SP V5 JCL Reference*, GC28-1479
- *Introducing EDI Services*, GC34-2211
- *Information Exchange Administration Mailbox Command Reference*, GC34-2260
- *Network Services Planning Guide*, GC34-2232
- *ServiceLink Overview*, SH52-0302
Other related books
Introducing Information Exchange and Expedite/CICS

Information Exchange, the mailbox component of EDI Services, is an electronic data storage-and-retrieval service that enables you to exchange data, such as electronic data interchange (EDI) data, with your business associates. Information Exchange is an intermediate system that enables communication between dissimilar computer systems. When a user sends a message, Information Exchange stores the message in a message database until the recipient, who may be logged on to a different Information Exchange system, is ready to receive it. When the recipient asks to receive messages, Information Exchange transmits the messages according to instructions provided by the user’s receive application.

The following major topics are presented:

Using Information Exchange communications .................................................. 12
Using Expedite/CICS to communicate with Information Exchange .................. 13
Managing data .................................................................................................. 20
Receiving acknowledgments ............................................................................. 21
Using problem determination tools .................................................................. 22
Providing security .............................................................................................. 23

Information Exchange controls communication through the commands summarized below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alias Inquiry</td>
<td>View information in an existing alias table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Browse</td>
<td>Retrieve audit information regarding message flow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancel</td>
<td>Cancel messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commit</td>
<td>Receive checkpoint messages from a specified Information Exchange address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Define Alias</td>
<td>Define a nickname that corresponds to an Information Exchange address.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Using Information Exchange communications

A unit of information (mail) sent from one Information Exchange user to another may be a short message or an entire file of data. Information Exchange stores mail in a database and, when the recipient is ready, Information Exchange transmits the mail according to instructions specified by the receiver’s application.

The network assigns each Information Exchange user a unique address consisting of an account ID and a user ID. This is the address of the user’s Information Exchange mailbox. The time you spend communicating with an Information Exchange address is called a session. You start a session by issuing a Session Start command which identifies you to the system by your Information Exchange address. The Session Start command is issued automatically when you use the Expedite/CICS Display Application logon panel. Once an Information Exchange session is started, the account ID and user ID provided by the user are used in all subsequent commands issued to Information Exchange during the session. A user session with Information Exchange starts when the user logs on to the Expedite/CICS Display Application or when a session start is issued from a user program interface.

In some commands, another user’s address is included; for example:

- To send data to a trading partner, you must include the address of that trading partner in the send command.
- To receive data that was sent by a specific user to your Information Exchange mailbox, you may include the address of that user in the receive command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command:</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inquiry</td>
<td>Get information about the status of messages or an Information Exchange session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Provide controlled access to permanently stored data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List Define</td>
<td>Define a list of Information Exchange users.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List Verify</td>
<td>Verify that each user in a list is known to Information Exchange.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Test Messages</td>
<td>Load Information Exchange messages provided to test your application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probe</td>
<td>Determine if an intended destination is valid for sending messages with a particular payment method or authorization level, or if the address itself is valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query</td>
<td>Request information about a specific query (for example, an Archive Query or Message Queue Query).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive Message</td>
<td>Receive a message sent by another user or users.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrievals</td>
<td>Move information, such as archived messages, audit information, session traces, and library members, into your Information Exchange mailbox.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Send Message</td>
<td>Send a message to another user or users.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session End</td>
<td>End an Information Exchange session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session Start</td>
<td>Start an Information Exchange session.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To communicate with a trading partner using electronic data interchange (EDI) addresses, you must use the Expedite/CICS translate table and Information Exchange alias tables to translate the EDI addresses into Information Exchange addresses.

You may establish concurrent sessions with different mailboxes and, within each session, you may issue multiple send and receive commands.

Before you continue, you should know that there are references in this book to Information Exchange Administration Services and supporting documentation. Information Exchange Administration Services is an Information Exchange application you can use to help you manage Information Exchange within your company. Information Exchange Administration Services is used to manage Information Exchange account and user profiles, charge options, trading partners, distribution lists, and alias tables. It also includes features such as audit trails, session traces, functions for managing mail, and library features. For more information, you can refer to the Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide or to Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS.

Using Expedite/CICS to communicate with Information Exchange

Expedite/CICS is a communications package that runs in the OS/390 environment and is used to exchange electronic data with trading partners by way of Information Exchange. To connect to Information Exchange from Expedite/CICS, you must have an Information Exchange account ID and user ID. Expedite/CICS is used to manage your Information Exchange sessions; that is, you use Expedite/CICS to give instructions to Information Exchange.

Figure 1 illustrates how your CICS system communicates with Information Exchange using Expedite/CICS.

---

**Figure 1. Where Expedite/CICS fits in the Information Exchange picture**
Expedite/CICS communicates with Information Exchange through a leased-line LU 6.2 inter-system communication link or through TCP/IP communication. Commands and messages are sent and received in blocks of data ranging from 3700 - 26000 characters. You can set the data transmission size on the Display Application Define System Options panel.

Major Expedite/CICS components include:

- Display Application
- Program Interface
- Command Processor
- Batch Interface
- Activity Monitor (not shown in Figure 1)

Display Application overview

The Expedite/CICS Display Application is a panel-driven interactive application that helps you tailor and use Expedite/CICS to perform the tasks described in this overview.

NOTE: After Expedite/CICS has been installed, you can continue to use the Display Application or you can create your own application to automatically link to Expedite/CICS for communicating with Information Exchange.

General session and communication tasks

With Expedite/CICS, you can perform the tasks listed below:

- Start, restart, or end an Information Exchange session using Expedite/CICS.
- Send messages and files to Information Exchange.
- Receive messages and files from Information Exchange either through a single request or by using a continuous receive request.
- Query your Information Exchange mailbox.
- Receive or purge a specific message or messages.
- View the status of Expedite/CICS send and receive requests (in-process and completed).
- View the status of your session and reset it if necessary.
- Work with temporary distribution lists (create, verify, and inquire).
- Verify destination addresses by issuing a probe command.
- Retrieve audit information into your mailbox.
- View log trace alerts.
- Issue Expedite/CICS pass-through commands to Information Exchange.
- Return to CICS temporarily without ending your Information Exchange session.
- Use batch receive and electronic service delivery functions.
- Define and view your user administration profile that identifies user session options between Expedite/CICS and Information Exchange.
Chapter 1. Introducing Information Exchange and Expedite/CICS

Using Expedite/CICS to communicate with Information Exchange

- Define alias tables.
- View information in existing alias tables.

**General library tasks**
Depending on their Information Exchange and Expedite/CICS authorizations, users can perform the tasks listed below:

- Add, change, and delete libraries and library members.
- Retrieve library members.
- Search libraries for text strings.
- View a list of libraries.
- View a list of library members and library member text.

**System administration tasks**
If you are a system administrator, you can perform the tasks listed previously on behalf of any user and can also do the following:

- Define and view administration options (user and system).
- Add, change, or delete user session profiles that identify user session options for all users.
- Define EDI translate table definitions that correlate EDI addresses to Information Exchange addresses.
- Set alternate transaction names.
- List user session status and reset user sessions for all users.
- View the status of messages for another user.
- Define problem determination trace options.
- Purge or release a stuck receive message.

**NOTE:** An Expedite/CICS service administrator is **not** the same as an Information Exchange service administrator. Expedite/CICS service administrators perform administrative tasks for user profiles only on the Expedite/CICS system. To manage Information Exchange user profiles, you must have Information Exchange service administrator authority and you must use Information Exchange Administration Services.

**Command Processor overview**
The Expedite/CICS Command Processor processes all commands sent to Information Exchange. The command processor receives input from one of the sources shown in Figure 1 on page 13, reformats the input into the proper Information Exchange format, and forwards the reformatted command to Information Exchange. Expedite/CICS provides a single path into the command processor through which your application, or the Expedite/CICS Display Application, passes all commands.
The command processor supports most of the Information Exchange commands published in the *Information Exchange Interface Programming Guide*. The commands are either directly supported by the Expedite/CICS command processor or through the Expedite/CICS pass-through facility as shown in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Command Processor Support?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXPADMN</td>
<td>Set Administrative</td>
<td>No. EXPADMN is an Expedite/CICS command only; it does not have an associated Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Response File</td>
<td>Exchange command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPPUTM</td>
<td>Library PutMember</td>
<td>Yes. Expedite/CICS converts EXPPUTM commands to Information Exchange SDISNDM commands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPSNDF</td>
<td>Send File</td>
<td>Yes. Expedite/CICS converts EXPSNDF commands to Information Exchange SDISNDM commands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDIARTV</td>
<td>Archive Retrieve</td>
<td>Pass-through only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDIAUDR</td>
<td>Audit Retrieve</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDICNCL</td>
<td>Cancel</td>
<td>Pass-through only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDIDALDS</td>
<td>Define Alias</td>
<td>Yes, see Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDIINQA</td>
<td>Alias Inquiry</td>
<td>Yes, see Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDIINQM</td>
<td>Message Inquiry</td>
<td>Pass-through only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDIINQS</td>
<td>Session Inquiry</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDILBRW</td>
<td>Browse Library Member</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDILCDH</td>
<td>Retrieve Library</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Member CDH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDILDEF</td>
<td>Define Library</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDILDEL</td>
<td>Delete Library</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDILDLM</td>
<td>Delete Library Member</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDILLST</td>
<td>List Library</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDILMBR</td>
<td>Library Member List</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDILRTV</td>
<td>Retrieve Library</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Member</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDILSCH</td>
<td>Library Search</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDILSTD</td>
<td>List Define</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDILSTV</td>
<td>List Verify</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDILTST</td>
<td>Load Test Messages</td>
<td>Pass-through only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDIPRGM</td>
<td>Purge Message</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDIPROB</td>
<td>Probe</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 1. Introducing Information Exchange and Expedite/CICS

Using Expedite/CICS to communicate with Information Exchange

Expedite/CICS communication area (COMMAREA)

The data structure used to pass information from an application to the command processor is called the communication area, usually referred to as the COMMAREA. Data required to format an Expedite/CICS command is placed in the COMMAREA, and the EXEC CICS LINK command is used to transfer program control to the command processor. The command processor returns a response to the calling program, whether that program is the Display Application or a user application.

Receiving data from Information Exchange

Expedite/CICS provides two types of Receive Message commands to tell the command processor to receive data from an Information Exchange mailbox:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Command Processor Support?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDIQUMS</td>
<td>Message Queue Query</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDIRCVM</td>
<td>Receive Message</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDISEND</td>
<td>Session End</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDISSTA</td>
<td>Session Start</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDITRLB</td>
<td>Session Trace Browse</td>
<td>Pass-through only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDITRLR</td>
<td>Session Trace Retrieve</td>
<td>Pass-through only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** The Alias Inquiry (SDIINQA) and Define Alias (SDIDALS) commands are supported by the command processor, and can be issued from the Display Application. Because this was not true in earlier Expedite/CICS versions, provision has been made so these commands can still be issued using the Pass-through option. Existing applications that use them this way are not affected.

An application can receive the following Information Exchange responses and messages:

- Immediate responses, resulting from response-oriented commands issued to Information Exchange.
- Mailbox responses, resulting from commands issued to Information Exchange.
- Messages and files from another Information Exchange user.

Receiving immediate responses: Information Exchange commands that generate immediate responses to indicate transaction status are called response-oriented commands. For example, when Expedite/CICS sends a Session Start command, Information Exchange immediately
returns a Session Start response. A list of all response-oriented commands is provided in the Information Exchange Interface Programming Guide. The response-oriented commands that you can send to Information Exchange with Expedite/CICS include the following:

- Session Start (SDISSTA)
- Session End (SDISEND)
- Session Inquiry (SDINQS)
- Define Library (SDILDEF)
- List Library (SDILLST)
- Audit Retrieve (SDIAUDR)
- List Verify (SDILSTV)
- Retrieve Library Member (SDILRTV)
- Load Test Messages (SDILTST)
- Audit Retrieve (SDIAUDR)

Immediate command responses are returned to your application in the COMMAREA. If your own application issues a command that results in an immediate response, you are responsible for making sure that it checks the responses to locate and correct errors. However, if such a command is issued from the Display Application, the Display Application checks the responses and informs you of any problems.

Receiving mailbox responses: Messages that result from commands are placed in your Information Exchange mailbox. Your application must issue a command to receive them. Listed below are examples of commands that can result in a response in your mailbox depending on the options you have chosen:

- Cancel (SDICNCL)
- Probe (SDIPROB)
- List Verify (SDILSTV)
- Retrieve Library Member (SDILRTV)
- Load Test Messages (SDILTST)
- Audit Retrieve (SDIAUDR)

Receiving messages and files: Messages and files that another Information Exchange user sends to you are placed in your Information Exchange mailbox. Your application must issue a Receive Message command to receive these messages and files.

Sending data to Information Exchange

The command processor recognizes the commands listed below as requests to send data to Information Exchange:

- Send file (EXPSNDF) Sends a file to Information Exchange.
- Library putmember (EXPPUTM) Sends a file to be added as a member of an Information Exchange library.

Program Interface overview

With the Expedite/CICS Program Interface, you can:

- Create applications that automatically send and receive data to and from Information Exchange using Expedite/CICS commands.
- Control application communication to Information Exchange and the network.

With the Program Interface, you can write customized and completely automated electronic data exchange applications in CICS. For example, you may have an application that creates purchase orders to be written to a VSAM data set, a transient data queue (TDQ), or a temporary storage queue (TSQ). When a purchase order is ready for delivery to Information Exchange, your application can invoke an Expedite/CICS send file command by linking to the command processor. Your application may send multiple purchase orders (EDI envelopes, for example) within a single message.
You can issue continuous receive requests that link to a program that processes received data whenever messages are received from your Information Exchange mailbox. Continuous receive processing is event driven; an Expedite/CICS transaction is started on your CICS system after completed messages are received into your Information Exchange mailbox. A continuous receive request remains active until ended by you or your application.

Continuous receive requests may be used to select subsets of data from a mailbox, based on criteria such as user message class. Multiple continuous receive requests can be issued against the same mailbox.

You can set up a continuous receive request that invokes your program to process data automatically, or to receive the data to a VSAM file, TSQ, or a TDQ.

Another alternative is for your application to issue a single receive command and receive all mail in the mailbox that matches the selection criteria at the time of the request.

**NOTE:** Programs can be written in any language supported by your CICS system. Expedite/CICS Versions 4.2 and 4.3 programs are written in COBOL II. Expedite/CICS Versions 4.4 and 4.5 programs are compiled using the COBOL for MVS compiler. For more information, refer to Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS.

**Batch Interface overview**

The Expedite/CICS Batch Interface enables you to send data to Information Exchange that was previously created in a batch environment or to receive data from Information Exchange that can be processed later in a batch environment. For more information, refer to Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS.

**NOTE:** If batch processing is a primary requirement for your organization, it is recommended you install Expedite Base/MVS.

**Activity Monitor overview**

The Expedite/CICS Activity Monitor is a background CICS transaction that runs regardless of the process method used (Display Application, user programs, or batch) and performs automatic restart and recovery. It runs periodically at an interval specified on the Define System Options panel. For more information, see Chapter 12, “Understanding automated restart and recovery.”
Managing data

Expedite/CICS supports sending from the following CICS storage types:

- VSAM/ESDS
- Temporary storage queue
- Transient data queue, extrapartition or intrapartition
- Sequential file, using the batch interface

Expedite/CICS supports receiving into the following destinations:

- Application program
- VSAM/ESDS
- Temporary storage queue
- Transient data queue, extrapartition or intrapartition
- Sequential file, using the batch interface (Display Application only)

With the exception of non-recoverable temporary storage and MVS sequential files, CICS storage must be appropriately defined to CICS as in the following:

- File control table (FCT)
- Destination control table (DCT)
- Startup job control language (JCL)

This is standard procedure for applications installed on CICS.

You can specify how Expedite/CICS is to manage files or messages that you send or receive by means of the data types you specify in send or receive commands. The types of data that you can define include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>Electronic data interchange, which can be one of the following formats: This data: Conforms to the standards of: X12 American National Standards Institute, X12 Committee EDIFACT Electronic Data Interchange for Administration, Commerce, and Transportation UCS Uniform Communication Standard UN/TDI United Nations Trade Data Interchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRLF</td>
<td>Carriage return line feed, which defines a logical record as the data between the X ‘0D0A’ strings or by the delimiter specified in the common data header.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL</td>
<td>Logical length, which defines a logical record as data prefixed by a two-byte, logical-length indicator field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER</td>
<td>Defines a logical record as free-format data with no delimiters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Receiving acknowledgments

Information Exchange acknowledgments are sent from the same address (*SYSTEM* *ERRMSG*) as Information Exchange errors. They can be placed in a sender’s Information Exchange mailbox at various times during processing, such as when the message being sent is:

- Received into the mailbox
- Delivered to the recipient destination
- Purged

Other acknowledgment options include:

- Expedite/CICS completion notification, where a notification that a request has completed is received and processed by a user program.

- Application acknowledgments, where beginning and ending application programs exchange acknowledgments through Information Exchange to ensure that beginning and ending processes have completed processing.

For more information, refer to *Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS*. 
Using problem determination tools

The Expedite/CICS trace facility provides the following trace destinations for problem determination:

- Internal trace temporary storage queues, EXPDTRCA and EXPDTRCB, store input and output commands and data.

- Exception reporting transient data queue, EXPM, logs only errors with a severity level of 08 or above. Your installation may route or process this queue to a destination of your choice. The default destination is the sequential file EXALERT.

- Log destination transient data queue, EXPL, logs system messages, errors with a severity level of 08 or above, and optionally, command traces. The default destination is the sequential file EXPLOG1.

- TCP/IP transient data queue, EXPT, records TCP/IP failures, Expedite/CICS listener errors, and errors resulting from communication with the TCP Relay. The default destination is the sequential file EXPTCPIP.

Various information can be written to each trace destination; however, errors are always written to the trace destinations in use.

When developing and testing Expedite/CICS applications, the trace function is useful for tracing Expedite/CICS commands and responses to and from:

- User written applications
- The Display Application
- The Expedite/CICS Command Processor
- TCP/IP Relay
- Information Exchange

Overall message flow between each of the systems is traced and severe errors are identified. For more information about the trace facility, see “Using Expedite/CICS problem determination facilities” on page 249.
Providing security

The network provides security at the network-access level, the application-selection level, and the data-access level.

Because security features operate within a widely used data processing environment, Information Exchange can protect users only if they observe security controls, including the following:

- Changing passwords periodically
- Using authorization levels to control user access to specific functions

Extended Security Option

The Extended Security Option (ESO) provides additional password security, which can be activated by an Information Exchange service administrator. For information on setting ESO, see the *Information Exchange Administration Services User's Guide*.

ESO contains the following security features:

- Your ESO password may not be the same as your user ID. If you or an Information Exchange service administrator fail to provide a new password, you cannot start a session with Information Exchange.

- Your ESO password must conform to the rules listed below, or you cannot start a session with Information Exchange. New passwords:
  - Must not contain the user ID as any part
  - Must be at least six characters in length
  - Must contain at least three different characters
  - Must contain a non-numeric first and last character
  - Must contain at least one non-alphabetic character
  - Must contain at least one alphabetic character
  - Must contain only the valid characters A-Z, 0-9, and special characters #, @, and $
  - Must be different from the current and five previous passwords
  - Must not contain more than two identical consecutive characters
  - Must not contain more than three identical, consecutive characters from the previous passwords

- Information Exchange revokes your ESO user ID if you make three consecutive attempts to start an Information Exchange session with an invalid password. All further attempts to start an Information Exchange session will be unsuccessful until your user ID is resumed by your Information Exchange service administrator.
Providing security
Getting started with Expedite/CICS

This chapter provides background information and step-by-step instructions to help you get started. The instructions describe how to begin and end a session, and how to perform some common session tasks.

The following major topics are presented:

Before you begin ................................................................. 25
Logging on to Expedite/CICS .................................................. 27
Choosing Expedite/CICS Display Application options .................. 31
Logging off Expedite/CICS .................................................... 33
Restarting a session ............................................................. 35
Performing initial administration functions ................................ 35

Before you begin

To use Information Exchange, you must first have an account and an Information Exchange user profile created for you by Information Exchange Administration Services. An account is usually associated with a group of users who work in a related area of a company. Your company may have one or many accounts. A user ID identifies only a single user. For more information about creating and maintaining Information Exchange profiles, refer to the Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide.

After an Information Exchange account ID and user ID are established, an Expedite/CICS user profile can be created and a session can be started with Information Exchange. Expedite/CICS has two types of users:

General user        Performs tasks and changes options that affect only their own user ID.

Service administrator Performs tasks and changes options that affect all Expedite/CICS users. This includes adding and deleting users, changing user profiles, and changing system options.
Expedite/CICS provides a default Account/UserId, SYSTEM/DEFAULT, which may be used to perform administrative functions only; that is, it does not communicate with Information Exchange. This user ID is used as a model when new user profiles are created.

For more information about logging onto Expedite/CICS for the first time using the SYSTEM/DEFAULT user ID, see “Performing initial administration functions” on page 35.

**NOTE:** An Expedite/CICS service administrator is **not** the same as an Information Exchange service administrator. Expedite/CICS service administrators perform administrative tasks for user profiles only on the Expedite/CICS system. To manage Information Exchange user profiles, you must have Information Exchange service administrator authority and you must use Information Exchange Administration Services.
Logging on to Expedite/CICS

To log on to Expedite/CICS and start a session with Information Exchange, begin in native CICS.

1. Clear the screen.

2. At the top left corner of the screen, type **LGO1**.

3. Press Enter.

   Expedite/CICS displays the Expedite/CICS logon panel.

   EXPMLG1

   0000 / 0000 00 00 00 00 00 00
   00 * / 0000 00 00 00 00 00
   00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 / 00 00 00 00
   00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 / 00 00 00 00
   00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 / 00 00 00 00
   0000 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 / 00 00 00 00

   Version 4.5.0
   (C) Copyright 2005 Global Exchange Services. All rights reserved.

   * Expedite is a trademark of GXS

   Account    <          >     Userid     <          >

   HI202 TYPE YOUR INFORMATION EXCHANGE ACCOUNT AND USERID, THEN PRESS ENTER.
   Command ===>
   PF1=Help   PF3=End

If you are the primary service administrator for your Expedite/CICS system and this is the first time you have logged on, skip to “Performing initial administration functions” on page 35; otherwise, proceed as described below.

The steps that follow assume that your primary service administrator has already logged onto the system to perform initial customization tasks. If this is not true, contact your primary service administrator before proceeding. If this is true, proceed as described below:

4. Next to **Account**, type your Information Exchange account ID.

5. Next to **Userid**, type your Information Exchange user ID.
6. Press Enter.
Expedite/CICS displays the Information Exchange Session Start panel.

```
EXPMMN1 Expedite/CICS Information Exchange Session Start

Account  ACCT1
Userid   USER01

Current Information Exchange password:

Password < >

New password {optional}:

New password < >

Verify new password < >

HI209 TYPE YOUR INFORMATION EXCHANGE PASSWORD, THEN PRESS ENTER.

Command ===>
PF1=Help PF3=End PF12=CANCEL
```

7. Next to Password, type your Information Exchange password. Your password will not be visible when you type it.

**CAUTION:** If you are an Extended Security Option (ESO) user logging on for the first time, you must change your password as described in “Changing your password” on page 29. If you are not an ESO user, changing your password at the first log on is optional, but advisable.

8. Press Enter.
Expedite/CICS checks the information you typed and, if it is valid, issues a session start command to Information Exchange. If Information Exchange verifies your account ID, user ID, and password, Expedite/CICS displays the Main Selection Menu shown on page 31.

If Information Exchange finds an error, it sends an error message for display on your terminal. Some common errors are described in “Common logon errors” below.

**Common logon errors**
This topic lists some common logon errors. For a complete list of error messages and recommended actions, see *Expedite/CICS Messages*.

This value: Indicates:

**HI288** The issued session start request resulted in a non-zero response code. For response code explanations, refer to the *Information Exchange Interface Programming Guide*.

**HI210** The values you typed next to New password and Verify password on the Expedite/CICS logon panel do not match.
Chapter 2. Getting started with Expedite/CICS

Logging on to Expedite/CICS

Changing your password

The first time you log on to Information Exchange, your password is the same as your user ID. Change your password during your first session and periodically thereafter.

To change your password, begin on the Expedite/CICS logon panel.

1. Next to **Password**, type your current password.

2. Next to **New Password**, type your new password.

   **NOTE:** If you are an ESO user, the following restrictions apply on the Information Exchange passwords you can use. Your password:
   - Must not contain the user ID as any part
   - Must be at least six characters in length
   - Must contain at least three different characters
   - Must contain a non-numeric first and last character
   - Must contain at least one non-alphabetic character
   - Must contain at least one alphabetic character
   - Must contain only the valid characters A-Z, 0-9, and special characters #, @, and $
   - Must be different from the current and five previous passwords
   - Must not contain more than two identical consecutive characters
   - Must not contain more than three identical, consecutive characters from the previous passwords

This value: Indicates:

HI348 The new password you specified was invalid. If you are an ESO user, the password:
- Must not contain the user ID as any part
- Must be at least six characters in length
- Must contain at least three different characters
- Must contain a non-numeric first and last character
- Must contain at least one non-alphabetic character
- Must contain at least one alphabetic character
- Must contain only the valid characters A-Z, 0-9, and special characters #, @, and $
- Must be different from the current and five previous passwords
- Must not contain more than two identical consecutive characters
- Must not contain more than three identical, consecutive characters from the previous passwords

HI349 The restart recovery level differs from that of original session start.

HI350 The password specified on the session start request is incorrect. Correct the password and try again.

HI351 The user ID is not known to Information Exchange.

HI352 The Information Exchange user ID has been revoked. Contact your service administrator.

HI353 A new password is required. Enter a valid ESO password.
If you are not an ESO user, these restrictions do not apply. Check with your Information Exchange service administrator to find out whether ESO is in use.

3. Next to **Verify New Password**, type the same password again.

4. Press Enter.

   If Information Exchange accepts the information you typed, your password is changed, and your session is started.

   If Information Exchange does not accept the new password, Expedite/CICS displays the panel again with an error message displayed.

After Information Exchange verifies your account ID, user ID, and password, Expedite/CICS displays the Main Selection Menu shown in “Choosing Expedite/CICS Display Application options” on page 31.
Choosing Expedite/CICS Display Application options

When using the Expedite/CICS Display Application, you choose options and fill in information on panels. The first panel you see is the Main Selection Menu, illustrated below. Each option is described in detail later in this book.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPMMMS</th>
<th>Expedite/CICS Main Selection Menu</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Userid</td>
<td>USER01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select the desired function:

1  RECeive    Work with receive data
2  SEND       Work with send data
3  LIBraries   Work with libraries and members
4  LIST       Work with distribution lists
5  USERS      Work with user administration
6  SYStem     Work with system administration
7  PASs-through Pass-through command(s) to Information Exchange
8  ALIas      Work with alias tables
E  ESCape     Leave session ACTIVE and return to CICS
S  STAStart   Restart session with Information Exchange
X  LOGoff     End session with Information Exchange

HI325 ENTER FUNCTION NUMBER, FIRST 3 LETTERS, OR =#.# ON THE COMMAND LINE.

Command ===>
PFI=Help   PF3=End

Panel navigation and options

This topic provides general information that will help you move among the panels and functions in Expedite/CICS.

Selecting an option:
To choose an Expedite/CICS panel option, on the command line, type the entire command, an abbreviation of the command, or a letter or number corresponding to a command. For example, to Work with send data (Option 2 on the Expedite/CICS Main Selection Menu, illustrated above), on the command line, type one of the following and press Enter:

- 2
- SEN
- SEND
Moving between functions:
To move from one function directly to another, enter an equal sign plus the name of the command or option number of the function you want to use. You can bypass panels by stringing commands together, separated by a period or by one or more blank spaces. Examples of moving between functions include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>To do this:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>=1.1</td>
<td>Jump to the Single Receive panel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=$</td>
<td>Restart session with Information Exchange.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=2.FIL</td>
<td>Invoke the Send File command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=1 3</td>
<td>Pass to the Stop Continuous Receive panel.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: When you use the equal sign to jump from one panel to another, any information you typed on the first panel is not saved.

Using program function (PF) keys:
The program function keys shown on a panel perform the indicated functions on that panel only. For example, on a panel with PF5=Receive and PF12=Cancel, PF5 and PF12 perform the Receive and Cancel tasks, respectively. On a different panel, these keys may perform different tasks.

Changing your mind:
On many panels, you can restart or cancel a task as described below.

- To restart a task, use the Clear key to erase information you typed on a panel (this works until you press Enter or another PF key).
- To cancel a task, type the CANCEL command or press the Cancel PF key displayed on the panel (usually PF12). The information you typed on the current panel is not saved and Expedite/CICS displays the previous panel.

Changing the start of a list:
Some panels display lists of items for you to view or process, with the start of the list shown in the top right corner of the panel. To change the start of a list, you can type over the starting number, and then press Enter. For example, to see item 12 in a list of 14, type 12 over the numbers 01, in 000001, and then press Enter.
Logging off Expedite/CICS

There are two ways to leave Expedite/CICS. You can:

- Escape from Expedite/CICS temporarily, leaving your Information Exchange session active.
- Log off Expedite/CICS, ending your Information Exchange session.

Leaving Expedite/CICS temporarily

Use the Escape option to return to CICS temporarily, without ending your Information Exchange session. This option lets you leave Expedite/CICS to work in native CICS while Expedite/CICS keeps working for you, completing tasks already in progress. For example, a continuous receive request will remain active and continue to receive mail as it arrives in your mailbox, until you end the continuous receive or end your Information Exchange session.

You can use this option from any Expedite/CICS panel as described below.

1. On the command line, type `ESC` or `=E`.
2. Press Enter. The screen is displayed again with the message, "NATIVE CICS ENTERED - PRESS CLEAR KEY."
3. Press Clear. A blank CICS screen is displayed. You can now work in native CICS while your Information Exchange session remains active.
4. To return to Expedite/CICS and resume your Information Exchange session, follow the usual procedure for starting a session. When you log on to Expedite/CICS, you will either begin a new session with Information Exchange or be returned to your previous one. Expedite/CICS keeps track of your sessions and knows when to return to an active session and when to begin a new one.

The information in your user profile determines whether you need to type your Information Exchange password to return to Expedite/CICS.

- If your user session option for **Force user to log on** is set to **No**, you do not need to type your password and you will be returned to the Expedite/CICS session that you left active.

- If your user session option for **Force user to log on** is set to **Yes**, Expedite/CICS displays the Information Exchange Session Start panel. After you type your Information Exchange password, Expedite/CICS will start a new Information Exchange session.

For more information, see Chapter 7, “Working with user administration options.”
Leaving Expedite/CICS by ending your Information Exchange session

You can use the Logoff option from any panel to end an Information Exchange session as described below.

1. On the command line, type \=LOGOFF or \=X.

2. Press Enter.

   Expedite/CICS displays the Session End Confirmation panel. If any send or receive command is in progress, Expedite/CICS highlights that fact as illustrated on the panel below. The functions bracketed by arrows on the panel may be highlighted, depending on what is active when you log off. In the sample panel below, both Continuous Receive and Send Msg/File are active.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPMLO1</th>
<th>Information Exchange - Session End Confirmation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Userid</td>
<td>USER01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Press ENTER to CONFIRM Session End request
   Press CANCEL to CANCEL Session End request

   Please note that you currently have the following functions active:
   ---> Continuous Receive <---
   ---> Single Receive <---
   ---> Send Msg/File <---

   Confirming your session end request will terminate your interactive session. The active functions, highlighted above, will be terminated when the activity has completed.

   Command --->
   PF1=Help  PF12=Cancel

3. Do one of the following:

   ■ To cancel the logoff request and return to the Main Selection Menu, press PF12.
   ■ To end your session, press Enter.

   Expedite/CICS attempts to end your Information Exchange session and displays the Expedite/CICS logon panel. Expedite/CICS delays submission of the session end command to Information Exchange until all in-process send and receive requests are completed. When all active requests are completed, the session end command is sent and all continuous receives are terminated.

4. If you pressed Enter to end your session, press PF3.

   Expedite/CICS displays the screen again with the message, "NATIVE CICS ENTERED - PRESS CLEAR KEY."
Chapter 2. Getting started with Expedite/CICS

Restarting a session

This option is provided for the times when you want to:

- Activate user session options you modified.
- Perform a restart or reset to the last commit between Expedite/CICS and Information Exchange.
- Restart in-process asynchronous send and receive requests.

To start a new session with Information Exchange, begin on the Expedite/CICS Main Selection Menu panel.

1. Select Option S, Restart session with Information Exchange.
2. Press Enter.

Expedite/CICS displays the Information Exchange Session Start panel.

A new session is started. You should now be able to log on to Expedite/CICS as described in “Logging on to Expedite/CICS” on page 27.

Performing initial administration functions

The first time Expedite/CICS starts up, the user profile for SYSTEM/DEFAULT is created with Expedite/CICS default values; it is assigned Expedite/CICS service administrator authority and the initial password is DEFAULT. This profile is used as a model for all new profiles created.

When Expedite/CICS is running, the primary service administrator should use the Display Application to log on as SYSTEM/DEFAULT and perform the initial administrative functions described in the procedure below.

CAUTION: The Define User Session Options panel shown in the following procedure allows you to set a number of user session options. This procedure, however, provides direction for setting only the values for the Force user to logon and the Auto create user fields. These fields should be defined soon after your system is installed; the other fields can be done later at your convenience. If you prefer to evaluate all the possible field entries, refer to “Getting started with user session options” on page 126, “Adding or changing user session options” on page 128, and “Working with system options” on page 168.
Performing initial administration functions

To perform initial administrative tasks, begin on the Expedite/CICS Main Menu Selection panel.

1. Select Option 5.2, **Changing an existing user**.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Define User Session Options panel, with the SYSTEM/DEFAULT account ID and user ID already filled in, as well as the Expedite/CICS user session profile default values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPMA5</th>
<th>Define User Session Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>&lt; SYSTEM &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Userid</td>
<td>&lt; DEFAULT &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTIONS:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Force user to logon...</td>
<td>&lt; N &gt;  Y - yes N - no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto create user......</td>
<td>&lt; Y &gt;  Y - yes N - no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type user.............</td>
<td>&lt; SA &gt; GA - General, SA - Service admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time zone............</td>
<td>&lt; W0500 &gt; (See Display Application manual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message group size....</td>
<td>&lt; 02 &gt; 0 - 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto logon............</td>
<td>&lt; N &gt;  Y - yes N - no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Send file retention...</td>
<td>&lt; 01 &gt; 0 - 30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive retention.....</td>
<td>&lt; 01 &gt; 0 - 30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response file</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File name............</td>
<td>&lt; EXPDRE1 &gt; File or Program name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File management.....</td>
<td>&lt; TS &gt; TS, TD, VS, or PG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process send data.....</td>
<td>&lt; A &gt; A - Asynchronously S - Synchronously</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   HI310 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION, PRESS PF8/PF7, AND PRESS PF3 TO SAVE CHANGES

Command ===>
PF1=Help PF3=End PF8=Forward PF12=Cancel

2. Set the **Force user to logon** option to specify whether a user, having left Expedite/CICS temporarily using the Escape option, must provide an Information Exchange password and restart the Information Exchange session when re-entering the Display Application.

   This code: **Means:**

   - **N** An Information Exchange password and session start is required only when a session does not exist. If an active session exists, Expedite/CICS bypasses the Information Exchange Session Start panel and displays the Main Selection Menu. The user logs back on to the active session and a session start is **not** performed. **N** is the recommended value.

   - **Y** A password is required and a new session start is always performed at logon. When a new session is started, the session access key changes and Information Exchange begins archiving received messages under a new group.
3. Set the **Auto create user** option to specify whether new user profiles are created automatically using the options set in the SYSTEM/DEFAULT model user profile.

   This code:  Means:

   Y  Any valid Information Exchange user can start a session with Information Exchange using Expedite/CICS. Even if they already have an Expedite/CICS profile, a general user profile will automatically be created for the user ID, using the SYSTEM/DEFAULT model.

   N  Only users defined to Expedite/CICS can start a session with Information Exchange using Expedite/CICS. An Expedite/CICS service administrator must define all Expedite/CICS user profiles using the **Add** option. A user who has no Expedite/CICS profile will get an error when attempting to log on and no session start will be performed. The N option can be used to ensure that production IDs are not used in the test region.

4. To save your changes, press PF3.

5. To prevent these initial settings from being changed by other service administrators, change the password from DEFAULT, as described in “Changing your password” on page 29.

   **CAUTION:** If the same user ID is used to start a session from two different systems, the second session overrides the first session and Information Exchange proceeds with the later session. This may cause a checkpoint failure because the counters between Expedite/CICS and Information Exchange are not the same. In addition, a session access key error may occur and messages may be delivered to a system other than the one intended. For these reasons, you should not share user IDs across systems.
Performing initial administration functions
Working with receive options

This chapter explains how to work with each of the options on the Expedite/CICS Receive Selection Menu panel.

The following major topics are presented:

- Receiving mail overview ................................................................. 40
- Archiving mail ................................................................................. 41
- Holding mail for later viewing ......................................................... 41
- Issuing a single receive ................................................................. 41
- Starting a continuous receive ......................................................... 54
- Stopping a continuous receive ....................................................... 57
- Viewing a list of in-process receives .............................................. 59
- Viewing a list of completed receives ............................................. 64
- Querying the Information Exchange mailbox ............................... 69
- Receiving specific messages .......................................................... 71
- Purging specific messages ............................................................... 72
- Receiving Information Exchange system messages .................... 73
- Issuing a receive to process batch data ......................................... 77
- Issuing a receive for Electronic Service Delivery (ESD) ............... 79
Receiving mail overview

You can receive mail three ways using Expedite/CICS:

- Expedite/CICS Display Application to receive data interactively
- Program interface to receive data automatically
- Batch interface for data that originates in a batch environment

For information about the program interface, refer to *Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS*.

You can use the Expedite/CICS Display Application to issue two types of receive requests:

- **Single receive**: A one-time request to receive mail. When all mail items matching the receive request are sent to Expedite/CICS, the receive ends.
- **Continuous receive**: Receives mail as it arrives in your mailbox and remains active until you ask to end it or until you end your session.

Both single and continuous receive requests may be issued by any user or program to receive mail and pass it to a program, a CICS transient data queue (TDQ), a temporary storage queue (TSQ), or to a VSAM sequential data set. To increase your multiprocessing capability, you can use multiple user IDs, each actively receiving at the same time.

You can use any combination of the following criteria to select the type of mail you want to receive:

- **From a specified source**, which can be:
  - A single user, specified as Account/Userid or alias name
  - A list of users
  - Any (all) users
- **By selecting a particular user class**
- **By selecting messages that are EDI only, non-EDI only, or both**

You can receive all the mail in your mailbox at one time. However, receiving more than one mail type or format into a single file may complicate data management. For example, the program used to process a file containing mixed mail types would have to determine which application should process each kind of data.

If you receive all the mail in your mailbox at one time, Information Exchange automatically delivers all system messages. If you receive mail only from a specific user class or from a selected user, you must ask for system messages separately.

For more information, see “Receiving Information Exchange system messages” on page 73.
Archiving mail

Information Exchange provides a user-controlled archiving facility that causes mail to be archived when it is received. Archived mail is held in Information Exchange for the number of days specified in your Information Exchange profile.

Although there is a charge for archiving, this function should be enabled in case you need to reprocess received data. The procedure for enabling the archive service is explained in the Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide. If you need help with this task, see your Information Exchange service administrator.

Holding mail for later viewing

When receiving mail item, you can request that the messages be placed on hold. You can then view them later at your convenience.

After a message is viewed, it can be released and delivered to its destination as specified by options entered on the receive panel. For information about looking at these messages, see “Viewing a list of in-process receives” on page 59.

Issuing a single receive

You can send a one-time request to Information Exchange to receive mail. When all mail items matching the receive request are sent to Expedite/CICS, the receive ends. For more information, see “Receive processing” on page 275 or refer to Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS.

To receive mail from your Information Exchange mailbox, begin on the Main Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 1, Work with receive data.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Receive Selection Menu panel.

EXPMRSM Expedite/CICS Receive Selection Menu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>ACCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Userid</td>
<td>USER01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select the desired function:

1. SIngle Issue single receive
2. STArt Start continuous receive
3. STOp Stop continuous receive
4. PROCess View a list of receives in process
5. VIEw View list of completed receives
6. QUERY Query the Information Exchange mailbox

B BATch Issue receive to process batch data
S SERvice Issue receive for Electronic Customer Service

HI325 ENTER FUNCTION NUMBER, FIRST 3 LETTERS, OR -#.# ON THE COMMAND LINE.

Command ---->
PF1=Help  PF3=End
2. Select Option 1, **Issue single receive**.

Expedite/CICS displays the Issue Single Receive panel. Your account ID and user ID are already filled in together with the default values from your user profile.

```
EXPMSI1                Issue Single Receive
For:
    Account   ACCT    From:  System ID....... <      >
    Userid    USER01  Account / Userid <       > <      >
          -or- List name....... <      >
          -or- Alias name...... <      >
    User class........... <      > (Optional)
To:
    File name............ <      > (File or Receive program name)
    File management...... <      > (TS, TD, VS=VSAM, or PG=Program)
    File type............. <      > (A=CRLF, B=LL, E=EDI, O=Other)
    File disposition...... <      > (H=Hold, N=Normal process)
    Retain header data.... <      > (Y - Keep IE headers / N - Discard)
          (E = Use CDH and discard IE headers)
          (F = Use CDH and retain IE headers)
    Receive EDI........... <      > (Y - EDI only / N - NON-EDI, Blank=Both)
    Handle records as..... <      > (S-Split / W-Wrap / V-Variable data)
    Max record length..... <      > (00000 - 26000 Characters)

HI308 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS PF5 TO RECEIVE MESSAGE(S).

Command ===>
PFI=Help  PF5=Receive  PF12=Cancel
```

On the Issue Single Receive panel, you describe the data you want to receive and the file in which it is to be stored or the program to which it is to be passed. Proceed as follows:

1. Type entries in the fields as needed. Field descriptions are provided in “Receive request field descriptions” on page 43. You can also refer to “Receive processing options and considerations” on page 48.

2. When you finish filling in the panel, press PF5.

Expedite/CICS informs Information Exchange that you want to start receiving mail. All data in your mailbox that satisfies the receive criteria will be received and written to the specified destination or will be passed to your user receive program. Expedite/CICS displays the message, Single receive command has been issued.

3. To return to the Receive Selection Menu panel, press PF12.

A task-completion message is displayed on whichever Display Application panel you are working on when the receive request has completed.
Chapter 3. Working with receive options

Issuing a single receive

4. To return to the Main Selection Menu, press PF3.

NOTES:

1. Expedite/CICS saves the information that you type on the Issue Single Receive panel to display again if you return to the panel during the same session. The values are saved only until they are replaced by a new single receive request or you start a new session. When you start a new session, the session defaults in your user profile are used.

2. You can view any mail you receive before releasing it for delivery to its receive destination by specifying H (Hold) in the File disposition field. Held mail can then be viewed from the Process option on the Receive Selection Menu, as described under “Viewing a list of in-process receives” on page 59. After viewing, you can purge the data or release it for delivery to the data destination that was specified in the receive request.

3. You can issue as many receive requests as you want. However, Expedite/CICS issues only one single receive request to Information Exchange at a time. Subsequent requests are queued and processed one at a time. When you queue single receive requests, a task-completion message is displayed on your current panel only after all single receive requests have completed. The result of all requests can be viewed as described in “Viewing a list of completed receives” on page 64.

Receive request field descriptions

The receive request panel fields are described below.

From

Use this group of fields only if you want to receive mail sent by a specific sender or list of senders. Fill in only one of the following fields:

- Account/Userid, plus System ID if the sender is on another system
- Alias name, including alias table type and table name
- Distribution list name

To receive all messages in your mailbox, leave these fields blank.

NOTE: Starting with Information Exchange 4.4, messages marked for Forced Receive are not retrieved when these fields are left blank.

System ID

Use this field only if the sender is on a different system. The field entry consists of four characters; the letter I (Intersystem) followed by a 3-character system ID. Examples of system identifiers include EUR (Europe), IMX (Mail Exchange), USA (U.S.A.), and JPN (Japan).

Account / Userid

The account ID and user ID of the single Information Exchange user from whom you want to receive.

List name

The name of a distribution list previously defined in Information Exchange for receiving from a list of users.
### Alias name

An alias, which is a nickname used in place of an account ID and user ID (Information Exchange address). Alias names are maintained in alias tables, which are described in the *Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide*.

An alias table is identified by a table type (one character) and table name (three characters). Each entry in the table consists of an alias name (up to 16 characters) and its associated Information Exchange address. The first character in an alias table definition must be one of the following table types:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Global, accessible to all Information Exchange users</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Organizational, accessible only to members of a specific account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Private, accessible only by the table owner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The alias table type is followed by a 3-character alias table name and up to 16 characters for the alias name entry.

To receive mail from an account ID and user ID identified by an alias, type the alias name; for example, in the alias name GA01PARTNER, G is the table type, A01 is the table name, and PARTNER is the alias nickname.

**NOTE:** An alias table must be defined to Information Exchange before it can be used. If you need an alias table created or changed, ask your Information Exchange service administrator for assistance.

### User class

A user class name, which is chosen by you and your trading partners to identify the kind of information contained in the files and messages that you exchange. A user class identifier is alphanumeric, left-justified, and not longer than eight characters. Examples of valid names include: PAYROLL, INVOICES, and PROGRAM1.

User classes can be used to categorize mail from different trading partners. For example, customers might send mail identified as user class CUSTOMER; while vendors might identify their mail with user class VENDOR.

You can also use this field to set an additional limitation on the kind of mail you receive by using a question mark (?) as a wild-card character. For example, typing AB2? selects all items of mail in your mailbox with a user classification beginning with AB2, and typing ?XYZ selects all mail with a user classification ending with XYZ.
File name
The name of the file in which to store your mail or of a user receive program to be called when you receive data. The following rules apply:

- If you receive mail into an extrapartition transient data queue (TDQ) or sequential VSAM file, the file must exist outside Expedite/CICS before you can receive mail into the file.
  - The file name for a TDQ is the TDQ DESTID name
  - The file name for a VSAM file is the DD (data definition) name
- When using a TDQ, you must define the TDQ in the CICS destination control table (DCT) and, if it is an extrapartition TDQ, it must also be in the CICS startup JCL. Intrapartition TDQs must be defined as logically recoverable.
- If receiving to a non-recoverable TSQ, you do not need to define the queue in CICS because Expedite/CICS will define it dynamically.
- For VSAM files, you must define the data set in the CICS file control table (FCT).
  For more information about creating TDQ and VSAM entry sequenced data set (ESDS) files, see your service administrator or CICS systems programmer.
- If you specify a program name, Expedite/CICS links to this program and passes a COMMAREA, which contains the name of the TSQ where the data is stored. After the data is processed, the user receive program must delete the TSQ containing the data and return a response to Expedite/CICS. You must define the program name in the processing program table (PPT).
  For more information about receive program requirements, refer to *Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS*.

File management
The type of destination where Expedite/CICS will store the data received or the user receive program to which the data should be passed.

This code: Specifies this kind of file management:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TS</td>
<td>Temporary storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TD</td>
<td>Transient data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VS</td>
<td>VSAM (ESDS only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG</td>
<td>The name of a user receive program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

File type
Indicates the expected format of the sent data and how you want it handled.

This code: Specifies this file format:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Carriage return, line feed (CRLF). Expedite/CICS converts received data into records that are split at the CRLF delimiter, removing delimiters from the data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Logical length (LL). Expedite/CICS converts received data into records that are split based on the value in the LL fields, removing delimiters from the data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Expedite/CICS Display Application User’s Guide

Issuing a single receive

This code: Specifies this file format:

E Any combination of EDI data. Each data type must provide a complete message with the appropriate header and trailer.
  • For UCS and X12 data, Expedite/CICS converts received data into records that are split by EDI segment.
  • For EDIFACT and UN/TDI data, Expedite/CICS converts received data into records of 80-bytes each.

O Other. Expedite/CICS does not change the format of received data.

File disposition
Indicates how Expedite/CICS should process your file.

This code: Indicates that data is:

N Received into the destination specified on the receive panel.

H Placed in the hold queue. This means that when data is received, it is not written at once to the user’s destination, but is held in the Expedite/CICS receive data (EXPRDAT) file.

This data can be viewed from within Expedite/CICS and, when the user is ready, the data can be released and delivered to the destination specified in the file name when the receive command was first issued. For information about how to view and release, see “Viewing a list of in-process receives” on page 59.

Retain header data
Indicates how Expedite/CICS should handle the message header that identifies the source of the data. When you receive data with a file type of LL, CRLF, or OTHER, you can specify whether or not the Information Exchange long-format message headers are to be passed to the specified destination data set or to a user receive program. If the headers are passed to the receive destination, the first Information Exchange long-format header for each mail item is written at the beginning of the data and the last Information Exchange ENDDATA header is written when the receive has ended.

Information Exchange uses the common data header (CDH) to provide additional message descriptions; for example, the record length as it was stored on the sender’s system, whether the data is in binary format, or whether a record delimiter is present.

This code: Tells Expedite/CICS to:

Y Pass the Information Exchange long-format message headers to the file management destination for each message or file.

N Discard any long-format message header; do not pass to the file management destination.

E Use the Information Exchange CDH information to determine how to process and write the data to the file management destination. Discard the headers.

If you receive data with option E that does not contain the Information Exchange CDH, Expedite/CICS discards the header and processes the data as if the Retain header data field value is N.
Chapter 3. Working with receive options

Issuing a single receive

F Use the Information Exchange CDH information to determine how to process and write the data to the file management destination. Pass headers to the file management destination.

If you receive data with option F that does not contain the Information Exchange CDH, Expedite/CICS passes headers to the file management destination and processes the data as if the Retain header data field value is Y.

Receive EDI
Indicates whether you want to receive the messages in your mailbox that contain EDI data, do not contain EDI data, or both.

This code: Specifies that Expedite/CICS should receive:

Y Only messages that contain a CDH with the DFORMAT field specifying EDI.
N Only non-EDI messages.
Blank All messages.

Handle records as
Indicates how received records are to be stored.

This code: Tells Expedite/CICS to:

S Split each data record into multiple records if it exceeds the maximum record length. Pad any records that are less than the maximum record length up to the maximum record length by adding blanks. If S is used when receiving EDI data with a File type of E, the data is first processed as detailed below, before being split further according to the maximum record length. If the Max record length field value is zero, the data is processed exactly as detailed below.

• For EDIFACT and UN/TDI, the data is written into 80-byte records.
• For X12 and UCS, the data is written split by EDI segment.
• For OTHER, data is written according to the specified record length.

W Write the data to the destination divided into continuous records (wrapped) of the size specified in the Max record length field. Pad the last record by adding blanks up to the maximum record length.

V Format the data according to the File type field value. Each record is stored individually with no padding. The maximum record length is ignored. For example, when processing LL data, the data is written based on the length of each record as identified in the two-byte logical-length characters at the beginning of each record. If the value in the File type field is O, the data is stored as it arrives from Information Exchange; thus, the record size will be the Information Exchange segment size minus the Information Exchange headers.

If the value in the Handle records as field is set to S and you are receiving EDI compressed data, the data is handled as follows:

- If Max record length is 0, data will be decompressed following these rules:
  • For EDIFACT and UN/TDI, the data is split into 80-byte records.
  • For X12 and UCS, the data is split by EDI segments.
If **Max record length** is greater than 0, the results are unpredictable because this option is not supported by the Comm-Press product.

If you are receiving non-EDI data and CRLF was specified on the send command, the decompression program (DCMPCICS) will remove the CRLF delimiters and start each record on column one.

**Max record length**
Specify the longest record you want to store. Expedite/CICS uses this field and the **Handle records as** field to determine how to pass an incoming file or message to the specified file management destination. The value in this field is numeric and is limited to 28000 bytes. If you specify a record length that is:

- Larger than the destination CICS storage can accept, Expedite/CICS truncates the data.
- Smaller than the CICS destination storage size, there will be no problem writing the record unless the destination is an extrapartition TDQ defined with a fixed record format in the destination control table (DCT).
- Zero, Expedite/CICS writes the data based on the file type.

**NOTE:** When using CICS/ESA 4.1 and trying to receive data that has a record length longer than the destination file can accept, the record is not written.

**Receive processing options and considerations**
This topic discusses some receive processing considerations, providing general recommendations for using the receive options and explaining how field input conflicts are resolved. Complete field descriptions are provided in “Receive request field descriptions” on page 43.

Four parameters must be considered when you use the Expedite/CICS single or continuous receive functions:

- **File type**
- Retain header data
- **Handle records as**
- **Max record length**

The values assigned to these parameters and the way the parameters interact affect how Expedite/CICS formats the incoming data and the processing speed at which the data is written to the receive destination. Some of these values can be specified in two places; for example, Expedite/CICS can get input for data type from both the **File type** field and from the CDH. The field discussions listed below will help you understand how field input conflicts are resolved.

The **File type** field value may be A, B, E, or O.

Data is formatted according to the **File type** field if the value in the Retain header data field is Y or N and the value in the **Handle records as** field is V. (The value in **Max record length** is then ignored.) Using any other values in these fields can further affect how the data is written to the receive destination.

When the **File type** field value is O, it is recommended that the value in the **Handle records as** field be set to S or W, to write the data as continuous fixed records.
Chapter 3. Working with receive options

Issuing a single receive

Trying to receive data with a **File type** of A or B when the data does not contain CRLF or LL delimiters will result in an error.

- The **Retain header data** field value may be Y, N, E, or F.

  If the value in **Retain header data** is F or E, the information in the CDH takes precedence over all other receive options. For example, if the CDH indicates data was sent with **File type** as LL, and you specify receive **File type** as O and **Retain header data** as F, Expedite/CICS will use the CDH information, strip the delimiters, and receive the data as **File type** B (logical length records).

  **NOTE:** The CDH fields that determine how to process the data are the **Record delimiter, Data format, Record format**, and **Record length**. The CDH **Record delimiter** field indicates whether data is delimited by CRLF, LLs, or is EDI-delimited. For EDI, the EDI data type is indicated in the **Data format** field.

  **Retain header data** values of Y and F are similar to values N and E, respectively, except that with values Y and F, the Information Exchange headers are also written to the receive destination; that is, one long header at the start of a mail item and one ENDDATA header when the receive has ended. However, when data is processed as EDI data, the received Information Exchange headers are not written to the destination.

  When data does not have a CDH, specifying **Retain header data** option E or F gives the same result as if option Y or N, respectively, were used.

- The **Handle records as** field value may be S, W, or V.

  If the value in **Handle records as** is S or W and the value in the **Max record length** field is not zero, these two values will be used only if the **Retain header data** field has a value of either Y or N. In this case, the records are handled according to the value in the **Max record length** field.

  For example, if data is sent with CRLF at 80 bytes and is received with: **File type** = A, **Handle records as** = W, and **Max record length** = 40, the data will be wrapped at 40-byte records and not 80-byte records.

- The **Max record length** field values may range from 00000 - 28000 bytes.

  The value in **Max record length** is ignored when the value in **Handle records as** is set to V. Specify V in the **Handle records as** field to store individual records when a **File type** field value of A or B is used.

**Processing compressed data**

There are no parameters in the receive command to specify data decompression. Expedite/CICS automatically decompresses the data based on the CDH of the data being received.

Expedite/CICS searches for the presence of ‘COMM-PRESS’ in the CDH. It then reads the compressed data records from the EXPRDAT file, builds a temporary storage queue, and passes this queue to the decompression program (DCMPCICS). Expedite/CICS also checks the CDH to see if this is EDI or non-EDI data and passes this information, along with the maximum record length specified, to the decompression program. DCMPCICS then writes the decompressed data to the destination specified in the receive command. Any File management type currently supported by Expedite/CICS Version 4 Release 5 can be specified when receiving data.
If writing to a temporary storage queue, a user receive program, or a transient data queue, the decompressed data must fit in one queue. Otherwise, DCMPCICS cannot decompress the data and a non-zero return code is returned to Expedite/CICS, which in turn writes a message to the log. The compressed data is held in the receive (EXPRDAT) file until action is taken to correct the problem.

If receiving compressed data, and compression/decompression support is not installed, the data is delivered uncompressed and a message is written to the log and to the trace (if trace options are set).

NOTE: If the fields are not properly set in the CDH, decompression may not take place or other unpredictable results may occur.

Processing EDI data
EDI processing occurs when either File type option E is specified or if Retain Header option E or F is specified and the CDH indicates EDI data. If data is processed as EDI data, the default processing for EDI data results in the data being written as follows:

- EDIFACT and UN/TDI data is split into 80-byte records.
- X12 and UCS data is split by EDI segment.

If the CDH is used and values have been specified in the Record format and Record length fields, these values are used to determine how the data is written.

If File type option E is used for EDI data and the data being received is not valid EDI data, the data is processed as though a File type of O was specified.

If you use an EDI translator, you may also want to consider the following:

- If the EDI translator requires that each EDI segment begin in byte 1 in fixed length records, use Handle records as option S (UCS and X12 data only).
- If the EDI translator does not require that each EDI segment begin in byte 1, but fixed length records are required, use the Handle records as option W.
- Use Handle Records as option V only if the EDI translator supports variable length records.

The following table summarizes how receive options affect incoming data processing. An additional table clarifies the descriptions of the summary table by providing examples.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HR</th>
<th>MRL</th>
<th>FT=A, B, E, or O RH=E</th>
<th>FT=A or B RH=N</th>
<th>FT=E RH=N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>Process data based on CDH only; ignore all other receive options.</td>
<td>Separate and write data by CRLF or LL delimiters and strip delimiters from the data.</td>
<td>Process as EDI data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>Process data based on CDH only; ignore all other receive options.</td>
<td>Separate and write data by CRLF or LL delimiters and strip delimiters from the data.</td>
<td>Process as EDI data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>Process data based on CDH only; ignore all other receive options.</td>
<td>Separate and write data by CRLF or LL delimiters and strip delimiters from the data.</td>
<td>Process as EDI data. See Case 1a, page 52.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: HR=Handle records as, MRL=Max record length, FT=File type, RH=Retain header data
### Chapter 3. Working with receive options

#### Issuing a single receive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HR</th>
<th>MRL</th>
<th>FT=A, B, E, or O</th>
<th>FT=A or B</th>
<th>FT=E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RH=E</td>
<td>RH=N</td>
<td>RH=N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>00060</td>
<td>Process data based on CDH only; ignore all other receive options. See Case 1b, page 52.</td>
<td>Strip data delimiters and write into continuous 60-byte records. See Case 7a, page 52.</td>
<td>Write EDI data into continuous 60-byte records. See Case 4, page 52.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>00060</td>
<td>Process data based on CDH only; ignore all other receive options.</td>
<td>Separate and write data by CRLF or LL delimiters; strip delimiters from the data.</td>
<td>Process as EDI data. See Case 5, page 52.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>00060</td>
<td>Process data based on CDH only; ignore all other receive options.</td>
<td>Separate data by CRLF or LL and strip delimiters from the data.</td>
<td>Format EDIFACT or UN/TDI data in 80-byte records; X12 or UCS data in EDI segments. Split each record again using MRL = 60. Pad partial records with blanks up to the MRL. See Cases 2 and 3, page 52.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>01000</td>
<td>Process data based on CDH only; ignore all other receive options. See Case 12, page 53.</td>
<td>Strip data delimiters and write into continuous 1000-byte records. See Case 9, page 53.</td>
<td>Write EDI data into continuous 1000-byte records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>01000</td>
<td>Process data based on CDH only; ignore all other receive options.</td>
<td>Separate and write data by CRLF or LL delimiters and strip delimiters from the data. See Case 10, page 53.</td>
<td>Process as EDI data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>01000</td>
<td>Process data based on CDH only; ignore all other receive options.</td>
<td>Separate data by CRLF or LL and strip data delimiters. Split each record again using MRL = 1000 and write the data. Pad partial records with blanks up to the MRL. See Case 8, page 53.</td>
<td>Format EDIFACT or UN/TDI data in 80-byte records; X12 or UCS data in EDI segments. Split each record again using MRL = 1000. Pad partial records with blanks up to the MRL. Each EDIFACT or UN/TDI record will be 80 bytes of data + 920 blanks.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following table gives examples to clarify the receive option summary provided in the previous table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Input file and receive options</th>
<th>Expedite/CICS formatted records</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1a   | EDIFACT or UN/TDI file; FT=E, RH=N, HR=S, MRL=00000 | R1 = 80 bytes  
R1 = 17 bytes  
R2 = 15 bytes  
R3 = 48 bytes  
R3 = 12 bytes  
R4 = 60 bytes  
R5 = 8 bytes  
R5 = 2 bytes  
R6 = 21 bytes + 57 blanks |
| 1b   | EDIFACT or UN/TDI file; the CDH specifies EDIFACT data, which is EDI-delimited; the record length fields are blank; FT=E, RH=E, HR=W, MRL=00060 | Same as 1a |
| 2    | EDIFACT or UN/TDI file; FT=E, RH=N, HR=S, MRL=00060 | R1 = 60 bytes  
R1 = 20 bytes + 40 blanks  
R1 = 17 bytes  
R2 = 15 bytes  
R3 = 28 bytes  
R3 = 20 bytes + 40 blanks  
R3 = 12 bytes  
R4 = 48 bytes  
R4 = 12 bytes  
R5 = 8 bytes + 40 blanks  
R5 = 2 bytes  
R6 = 21 bytes + 37 blanks |
| 3    | X12 file; 106-byte header with subsequent records of 80 and 100 bytes; FT=E, RH=N, HR=S, MRL=00060 | R1 = 60 bytes  
R1 = 46 bytes + 14 blanks  
R2 = 60 bytes  
R2 = 6 bytes  
R3 = 54 bytes  
R3 = 46 bytes with 14 blanks |
| 4    | X12 file; 106-byte header with subsequent records of 80 and 100 bytes; FT=E, RH=N, HR=W, MRL=00060 | R1 = 60 bytes  
R1 = 46 bytes  
R2 = 60 bytes  
R2 = 14 bytes  
R3 = 60 bytes  
R3 = 46 bytes with 14 blanks |
| 5    | X12 file; 106-byte header with subsequent records of 80 and 100 bytes; FT=E, RH=N, HR=V, MRL=00060 (ignored) | R1 = 106 bytes  
R2 = 80 bytes  
R3 = 100 bytes |
| 6    | Flat file; 125-byte header with subsequent fixed records of 28000-byte with no record delimiters; data transmission size set at 26000 bytes FT=O, RH=N, HR=V, MRL=00000 | R1 = 25875 bytes  
R1 = 2125 bytes  
R2 = 23836 bytes  
R2 = 4164 bytes  
R3 = 21797 bytes  
R3 = 6203 bytes |
| 7a   | Flat file; fixed 30-byte records delimited by LL characters; FT=B, RH=N, HR=W, MRL=00060 | R1 = 30 bytes  
R2 = 30 bytes  
R3 = 30 bytes  
R4 = 30 bytes  
R5 = 30 bytes  
R6 = 30 bytes |
<p>| 7b   | Flat file, fixed 30-byte records with no record delimiters; FT=O, RH=N, HR=W, MRL=00060 | Same as 7a |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Input file and receive options</th>
<th>Expedite/CICS formatted records</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 8    | Flat file; variable records from 100 to 2500 bytes delimited by CRLF characters; first four records are 900, 1500, 450 and 2350 bytes; FT=A, RH=N, HR=S, MRL=01000 | R1 = 900 bytes + 100 blanks  
R2 = 1000 bytes  
R2 = 500 bytes + 500 blanks  
R3 = 450 bytes + 550 blanks  
R4 = 1000 bytes  
R4 = 1000 bytes  
R4 = 350 bytes + 650 blanks |
| 9    | Flat file; variable records from 100 to 1500 bytes delimited by LL characters; first three records are 900, 1500, and 450 bytes; FT=B, RH=N, HR=W, MRL=01000 | R1 = 900 bytes  
R2 = 100 bytes  
R2 = 1000 bytes  
R2 = 400 bytes  
R3 = 450 bytes |
| 10   | Flat file; variable records from 100 to 1500 bytes delimited by CRLF characters; first three records are 900, 1500, and 450 bytes; FT=A, RH=N, HR=V, MRL=01000 (ignored) | R1 = 900 bytes  
R2 = 1500 bytes  
R3 = 450 bytes |
| 11   | Flat file; fixed 1000-byte records with no record delimiters; FT=O, RH=N, HR=W, MRL=01000 | R1 = 1000 bytes  
R2 = 1000 bytes  
R3 = 1000 bytes |
| 12   | Flat file; fixed 120-byte records with no record delimiters; the CDH specifies record format = FB, record length = 00120; FT=O, RH=E, HR=W, MRL=01000 | R1 = 120 bytes  
R2 = 120 bytes  
R3 = 120 bytes |
| 13   | Flat file; fixed 60-byte records with no record delimiters; total of 320 bytes; FT=O, RH=N, HR=S, MRL=00060 | R1 = 60 bytes  
R2 = 60 bytes  
R3 = 60 bytes  
R4 = 60 bytes  
R5 = 60 bytes  
R6 = 20 + 40 blanks |
| 14   | Flat file; fixed 1000-byte records with no record delimiters; total of 1800 bytes; FT=O, RH=N, HR=S, MRL=01000 | R1 = 1000 bytes  
R2 = 800 + 200 blanks |
Starting a continuous receive

With Expedite/CICS, you can receive mail continuously during a session; that is, you can specify to receive mail as soon as it arrives in your mailbox. While you are waiting to receive the mail you requested, you can work with other features of Expedite/CICS. For example, you can have Expedite/CICS deliver messages sent to your mailbox from a specific user that arrive during the session. While that request is active, you can use a single receive request or another continuous receive request to receive messages sent to your mailbox from a different user.

You may have more than one continuous receive request active at a time, providing each request is unique; that is, each must ask for mail from a different user or user class. You may even request a continuous receive that is a subset of another continuous receive; however, you must issue such requests in the proper order.

When a message arrives in Information Exchange, the list of active continuous receives is searched and the mail is processed by the first receive request found which specifies criteria that matches the parameters of the incoming mail.

A typical use of this strategy is to request a specific continuous receive followed by a general continuous receive. Incoming data is then processed under the appropriate receive request depending on whether it meets the specific or the general criteria. Processing for that message is then complete. The message is not processed twice.

For example, suppose you issue the following continuous receive (CR) requests:

CR1 To FILE1, from any user with user class ABCD
CR2 To FILE2, from ACCT1/USER01 with user class ABCD

Mail from ACCT1/USER01 with user class ABCD satisfies the receive criteria for both requests. Because CR1 was issued first, data is received according to the parameters in CR1 and is written to FILE1. FILE2 will not receive any data.

**NOTE:** Expedite/CICS receive processing is single-threaded, meaning that each user ID may receive only one item at a time. To increase multiprocessing capability, you can set up more than one Information Exchange mailbox, each having a separate Information Exchange session, and have a receive active against each mailbox at the same time. If you use multiple receives, do not direct them to the same file; if you do, the data will be intermixed. For more information about multiprocessing, refer to *Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS*.

A continuous receive request is terminated only if you stop it or end your session. You can exit Expedite/CICS and CICS but, as long as your Information Exchange session is still active, a continuous receive request can keep on working. For information about leaving Expedite/CICS temporarily, see “Leaving Expedite/CICS temporarily” on page 33.
Previously active continuous receives are automatically restarted following a CICS system initialization. This is accomplished by the CICS PLT program, EXPOSTRT, which ensures all user profiles are read and restored to the position they were in at the time the CICS system shut down.

**CAUTION:** Continuous-receive request processing has a limitation concerning distribution lists. Expedite/CICS evaluates any inactive continuous receive request by querying your mailbox and comparing the mail in it with the request criteria. If a match is found, the activity monitor restarts the receive. However, because Expedite/CICS cannot query your mailbox at the same time to determine the contents of distribution lists, only account and user IDs that exactly match the account and user IDs defined in the criteria are received.

To receive mail that is currently in your mailbox and mail that arrives during your session, begin on the Receive Selection Menu panel.

1. **Select Option 2, Start continuous receive.** Expedite/CICS displays the Issue Continuous Receive panel, with your account ID and user ID filled in, along with default values from your user profile.

```
EXPMM01 Issue Continuous Receive
For:
Account     ACCT    From:  System ID............ < >
Userid      USER01  Account / Userid.... < >
-or- List name......... < >
-or- Alias name........ < >
User class......... < >
To:
File name......... < > (File or Receive program name)
File management..... < > (TS, TD, VS=VSAM, or PG=Program)
File type.......... < > (A=CRLF, B=LL, E=EDI, O=Other)
File disposition... < N > (H=Hold, N=Normal process)
Retain header data.. < Y > (Y - Keep headers / N - Discard)
Receive EDI......... < > (Y=EDI only, N=NON-EDI, Blank=Both)
Handle records as... < V > (S-Split / W-Wrap / V-Variable data)
Max record length... < 00000 > (00000 - 28000 Characters)
```

HI308 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS PF5 TO RECEIVE MESSAGE(S).

Command ===> PF1=Help PF5=Receive PF12=Cancel

2. Type entries in the fields as needed. Field descriptions are provided in “Receive request field descriptions” on page 43, and you can also refer to “Receive processing” on page 275.

3. Press PF5.
   Expedite/CICS does the following:
   a. Displays the message: CONTINUOUS RECEIVE HAS BEEN ISSUED.
   b. Receives messages currently in your mailbox that match the specified criteria and either writes them to the specified destination or calls a user-receive application. If a user receive application is called, it is linked once for every item of mail that arrives. For
more information, refer to *Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS*.

c. Delivers all messages meeting the specified criteria as they arrive in the mailbox.

4. To return to the Receive Selection Menu panel, press PF12.

**NOTES:**

1. Expedite/CICS saves the information that you type on the Issue Continuous Receive panel to display again if you return to the panel. The values are saved only until they are replaced by a new continuous receive request or until you start a new session. When you start a new session, the session defaults in your user profile are used.

2. After starting a continuous receive request, you can continue your session or use the **Escape** option to temporarily return to native CICS. Your continuous receive request stays active until you issue a Stop Continuous Receive command or until you end your session.
Stopping a continuous receive

You can end a continuous receive request by:

- Issuing a stop request for a specific continuous receive without ending your session.
- Ending your Information Exchange session. Any message or file in process of being received when a session end request is issued will be completed. When all outstanding receives have completed, the end continuous receive request is processed and the session end is issued.

Stopping a continuous receive without ending your session

To end a request to receive mail continuously without ending your Information Exchange session, begin on the Main Selection Menu panel.

1. Select Option 1, **Work with receive data**.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Receive Selection Menu panel.

2. Select Option 3, **Stop continuous receive**.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Stop Continuous Receives panel.

3. You can end one or all continuous receive requests as described below:
   - To select a specific request, in the field under **Cmd** field, type **S**.
   - To end all continuous receive requests, on the command line, type ***.*

4. Press Enter. Expedite/CICS ends the specified continuous receive requests and displays the message: Shut down continuous receive command has been issued. The receive will end once the mail currently being processed has been completely received.

5. To return to the Receive Selection Menu panel, press PF3.
Stopping a continuous receive

To end a continuous receive request by ending your Information Exchange session, proceed as described below.

1. On any panel command line, type \*=X.  

2. Press Enter. Expedite/CICS displays the Session End Confirmation panel. If any send or receive command is in progress, Expedite/CICS highlights that fact as illustrated on the panel below. Any or all of the functions bracketed by arrows on the panel can be highlighted, depending on what is active when you log off. In the sample panel below, both Continuous Receive and Send Msg/File are active.

3. Do one of the following:
   - To cancel the session end request and return to the Main Selection Menu, press PF12.
   - To end your continuous receive request and your Information Exchange session, press Enter.

Expedite/CICS displays the Expedite/CICS logon panel. Expedite/CICS allows any active send and receive requests to complete and then issues a stop continuous receive request, followed by the session end request.
Chapter 3. Working with receive options

Viewing a list of in-process receives

The Process option on the Receive Selection Menu panel can be used to check the status of active receives and to view messages and files that other users sent to you. If you are a service administrator, you can view messages or files for all users on your system. If you are a general user, you can view only your own messages or files.

To look at a list of in-process receives, begin on the Main Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 1, Work with receive data.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Receive Selection Menu.

2. Select Option 4, View a list of receives in process.
   Expedite/CICS displays the List of Receives in Process panel, with your account ID and user ID already filled in. All messages that are actively being received are displayed, with the most recent request listed last. To change the beginning item number, either use the scroll keys or type a new item number in the Item nnnn of nnnn field and press Enter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPMRCP</th>
<th>List of Receives in Process</th>
<th>Item 0001 of 0004</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>&lt; ACCT &gt;</td>
<td>CMD Values: V=View, R=Release, H=Hold, F=Purge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Userid</td>
<td>&lt; USER01 &gt;</td>
<td>(Values that apply differ based on status)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cmd</th>
<th>Userid</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Source/Destination</th>
<th>Message</th>
<th>File</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>INCOMPLT</td>
<td>C00000005</td>
<td>X12</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>19940331</td>
<td>170224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>INCOMPLT</td>
<td>ACCT3 USER03</td>
<td>X12</td>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>19940331</td>
<td>170224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>HELD</td>
<td>ACCT USER01</td>
<td>RECEIPT</td>
<td>LL</td>
<td>19940331</td>
<td>163843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>NODATA</td>
<td>S0000001 USER01</td>
<td>INVOICES</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>19940331</td>
<td>155911</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HI326 ENTER THE APPROPRIATE COMMAND OR A STARTING ITEM NUMBER.

Command ==>>
PF1=Help  PF3=End  PF5=Refresh  PF12=Cancel

There can be any number of INCOMPLT control ID entries for continuous receives that are active and have received data. Also, there can be any number of HELD and NODATA entries. NODATA entries correspond to issued receives that have not yet received any data from Information Exchange.

The panel illustration above shows two examples of control entries:

- C00000005 indicates a continuous receive control ID.
- S0000001 indicates a single receive control ID.
To work on the List of Receives in Process (view) panel, proceed as described below. If you need help interpreting what you see on the panel, refer to “In-process receive status field descriptions” on page 61.

1. If you are a service administrator, type over your displayed Account / Userid with the account ID and user ID with which you want to work. These fields are protected for general users and the Userid field next to the Cmd field is displayed only for service administrators. Examples of Account/Userid field entries you might find useful include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account ID</th>
<th>User ID</th>
<th>Resultant listing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>All entries for all users in account ACCT1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>All entries for all users.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. In the Cmd field, type one of the codes explained below. If you issue a command in the Cmd field for a control ID entry, the command can be issued against all files associated with that control ID. If you issue a command in the Cmd field for a file entry, the command affects only that entry.

This code: Performs this task:

V  Views messages or files if you received them into Expedite/CICS, using a file disposition of HOLD. For more information, see “Receive request field descriptions” on page 43 and “Holding mail for later viewing” on page 41. When data is put on hold, Expedite/CICS stores it in the receive data (EXPRDAT) file, and it is held until released or purged. Messages are displayed with 79 characters per line.

R  Releases data from the hold state and attempts to deliver it to the destination specified in the receive command. If the release is successful, the status changes to RECEIVED. If an error occurs, an error message is displayed and the status indicates the error code. If you leave and re-enter this panel, the record is not displayed but it can be seen by using the View option. The status will be RECEIVED if successful or E-HIxxx if an error occurred.

P  Purges the control records and any data records associated with a file or message that is held or marked in error. Expedite/CICS automatically purges control records for a successfully RECEIVED file or message when the receive retention period (set in the user profile) is reached. Such deletions are done by the activity monitor, which runs periodically, as set by a service administrator. Unless the user purges them sooner, records with a status of HELD, E-HIxxx, or COMPLETE are purged by Expedite/CICS after the number of days specified in the Not-Sent Not-Received Retention field on the Define System Options panel. To avoid peak processing times, these deletions do not take place between the times specified on the Define System Options panel.

NOTE: You cannot purge an entry associated with an active receive request. An incomplete data record can be purged by a system administrator if enough time has elapsed, as set in the System Options panel. Use caution when purging incomplete data records, and make sure that you understand the consequences before proceeding.
Chapter 3. Working with receive options

Viewing a list of in-process receives

This code: Performs this task:

H  Attempts to hold any data not yet received from Information Exchange. If successful, any data arriving will have status HELD and can then be handled as explained above.

The following table shows which command you can use, depending on the status of the file or message.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>File Status</th>
<th>View</th>
<th>Release</th>
<th>Hold</th>
<th>Purge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HELD</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCOMPLT</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODATA</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECEIVED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURGED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Options marked with an asterisk (*) can be performed only by system administrators. You cannot purge an entry associated with an active receive request. An incomplete data record can only be purged by a system administrator if enough time has elapsed, as set in the System Options panel. Use caution when purging incomplete data records, and be sure that you understand the consequences before proceeding.

3. When you finish working with a file or message, press PF3.
4. To look at another message, move the cursor next to that message line.

To reset the start of the displayed list items, use the scroll keys to move a full screen, or type over the list start number (in the upper right corner of the panel) with the item number at which you want the list to begin.

In-process receive status field descriptions

The in-process receive status fields are described below. Two types of entries, Source/Destination or Control ID, are displayed as described in “Source/Destination or Control ID” on page 62.

Status

The status of a received file or message, which is valid at the time of your request. To see a status change, other than PURGED, you must leave the panel you are on and re-select it. The status indicators are described below.

This status: Means that Expedite/CICS:

HELD      Received the data into the receive data (EXPRDAT) file where it is held until released or purged by the user, or until Expedite/CICS purges it after the number of days specified in the Not-Sent Not-Received Retention field on the Define System Options panel. Held data can be viewed.

INCOMPLT  Has not completed processing the data; for a continuous receive, this means the receive is still active.
Viewing a list of in-process receives

This status: Means that Expedite/CICS:

NODATA Issued a receive to Information Exchange but no data has been received. This status may also mean that a receive request you issued is queued to receive data from Information Exchange.

PURGED Purged data and control records associated with the receive as requested. Control records associated with successful receives are automatically purged by the activity monitor when the receive retention period specified in the user profile is reached. This does not apply to records with status HELD, COMPLETE, OR E-HLxx. Unless the user purges them sooner, these data and control records are purged by Expedite/CICS after the number of days specified in the Not-Sent Not-Received Retention field on the Define System Options panel. To avoid peak processing times, these purges do not take place between the times specified on the Define System Options panel.

RECEIVED Delivered all data to the specified destination or program.

Source/Destination or Control ID
Contains one of the following:

■ If the entry is a file entry, the field contains a source or destination Account/Userid. One file entry is shown for each mail item being received.

■ If the entry is a control ID, the field contains an 8-character alphanumeric string; the first character, S (for single receive) or C (for continuous receive) is followed by a unique 7-digit number assigned by Expedite/CICS. Control IDs reference the control information for issued receive requests only; they do not indicate data received.

When the List of Receives in Process panel is displayed, file entries are displayed directly under the corresponding control ID entry.

Message Class
The user class designation of a file or message:

■ For a control ID entry, the user class specified in a receive command
■ For a file entry, the user class of a file or message received

File Type
The file format used in the receive command.

This code: Indicates records are in:

EDI X12, UCS, EDIFACT, or UN/TDI format
EDIFAC EDIFACT or UN/TDI format
CRLF CRLF format
UCS UCS format
X12 X12 format
LL LL format
OTHER Some other format
Date
The date the file or message was last processed by Expedite/CICS, including those files or messages that were held and then released. The format is YYYYMMDD (Year, Month, Day); for example, 19981215 corresponds to December 15, 1998.

Time
The time of day that the file or message was last processed, including those that were held and then released. The format is HHMMSS (Hours, Minutes, Seconds); for example, 132534 corresponds to 1:25 and 34 seconds in the afternoon.
Viewing a list of completed receives

This topic describes how to view a list of Information Exchange messages and files you asked to receive and which have completed processing, without leaving Expedite/CICS. From the list, you can see the status of messages or files and can perform a few useful tasks. If you are a service administrator, you can view messages and files of all users on your system. If you are a general user, you can view only your own files and messages.

To look at a list of received mail, begin on the Main Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 1, **Work with receive data**.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Receive Selection Menu.

2. Select Option 5, **View a list of completed receives**.
   Expedite/CICS displays the List of Completed Receives panel, with your account ID and user ID already filled in. All messages and files that have been received are displayed, with the most recently received listed last. To change the beginning item number, use the scroll keys or type a new item number in the **Item nnnn of nnnn** field and press Enter.

   For both single and continuous receives, there can be any number of control ID entries, depending on how much mail satisfying the receive criteria was in the mailbox when the command was issued and, for continuous receive, whether new mail arrives while the receive is active. Only one control ID exists, however, for each receive request issued. A control ID entry with no file entries indicates no data matched the receive criteria.

   The panel illustration above shows two examples of control entries:
   - **C0000005** indicates a continuous receive control ID.
   - **S0000001** indicates a single receive control ID.

---

**EXPMRCC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPMRCC</th>
<th>List of Completed Receives</th>
<th>Item 0001 of 0010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account &lt; ACCT &gt;</td>
<td>CMD Values: V=View, R=Release, P=Purge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Userid &lt; USER01 &gt;</td>
<td>(Values that apply differ based on status)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cmd Userid Status Source/Destination or Control ID Message File Date Time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER01 PURGED C0000002</td>
<td></td>
<td>19940330 140510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER01 PURGED ACCT USER01 ORDERS EDI</td>
<td></td>
<td>19940330 140016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER01 PURGED ACCT USER02 ORDERS EDI</td>
<td></td>
<td>19940330 140020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER01 PURGED ACCT USER03 ORDERS EDI</td>
<td></td>
<td>19940330 140020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER01 RECEIVED S0000001 OTHER</td>
<td></td>
<td>19940330 140010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER01 RECEIVED ACCT USER01 AFILE OTHER</td>
<td></td>
<td>19940330 140028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER01 RECEIVED ACCT USER01 PAYROLL CRLF</td>
<td></td>
<td>19940330 143400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER01 COMPLETE ACCT USER01 OTHER</td>
<td></td>
<td>19960722 102330</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HI287 ENTER THE APPROPRIATE COMMAND.

Command --->
PFl=Help PF3=End PF5=Refresh PF12=Cancel
To work on the List of Completed Receives panel, proceed as described below. If you need help interpreting what you see on the panel, refer to “Completed receive status field descriptions” on page 66.

1. If you are a service administrator, type over your displayed Account / Userid with the account ID and user ID with which you want to work. These fields are protected for general users and the Userid field next to the Cmd field is displayed only for service administrators. Examples of Account/Userid field entries you might find useful include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account ID</th>
<th>User ID</th>
<th>Resultant listing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>All entries for all users in account ACCT1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>All entries for all users.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. In the Cmd field next to a field or message line, type one of the codes explained below. If you issue a command in the Cmd field for a control ID entry, the command can be issued against all files associated with that control ID. If you issue a command in the Cmd field for a file entry, the command affects only that entry.

V Allows you to view only data that was marked in error during the receive and could not be delivered to the receive destination. When data is held in error, Expedite/CICS stores it in the receive data (EXPRDAT) file until it is released or purged. View displays the message with 79 characters per line.

R Releases data from an error state and attempts to redeliver the data to the destination specified in the receive command. If the release is successful, the status changes to RECEIVED. If an error occurs, an error message is displayed and the status indicates the error code.

NOTES:

1. You cannot release data associated with a failed batch or ESD receive. This data may, however, be retrieved from the Information Exchange archive. As a last alternative, you can manually retrieve the data from the receive data (EXPRDAT) file. For more information, refer to Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS.

2. A data record with Complete status can be released by a system administrator if enough time has elapsed, as set in the System Options panel. Use this option with caution and be sure that you understand the consequences before proceeding.
Viewing a list of completed receives

The following table shows which commands you can use for a given file or message status.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>View</th>
<th>Release</th>
<th>Hold</th>
<th>Purge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RECEIVED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE</td>
<td></td>
<td>X*</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-HIxxx</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURGED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Options marked with an asterisk (*) can only be performed only by system administrators. A COMPLETE data record can only be released by a system administrator if enough time has elapsed, as set in the System Options panel.

3. When you finish working with a file or message, press PF3.

4. To look at another message, move the cursor next to that message line.

To reset the start of the displayed list items, use the scroll keys to move a full screen, or type over the list start number (in the upper right corner of the panel) with the item number at which you want the list to begin.

Completed receive status field descriptions

The descriptions below explain the List of Completed Receives panel status fields. Two types of entries, Source/Destination or Control ID, are displayed as described in “Source/Destination or Control ID” on page 67.

Status

The status of a received file or message, which is valid at the time of your request. To see a status change, other than PURGED, you must leave the panel you are on, and then re-select it. The status indicators are described below.

This status: Means that:

RECEIVED Expedite/CICS delivered all data to the specified destination or program and completed processing.
Chapter 3. Working with receive options

Viewing a list of completed receives

This status:  Means that:

COMPLETE  All data was received and stored in the receive data (EXPRDAT) file. Information Exchange was notified and the message was marked as RECEIVED in Information Exchange. Expedite/CICS has not necessarily finished writing the data to the user destination. For batch and ESD receives, this status means Expedite/CICS does not yet know the result of the batch job, because the activity monitor changes the status from COMPLETE to RECEIVED or E-HIxxx between the times specified on the Define System Options panel.

E-HIxxx  Error xxx occurred while processing data and the receive request failed. If received data was passed to a user receive program and processing failed in that program, the HIxxx error displayed on the panel could be a user return code returned to Expedite/CICS in the COMAREA. For more information, refer to Expedite/CICS Messages (return code HI050) or Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS.

An error message is written to the problem determination log; for example, HI902 VSAM DATASET NOT IN FILE CONTROL TABLE. Data can be viewed and will remain in the receive data (EXPRDAT) file until released and successfully delivered to the receive file destination or purged, either by the user or by Expedite/CICS after the number of days specified in the Not-Sent Not-Received Retention field in the Define System Options panel.

PURGED  Expedite/CICS purged data and control records associated with a receive request. Control records associated with successful receives are automatically purged by the activity monitor when the receive retention period specified in the user profile is reached. This does not apply to records with status HELD, COMPLETE, OR E-HIxxx. These data and control records are purged by Expedite/CICS after the number of days specified in the Not-Sent Not-Received Retention field in the Define System Options panel, unless the user purges them sooner. To avoid peak processing times, Expedite/CICS deletions do not take place between the times specified on the Define System Options panel.

Source/Destination or Control ID
Contains one of the following:

- If the entry is a file entry, the field contains a source or destination Account / Userid. One file entry is shown for each mail item received.

- If the entry is a control ID, the field contains an 8-character alphanumeric string; the first character, S (for single receive) or C (for continuous receive) is followed by a unique 7-digit number assigned by Expedite/CICS. Control IDs reference control information only; they do not indicate data received.

When the List of Completed Receives panel is displayed, file entries are displayed directly under the corresponding control ID entry.

Message Class
The user class designation of a file or message:

- For a control ID entry, the user class specified in a receive command
- For a file entry, user class of the file or message received
**File Type**
The file format used in the receive command.

**This code:** Indicates records are in:
- EDI: X12, UCS, EDIFACT, or UN/TDI format
- EDIFAC: EDIFACT or UN/TDI format
- CRLF: CRLF format
- UCS: UCS format
- X12: X12 format
- LL: LL format
- OTHER: Some other format

**Date**
The date the file or message was last processed by Expedite/CICS, including those files or messages held and then released. The format is YYYYMMDD (Year, Month, Day); for example, 19981215 corresponds to December 15, 1998.

**Time**
The time of day that the file or message was last processed, including those that were held and then released. The format is HHMMSS (Hours, Minutes, Seconds); for example, 132534 corresponds to 1:25 and 34 seconds in the afternoon.
Querying the Information Exchange mailbox

Use the Query option on the Receive Selection Menu panel to query your Information Exchange mailbox. The response is a list of all items in your mailbox. To issue the query, begin on the Main Selection Menu.

1. **Select Option 1, Work with receive data.**
   
   Expedite/CICS displays the Receive Selection Menu panel.

2. **Select Option 6, Query the Information Exchange mailbox.**
   
   Expedite/CICS displays the Query Inbound Mailbox panel, with your account ID and user ID already filled in.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Msg</th>
<th>Sender-ID</th>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Submitted</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>FACT3</td>
<td>06/20/96</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>FFMSG001</td>
<td>07/15/96</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td></td>
<td>07/15/96</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>USER02</td>
<td>FFMSG001</td>
<td>05/30/96</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>FFMSG001</td>
<td>07/16/96</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td></td>
<td>07/16/96</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td></td>
<td>07/16/96</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>USER02</td>
<td>FFMSG001</td>
<td>05/30/96</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>FFMSG001</td>
<td>07/16/96</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td></td>
<td>07/16/96</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td></td>
<td>07/16/96</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   **HI385 RECEIVE OR PURGE REQUEST HAS BEEN CANCELED.**

   Command ===>
   PF1=Help  PF9=Refresh  PF10=More  PF12=Cancel

3. **To refresh the list of items, press PF9.**
   
   The refreshed list displays beginning with the first item in the list.

4. **When you finish viewing the list of items in your Information Exchange mailbox, press PF12.**

   The following status codes may display in the **Cmd Stat** field:

   - **C**: The command request was canceled.
   - **E**: An error occurred while processing the command.
   - **P**: The purge request was issued.
   - **R**: The receive request was issued.
   - blank: No command was processed for this item.
The following status codes may display in the **Msg Stat** field:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This code</th>
<th>Indicates:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>This is a Force Selective Receive item.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>This item is currently being received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blank</td>
<td>This item is not marked for selective receive and is not currently being received.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When a mailbox query is issued, the number of items displayed depends on the data transmission size in use on the system. The panel indicates the initial number of items. In the illustration, the presence of PF10 (More) indicates there is more data for Expedite/CICS to retrieve from the Information Exchange mailbox. Each time PF10 is pressed, another command is issued and more data is retrieved. The panel item count is increased to indicate the new number of available items. When all items have been retrieved from the mailbox, PF10 is no longer displayed on the panel.

If there is more than one screen of information, the PF8(Forward) and PF7(Backward) keys display, as appropriate.
Receiving specific messages

You can selectively retrieve messages from your Information Exchange Mailbox. To do this, begin on the Query Inbound Mailbox panel.

1. Type an R in the **Cmd** field of each item you want to receive.
2. Press Enter.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Receive a Specific Message panel.

3. Fill in the fields in the **To** section of the panel, as required.
4. To receive the messages, press PF5.
5. To cancel this action, press PF12.
   You are returned to the previous panel.
Purging specific messages

You can delete specific messages from your Information Exchange mailbox without receiving them and without logging on to Information Exchange Administration Services. To use this feature, the **User purge message** option in your Information Exchange profile must be set to **Y**.

To delete specific messages, begin on the Query Inbound Mailbox panel.

1. Type a **P** next to each message you want to purge.
2. Press Enter.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Purge a Specific Message panel.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PF1=Help</td>
<td>Help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF12=Cancel</td>
<td>Cancel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. To perform the deletion, press Enter.
4. To cancel the deletion, press PF12.
   You are returned to the previous panel.
Receiving Information Exchange system messages

When you ask to receive all the mail from your Information Exchange mailbox, you automatically receive system messages from Information Exchange. These messages are placed in the administration response file named in your Expedite/CICS user profile. As with other mail items, you can selectively receive a particular type of system message by specifying the originating account ID and user ID for that message in the receive request. Information Exchange may send you the system messages described below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This message from Account / Userid:</th>
<th>Indicates this type of message:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>SYSTEM</em> <em>ADMIN</em>*</td>
<td>Responses from commands submitted to the Administration mailbox. User class, depending on the type of response, can be ERROR, WARNING, or POS_ACK. For more information, refer to Information Exchange Administration Services Mailbox Command Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>SYSTEM</em> ADMINGET</td>
<td>Responses from a request to retrieve distribution lists or alias tables. For alias table retrieves, user class equals table type plus table name plus 001 (for example, GTBL1001). For distribution lists, user class equals the list name of the distribution list received. These messages are written to the administrative response file, but if the Retain header data field is specified on the receive request, header data is also written to the destination file specified on the receive request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| *SYSTEM* *AUDITS*                 | Audit retrieve records; user class equals #SAUDIT. Record size can vary, depending on the expansion level used. Information about the content of these messages is provided in the Information Exchange Interface Programming Guide.  

**NOTE:** Although the audit trail is a system message, Expedite/CICS does not write it to the administrative response file, as it does with other Information Exchange system messages, but instead, writes it to the destination specified on the receive panel. |
| *SYSTEM* *ERRMSG*                 | Error messages and acknowledgments; no user class is supplied. Refer to the Information Exchange Interface Programming Guide for the format of these messages. |
| *SYSTEM* *EVENTS*                | An event trail or session trace; user class will equal #ETRAIL, #STRACE, #SESSION, #RECEIVE, OR #EVENTS, depending on whether you were working with the Event Trail or Session Trace functions. These messages can show session trace data, receive trace data, and event service trails. An event service is an action for Information Exchange to take when a predefined event occurs; for example, initiate a callout. For more information, refer to the Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide or the Information Exchange Interface Programming Guide. |
Receiving Information Exchange system messages

System message storage location
Expedite/CICS puts error, test, probe response, event, and list verify messages in your response file. This file may be a TSQ, a VSAM file, a TDQ, or a program. Audit retrieve records are sent to the file or program you specify on the receive panel. The default response file is TSQ, EXPDRE1, but this may be changed either:

- Permanently, as described in “Response file name” on page 132
  or
- For the duration of your session only, as described in “Specifying a response destination” on page 155

To receive system messages or acknowledgments, begin on the Main Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 1, **Work with receive data.**
   Expedite/CICS displays the Receive Selection Menu panel.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This message from Account / Userid:</th>
<th>Indicates this type of message:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>SYSTEM</em> <em>LSTRSP</em></td>
<td>Response of a list verify command; user class equals LISTS or LISTNAME depending on what type of list verify request was issued. For more information, see “Verifying a distribution list or group” on page 112.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>SYSTEM</em> <em>PRBRSP</em></td>
<td>Asynchronous Probe responses; user class equals #SPROBE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>SYSTEM</em> <em>TSTMSG</em></td>
<td>Test messages (5 types); no user class is supplied. The content of these messages is provided in the Information Exchange Interface Programming Guide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. Select Option 1, Issue single receive.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Issue Single Receive panel, with your account ID and user ID filled in, as well as other defaults from your user profile.

```
EXPMSI1  Issue Single Receive
For:
  Account    ACCT        From:  System ID....... <      >
  Userid     USER01              Account / Userid <          > <          >
               -or- List name....... <      >
               -or- Alias name...... <      >

    User class........... <      > (Optional)

To:
  File name............. <      > (File or Receive program name)
  File management...... <      > (TS, TD, VS=VSAM, or PG=Program)
  File type............. <      > (A=CRLF, B=LL, E=EDI, O=Other)
  File disposition...... <      > (Y - Keep IE headers / N - Discard)
               H=Hold, N=Normal process)
  Retain header data.... <      > (E = Use CDH and discard IE headers)
               F = Use CDH and retain IE headers)
  Receive EDI............ <      > (Y = EDI only / N = NON-EDI, Blank=Both)
  Handle records as..... <      > (S-Split / W-Wrap / V-Variable data)
  Max record length..... <      > (00000 - 28000 Characters)

HI308 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS PF5 TO RECEIVE MESSAGE(S).

Command ===>
PFI=Help  PF5=Receive  PF12=Cancel
```

3. To receive system messages, next to From: Account / Userid, type one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To receive</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration responses</td>
<td><em>SYSTEM</em> <em>ADMIN</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrieve lists response</td>
<td><em>SYSTEM</em> ADMINGET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit retrieve records</td>
<td><em>SYSTEM</em> <em>AUDITS</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error messages</td>
<td><em>SYSTEM</em> <em>ERRMSG</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event messages</td>
<td><em>SYSTEM</em> <em>EVENTS</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List verify responses</td>
<td><em>SYSTEM</em> <em>LSTRSP</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probe responses</td>
<td><em>SYSTEM</em> <em>PRBRSP</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test messages</td>
<td><em>SYSTEM</em> <em>TSTMSG</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Next to File name, type the name of a receive program or the name of a file in which to store the message. The entry in this field is required but applies only to audit records, because the other system messages are written to the response file and not to the file or program specified on the receive panel.

5. Fill in the remainder of the fields, referring to “Receive request field descriptions” on page 43, as needed.
   Expedite/CICS delivers system messages to the appropriate destination, depending on the
type of system messages you are receiving.

7. To return to the Main Selection Menu, press PF3.
   
   **NOTE:** All system messages are written to the response file except the audit records.
   Therefore, the audit system messages are the only ones that are isolated as they are
written to the destination specified in the receive request. If you want to single out a
particular type of system message, you must selectively receive that type of system
message by using the **From: Account / Userid** and **From: User class** (if applicable)
fields on the receive request.
Issuing a receive to process batch data

The Expedite/CICS Display Application batch receive function allows you to receive mail into a sequential data set in the batch environment. The batch receive function:

- Writes data received from Information Exchange to the receive data (EXPRDAT) file.
- Submits an MVS job to the JES spool, which runs procedure EXPBSUB to copy the received data into an MVS file. The output file does not have to be known to Expedite/CICS and will be created automatically if it does not already exist.

**NOTE:** This procedure might have a different name on your system.

Batch receive is recommended for exceptions only; if you expect to use batch processing on a regular basis, you should use Expedite Base/MVS.

The procedure that follows is primarily task-oriented; for more information, see “Batch-receive processing” on page 278.

To receive mail into a batch file, begin on the Main Selection Menu.

1. **Select option 1, Work with receive data.** Expedite/CICS displays the Receive Selection Menu panel.

2. **Select option B, Issue receive to process batch data.** Expedite/CICS displays the Issue Batch Receive Parameters panel, with your account ID and user ID filled in.

```
EXPMRC1 Issue Batch Receive Parameters
For:
Account ACCT From: System ID < >
Userid USER01 Account / Userid < > < >
- or - List name < >
- or - Alias name < >
User class < >

To: File type < O > (A=CRLF, B=LL, E=EDI, O=Other)
Data set name < >
Retain header data < Y > (Y - Keep IE headers / N - Discard)
Receive EDI < > (Y=EDI only, N=NONE-EDI, Blank=Both)
Handle records as < W > (S-Split / W-Wrap / V-Variable data)
Max record length < 00000 > (00000 - 28000 Characters)

< //USER1 JOB(XXX),·>
< // MSGCLASS=X,CLASS=A
< //>
< //*>               >
< //*>               >
JCL procedure name < EXPBSUB >
H1308 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS PF5 TO RECEIVE MESSAGE(S).

Command ---->
PF1=Help PF5=Receive PF12=Cancel
```
On the Issue Batch Receive Parameters panel, you describe the data you want to receive and the file in which the data is to be stored. Proceed as follows:

1. Type entries in the fields as needed. If you need help, see “Receive request field descriptions” on page 43. Expedite/CICS saves the information that you type on the Issue Batch Receive Parameters panel to display again if you return to the panel during the same session. 

   **NOTE:** The data set name must be the name of a sequential data set on MVS.

2. To start receiving the files, press PF5.
   Expedite/CICS starts receiving the mail.

3. To return to the Receive Selection Menu panel, press PF12.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Receive Selection Menu panel. The first time your display is refreshed (after Expedite/CICS completes the receive request), a message is displayed to let you know the receive from Information Exchange has completed.

4. To see the result of the submitted batch job, use the procedure provided in “Viewing a list of completed receives” on page 64. The MVS batch job output provides details about the job and can be viewed from MVS.

   Use the View option to see if batch receive processing was successful. Initially, after the data is received from Information Exchange, a status of COMPLETE is indicated for data successfully received from Information Exchange. Expedite/CICS eventually updates the status to RECEIVED if the job was successful or to E-HIxxx if not. To avoid excessive reads during peak processing times, this status is updated only between the times specified on the Define System Options panel.

   **NOTES:**

   1. Expedite/CICS saves the information that you type on the Issue Batch Receive Parameters panel to display again if you return to the panel during the same session.

   2. For batch, a single receive request can be written only into a sequential data set. Other alternatives for setting up Expedite/CICS batch processing are discussed in *Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS*.
Issuing a receive for Electronic Service Delivery (ESD)

You can access service information online, instead of calling the customer support center. Using ServiceLink, you can:

- Receive notification of critical service information
- Monitor status of Authorized Program Analysis Reports (APARs) and Program Temporary Fixes (PTFs)
- Place hardware calls electronically
- Order Service Request and Delivery (SRD) electronically.

Program service for Expedite/CICS is normally sent by courier, but if you are a licensed MVS user and have a host connection to Information Exchange, you may request electronic service through ServiceLink, a feature of the Link product. Expedite/CICS works with the ServiceLink Service Request and Delivery (SRD) feature, to receive APARs and PTFs on MVS. ServiceLink delivers fixes to your Information Exchange mailbox and Expedite/CICS is used to download them to your MVS environment.

You may order either specific fixes or service packages that bundle fixes according to the system service level you specify. Once the service files are in your mailbox, you use the Electronic Service Delivery option to receive them. Expedite/CICS extracts the PTF from the user message class you specify and submits a batch job to place the requested PTF into either a sequential data set or into a member of a partitioned data set.

The ServiceLink Overview (SH52-0302) provides instructions for ordering CLISTS required to expand MVS PTF files. The CLIST, SLDPAC, is used to expand PTFs and to install the decompaction load utility, TRSUNPCK. Both SLDPAC and TRSUNPCK are ordered through ServiceLink.
Issuing a receive for Electronic Service Delivery (ESD)
Chapter 4

Sending mail to other users

This chapter explains how to work with each of the options on the Send Selection Menu.

The following major topics are presented.

- Sending mail overview ................................................................. 82
- Sending files .............................................................................. 83
- Sending messages ..................................................................... 90
- Viewing a list of in-process messages and files. ......................... 91
- Viewing a list of completed messages and files ......................... 96
- Using batch send requests ........................................................ 100
Sending mail overview

You can send mail through either a synchronous or asynchronous process. There are three ways to send mail when using Expedite/CICS:

- Interactive Expedite/CICS Display Application
- Program interface to send automatically
- Batch interface for data that originates in a batch environment

For more information, see *Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS*.

### NOTE
If you use Expedite/CICS on MVS and use the batch send function on a regular basis, you should consider using Expedite Base/MVS.

You can use the Expedite/CICS Display Application to:

- Send files to a specific user, a distribution list of users, or an alias name.
- Create and send free-format messages.
- Specify different user classes to categorize your data for the receiver; for example, you could specify a user class of INVOICE for invoices or PURCHASE for purchase orders.

Data sent to Information Exchange is single threaded for each user session. To increase throughput, you can set up multiple user IDs to process data in parallel.

The files you send can include unformatted data such as text files or formatted business documents, such as EDI data, purchase orders and invoices.

You can use Expedite/CICS to send data from any of the following CICS storage facilities: VSAM (ESDS) file, TDQ, and TSQ. You can send variable or fixed length data, requesting the insertion of either carriage return line feed (CRLF) for PCs or logical length (LL) delimiters if required.

For more information, see “Send processing” on page 281.
Chapter 4. Sending mail to other users

Sending files

To send a file to another user or to a list of users, begin on the Main Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 2, Work with send data.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Send Selection Menu.

2. Select Option 1, Prepare to send a file.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Send File Request panel, with your account ID, user ID, and any
   default values from your user profile already filled in.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPMF1</th>
<th>Send File Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Userid</td>
<td>USER01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To:</td>
<td>System ID........ &lt; &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account / Userid..&lt; &gt; &lt; &gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-or- List name........ &lt; &gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-or- Alias name........ &lt; &gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File name............ &lt; &gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File management...... &lt; &gt; (TS, TD, VS=VSAM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File type............. &lt; &gt; (A=CRLF, B=LL, E=EDI, O=Other)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compression.......... &lt; &gt; (N=No, Y=Yes, T=Table driven)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File disposition...... &lt; &gt; (H=Hold, N=Normal process, P=Priority)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acknowledgment....... &lt; &gt; (Blank, R, or A = F)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User class........... &lt; &gt; (Optional)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verify before send.... &lt; &gt; (Y = Yes, N = No, F = Forward)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message retention..... &lt; &gt; (Retain 0 - 180 Days, if undelivered)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Force Receive Criteria &lt; &gt; (Y = Yes, N = No)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File description &lt; &gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI309 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS PF4 TO SEND MESSAGE(S).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command ===&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF1= Help PF4=Send PF12=Cancel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On the Send File Request panel, describe the file you want to send and the send options you want to use. Proceed as follows:

1. Type entries in the fields as needed. If you need help, see “Send request field descriptions” on page 84.

2. When you finish filling in the panel, press PF4.
   When Expedite/CICS successfully writes the file to the send data (EXPSDAT) file, a
   message is displayed to let you know the file has been sent.

   **NOTE:** If the Process send data option in your user profile is set to A
   (Asynchronous), this message does not mean the file has actually been sent to
   Information Exchange but indicates only that the file is queued for sending.

   For more information about asynchronous processing, see “Send processing” on page 281. For more information about file status, see “Viewing a list of in-process messages and files” on page 91 and “Viewing a list of completed messages and files” on page 96.
3. To return to the Send Selection Menu, press PF12.

NOTES:

1. Expedite/CICS saves the information you type on the Send File Request panel to display again if you return to the panel during the same session. The next time you start a session, the default values from your user profile are displayed.

2. If you change your mind after you send a file, you can cancel the send request, as long as the recipient has not yet received the file. For more information, see “Cancel (SDICNCL) pass-through command” on page 223.

Send request field descriptions

Use the following field descriptions as needed.

To
Fill in only one of the following choices:

- Account / Userid plus System ID if the receiver is on a different system
- Alias name, including alias table type and table name
- Distribution list name

NOTE: When sending EDI data (File type = E), you must leave the To fields blank because the recipient’s Information Exchange address is determined from both the EDI data and the Expedite/CICS translate table.

System ID
Use this field only if the receiver is on a different system. The field entry consists of four characters; the letter I (intersystem) followed by a three-character system ID. Examples of system identifiers include EUR (Europe), IMX (Mail Exchange), USA (U.S.A.), and JPN (Japan).

Account / Userid
Type the account ID and user ID of the single user to whom you want to send.

List name
To send to a list of users, type the name of a previously created distribution list. For more information, see “Getting started with distribution lists” on page 102.

Alias name
Type an alias, which is a nickname used in place of an account ID and user ID (Information Exchange address). Aliases are maintained in alias tables, which are described in the Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide.

An alias table is identified by a table type (one character) and table name (three characters). Each entry in the table consists of an alias name (up to 16 characters) and its associated Information Exchange address. The first character in an alias table definition must be one of the following table types:

This code: Is used for this alias table type:

G Global, accessible to all Information Exchange users
O Organizational, accessible only to members of a specific account
Chapter 4. Sending mail to other users

Sending files

File name
Indicates the name of a CICS storage facility from which data will be sent. If you are sending from:

- A temporary storage queue (TSQ), enter the TSQ name.
- A transient data queue (TDQ), enter the TDQ name. This TDQ name must be defined in the CICS destination control table (DCT) and, if it is an extrapartition data set, it must also be entered in the CICS startup JCL.
- A VSAM file, enter the VSAM data set name. This data set name must be defined in the CICS file control table (FCT). T

File management
Indicates the type of location that contains the data you want Expedite/CICS to send to Information Exchange:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This code</th>
<th>Specifies this kind of file management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TS</td>
<td>Temporary storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TD</td>
<td>Transient data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VS</td>
<td>VSAM (ESDS only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**File type**
Specifies the format of the data records or whether record delimiters should be added.

This code: Specifies this file format:

A  Carriage return, line feed (CRLF) format. Expedite/CICS delimits each record in the file being sent with CRLF characters.

B  Logical length (LL) format. Expedite/CICS prefixes each record from the file to be sent with LL characters, which contain the length of the record.

E  EDI-formatted data (X12, UCS, EDIFACT, or UN/TDI). The file can contain any combination of X12, EDIFACT, UCS, or UN/TDI data; however, each must be a complete message with the appropriate header and trailer. The recipient destination is determined from the EDI envelope within the data using the Expedite/CICS translate table to resolve the destination if necessary. Therefore, the To fields on the panel must be blank.

O  Other data type. Use this option to send the data without additional formatting; that is, you do not want to add delimiters.

**Compression**
Specifies whether compression is applied to your data.

This code: Specifies:

Y  Compress.

N  Do not compress.

T  Use the lookup table. If the sender/receiver pair is found in the table and Compress equals Y, then compress. If Compress equals N or the sender/receiver pair is not found, then do not compress.

**NOTES:**

1. Logical length format data (File type of B) is not supported by the CommPress product. Expedite/CICS will return a message if it is trying to compress data and this file type is specified.

2. Non-EDI data will be marked as binary data, (File type of O) in the CDH after compression takes place. Other fields set in the CDH are:

   - **COMPSOFT**  Software used for compression (COMM-PRESS).
   - **COMPSVER**  Version of compression software used.
   - **COMFNAME**  Compressed file name. This is the name of the temporary storage queue where the compression program will write the compressed data.

**File disposition**
Indicates how Expedite/CICS should process your file.

This code: Indicates Expedite/CICS should:

N  Put the file in the send queue for normal priority sending to Information Exchange.
Chapter 4. Sending mail to other users

Sending files

Acknowledgment
Indicates what kind of acknowledgment you want placed in your Information Exchange mailbox for a sent file. Your options include:

- Receive no acknowledgment. Leave the field blank.
- Receive a single acknowledgment.

This code: Will send this single acknowledgment when:

R Data arrives in the Information Exchange mailbox.
A Information Exchange purges your data from recipient mailbox. If the recipient does not ask to receive it within the specified retention period, Information Exchange purges the data. If this occurs, you might need to resend the data.
D Information Exchange delivers the data to the recipient.

- Receive a combination of acknowledgments.

This code: Will send this combination of acknowledgments when:

B Data is received in the Information Exchange mailbox and when Information Exchange delivers the data.
C Data is received in the Information Exchange mailbox and if Information Exchange purges the data after the specified retention period.
E Information Exchange either delivers the data to the recipient or purges the data after the specified retention period.
F Data is received in the Information Exchange mailbox, and when Information Exchange either delivers the data to the recipient or purges the file after the specified retention period. This is a combination of B, C, and E.

User class
Identifies the kind of data you are sending to the recipient.

A user class is a definition chosen by you and your trading partners to identify the kind of information contained in files and messages that you exchange. A user class identifier is alphanumeric, left-justified, and not longer than eight characters. Examples of valid names include: PAYROLL, INVOICES, and PROGRAM1.
User classes can be used to categorize mail sent to different trading partners. For example, customers might send mail identified as user class CUSTOMER, while vendors might identify their mail with user class VENDOR.

NOTES:
1. When you send a free format message using the Display Application, user class FFMSG001 is assigned to the message unless you specify a user class name.
2. If a file you send has a **File type** of **E** (EDI data) and you leave the **User class** field blank, Expedite/CICS inspects the EDI data and assigns a user class according to data type (X12, UCS, EDIFACT, or UN/TDI). If the EDI data element containing the user class is longer than eight characters, only the first eight are used.
   - For EDIFACT data, the user class is taken from the **Application Reference** field. If that EDI data element is omitted, #EE is assigned as the user class.
   - For UN/TDI data, the user class is taken from the **Application Reference** field. If the EDI data element is omitted, #EU is assigned as the user class.
   - The user class cannot be derived from within X12 or UCS data. X12 data is assigned user class #E2, and UCS data is assigned user class #EC.

Verify before send
Specifies whether a destination address should be validated before a file is sent to it. Expedite/CICS issues an Information Exchange Probe command to verify addresses as described below.

- Account IDs, user IDs, and alias names are checked to see if they exist on Information Exchange.
- If a distribution list exists on Expedite/CICS, it is uploaded to Information Exchange and then the file is sent. Because there is no check to verify that IDs in an Expedite/CICS distribution list are valid, it is recommended that you:
  - Use Information Exchange Administration Services to define the list.
  - Do not use the **Verify before send** field for Expedite/CICS distribution lists.
If a list is a permanent list on Information Exchange, the PROBE command will verify its existence. The IDs included in such a list are usually valid because Information Exchange does not allow creation of an Information Exchange list with invalid values, unless the ID is on another system.

This code: Tells Expedite/CICS to:

- **N** Send the file without verifying the address. If the destination is not valid, a system error message will be placed in your mailbox. Expedite/CICS marks the file as SENT.

- **Y** Validate the address. If the address is known to Information Exchange, the file is sent. If the Probe command response is negative or deferred, Expedite/CICS does not send the file, and returns an error message. A deferred response means Information Exchange could not immediately verify the address because, for example, the destination address is on a different system.

- **F** Validate the address. If the Probe command response is deferred, as explained under value **Y** above, Expedite/CICS still sends the file.

**NOTE:** Verifying destination addresses before sending increases processing time. If you consistently send to a destination you have already validated, set the value of the **Verify before send** field to **N** (No).

Message retention
Specifies the number of days (0 - 180) you want Information Exchange to store sent data in a recipient’s mailbox. After the specified number of days passes, data that has not been received is purged. A value of zero is converted to 30 days, the Information Exchange default.

Force receive criteria
Indicates whether the recipient must provide specific criteria related to your file in order to receive it. This can be used, for example, to help ensure that your file is not overlooked by the recipient during receives. If you specify **Y** in this field, the file cannot be received until the recipient provides the specific receive criteria that apply to the file.

File description
Describes the Information Exchange CDH control information for this file. You may enter up to 75 characters.
Send Message(s)

To send a free-format message to another user or to a list of users, begin on the Main Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 2, **Work with send data**.
   
   Expedite/CICS displays the Send Selection Menu.

2. Select Option 2, **Prepare to send a message**.
   
   Expedite/CICS displays the Send Message(s) panel with your account ID, user ID and any default values from your user profile already filled in.

On the Send Message(s) panel, you enter the text you want to send and describe which send options to use. Expedite/CICS saves the To information you type to display again if you return to the panel during the same session. The next time you start a session, default values from your user profile are displayed. To send a message, proceed as follows:

1. Type entries in the fields as needed. If you need help, see “Send request field descriptions” on page 84.

2. Tab to the text entry area, then begin typing your message. If the message takes more than one line, Expedite/CICS automatically wraps the text to the next line. Make corrections by typing over already-typed text.

3. If your message is longer than 10 lines, press PF8 to get a blank panel to add additional text.

4. To send your message, press PF4.
   
   Expedite/CICS displays a message to let you know whether your message was sent successfully. You can now send another message.

5. To return to the Send Selection Menu, press PF12.
   
   You can cancel a message after you send it as long as the recipient has not yet received it. For more information, see “Cancel (SDICNCL) pass-through command” on page 223.
Viewing a list of in-process messages and files

You can check the status of messages and files in the process of being sent. You can also view files that were put on hold before being sent and can change the way some files are handled before being sent. If you are a service administrator, you can check the status of files and messages for all users on your system. If you are a general user, you can only check the status of your own messages and files.

To view the status of your files or messages, begin on the Main Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 2, Work with send data. Expedite/CICS displays the Send Selection Menu.

2. Select Option 3, View a list of sends in process. Expedite/CICS displays the List of Sends in Process panel with your account ID and user ID already filled in. All messages and files that are in the process of being sent are displayed, with the most recent request listed last. To change the beginning item number, use the scroll keys or type a new item number in the Item nnnn of nnnn field and press Enter.

This panel displays information about files or messages that are currently active or are in process. There is only one type of entry on the List of Sends in Process panel and it corresponds to each file being sent. One entry is displayed for each message or file or EDI interchange being sent to Information Exchange.

Because only one item of mail at a time can be sent to Information Exchange for each user, there will be only one item with ACTIVE status on the List of Sends in Process panel. However, there can be any number of NORMAL or PRIORITY entries for send requests that have been issued but are being queued for sending. Likewise, there can be any number of HELD entries listed.
To work on the List of Sends in Process panel, proceed as described below. If you need help interpreting what you see on the panel, see “In-process send status field descriptions” on page 93.

1. If you are a service administrator, type over your displayed Account/Userid with the account ID and user ID with which you want to work. These fields are protected for general users and the **Userid** field next to the **Cmd** field is displayed only for service administrators. Examples of **Account/Userid** field entries you might find useful include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account ID</th>
<th>User ID</th>
<th>Resultant listing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>All entries for all users in account ACCT1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>All entries for all users.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. In the **Cmd** field adjacent to a file or message line, type one of the codes explained below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This code:</th>
<th>Performs this task:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Allows you to view only held data (<strong>File disposition</strong> equals <strong>H</strong>). To view records that have been completed, see “Viewing a list of completed messages and files” on page 96. The View option displays messages at 79 characters per line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Releases and attempts to send to Information Exchange any data that was held after a send request to Information Exchange.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Purges queued or held data that is not yet active. That is, Expedite/CICS has not started to send the data but has stored it in the send data (EXPSDAT) file. The send data and control records are removed from the Expedite/CICS data sets. Records with status HELD or E-HIxxx are purged by Expedite/CICS after the number of days specified in the <strong>Not-Sent Not-Received Retention</strong> field in the Define System Options panel. To avoid peak processing times, these deletions do not take place between the times specified on the Define System Options panel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Puts a message or file on hold. This option holds queued data which has not yet become active; that is, Expedite/CICS has not started to send the data but has queued it in the send data (EXPSDAT) file. Using this option changes the file status to HELD and the file can then be dealt with as explained above. When data is held, Expedite/CICS stores it in the send data (EXPSDAT) file until it is released or purged.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following table shows which command you can use depending on the status of the file or message.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File Status</th>
<th>Valid commands</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>View</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIORITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORMAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELD</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCOMPLT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELEASED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURGED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. When you finish working with your files or messages, press PF3. Expedite/CICS displays the Send Selection Menu.

4. To look at another message, move the cursor next to that message line.

To reset the start of the displayed list items, use the scroll keys to move a full screen, or type over the list start number in the upper right corner of the panel with the item number at which you want the list to begin.

**In-process send status field descriptions**

The descriptions below explain the List of Sends in Process panel status fields.

**Status**

The status of a send file request, which is valid at the time of your request. To see a status change, other than purge, you must leave the panel you are on, and then re-select it. The status indicators are described below.

This status: Means that:

- **ACTIVE**: An entire file or message was written to the Expedite/CICS send data (EXPSDAT) file, and Expedite/CICS is in the process of sending the data to Information Exchange.
- **PRIORITY**: An entire file or message was written to the Expedite/CICS send data (EXPSDAT) file, and Expedite/CICS has queued the data for sending to Information Exchange. Priority processing was requested.
- **NORMAL**: An entire file or message was written to the Expedite/CICS send data (EXPSDAT) file, and Expedite/CICS has queued the data for sending to Information Exchange. Normal processing was requested.
- **HELD**: An entire file or message was written to the Expedite/CICS send data (EXPSDAT) file. Sending the data to Information Exchange has been suspended. Expedite/CICS will hold the data until the data is released or purged by the user or until Expedite/CICS purges it. Held data can be viewed.
This status: Means that:

INCOMPLT Expedite/CICS is moving the file or message to the send data (EXPSDAT) file.

RELEASED A held file was released and queued for sending to Information Exchange with the priority requested.

PURGED Expedite/CICS purged data and control records associated with a send request as requested. Control records associated with successful sends are automatically purged by the activity monitor when the retention period specified in the user profile is reached. This does not apply to records with status HELD or E-HLxxx. These data and control records are purged by Expedite/CICS after the number of days specified in the Not-Sent Not-Received Retention field in the Define System Options panel, unless the user purges them sooner. To avoid peak processing times, these deletions do not take place between the times specified on the Define System Options panel.

Source/destination or Control ID
The source or destination address of the file being sent. This will be one of the following:

- Account and user ID (with system ID, if appropriate)
- Alias table type, table name, and alias name
- Distribution list name

There will be one file entry for each file or EDI interchange being sent to Information Exchange.

Message Class
The user class designation of a sent message or file.

File Type
The file format used in the send command.

This code: Indicates records are in:

EDI X12, UCS, EDIFACT, or UN/TDI format

EDIFAC EDIFACT or UN/TDI format

CRLF CRLF format

UCS UCS format

X12 X12 format

LL LL format

OTHER Some other format

Date
The date that the file or message was last processed by Expedite/CICS, including those files or messages that were held and then released. The format is YYYYMMDD (Year, Month, Day); for example, 19981215 corresponds to December 15, 1998.
Time
The time of day that the file or message was last processed, including those that were held and then released. The format is HHMMSS (Hours, Minutes, Seconds); for example, 132534 corresponds to 1:25 and 34 seconds in the afternoon.
Viewing a list of completed messages and files

You can view the status of files and messages that were sent or send requests that resulted in an error. If you are a service administrator, you can look at the list of messages and files for all users on your system. If you are a general user, you can look at only your own messages and files.

To view a list of completed messages and files, begin on the Main Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 2, Work with send data.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Send Selection Menu.

2. Select Option 4, View a list of completed sends.
   Expedite/CICS displays the List of Completed Sends panel, with your account ID and user ID already filled in. All messages and files that were sent successfully or which are marked in error are displayed, with the most recently completed request listed last. To change the beginning item number, use the scroll keys or type a new item number in the Item nnnn field and press Enter.

   This panel displays information about messages or files that have completed send processing. Only completed send requests are displayed on the List of Completed Sends panel. One entry is displayed for each message or file that you attempted to send to Information Exchange. There can be any number of file entries for each status displayed on the panel.
To work with a file or message on the List of Completed Sends panel, proceed as described below. If you need help interpreting what you see on the panel, see “Completed send status field descriptions” on page 98.

1. If you are a service administrator, type over your displayed Account/Userid with the account ID and user ID with which you want to work. These fields are protected for general users and the Userid field adjacent to the Cmd field is displayed only for service administrators. Examples of Account/Userid field entries you might find useful include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account ID</th>
<th>User ID</th>
<th>Resultant listing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>All entries for all users in account ACCT1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>All entries for all users.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. In the Cmd field next to a file or message line, type one of the codes explained below.

   **This code:** Performs this task:

   **V** Allows you to view only data that is marked in error. To view data that was put on hold, see “Viewing a list of in-process messages and files” on page 91. The View option displays the data at 79 characters per line.

   When a send request using asynchronous processing fails, Expedite/CICS stores the data in the send data (EXPSDAT) file where it is marked in error and held until released or purged. When a send request using synchronous processing fails, Expedite/CICS does not keep the data; so, there is no data to be viewed.

   **R** Releases an asynchronous send request that failed because of an unrecoverable error. This option attempts to resend the file or message to Information Exchange.

   **NOTE:** Failed synchronous send requests can not be released using this option. You must reissue the send request.

   **P** Purges control and data records associated with the send request from the Expedite/CICS data sets. Send request control records associated with successful send requests are automatically purged by Expedite/CICS when the send retention period (set in the user’s profile) is reached. Such deletions are done by the activity monitor, which runs periodically as set by a service administrator. Unless the user purges them sooner, records associated with send requests with a status of HELD or E-H1xxx will be deleted by Expedite/CICS after the number of days specified in the **Not-Sent Not-Received Retention** field on the Define System Options panel. To avoid peak processing times, these deletions do not take place between the times specified on the Define System Options panel.

   **H** Not a valid option for this panel.
The following table shows which commands you can use for each file or message status.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File Status</th>
<th>View</th>
<th>Release</th>
<th>Hold</th>
<th>Purge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-H1xxx</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURGED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELEASED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. When you finish working with a message, press PF3. You can press PF3 at any time while you are looking at messages.

4. To look at another message, move the cursor next to that message line.

To reset the start of the displayed list items, use the scroll keys to move a full screen, or type over the list start number (in the upper right corner of the panel) with the item number at which you want the list to begin.

Completed send status field descriptions

The descriptions below explain the List of Completed Sends panel status fields.

**Status**

The status of a completed send request, which is valid at the time of your request. To see a status change, other than PURGED or RELEASED, you must leave the panel you are on, and then re-select it. The status indicators are described below.

This status: Means that Expedite/CICS:

**SENT** Successfully sent a message or file to Information Exchange.

**E-H1xxx** Encountered error xxx while processing data and the send request failed. Expedite/CICS writes a message to the log; for example, HI508 UNABLE TO ACCESS SEND CONTROL RECORD.

For asynchronous processing, Expedite/CICS will retry an issued command that produced a recoverable error; for example, HI462 (see *Expedite/CICS Messages*). For unrecoverable errors, the file is marked in error and the data in the send data (EXPSDAT) file is not purged. This data can be viewed and will remain in the EXPSDAT file until released and successfully sent to Information Exchange or purged either by the user or by Expedite/CICS after the number of days specified in the **Not-Sent Not-Received Retention** field on the Define System Options panel.

For synchronous processing, if an error is encountered, the data is purged from the send data (EXPSDAT) file, the control record is marked in error and kept, until purged by the user or by Expedite/CICS after the number of days specified in the **Not-Sent Not-Received Retention** field on the Define System Options panel. The user must resend the file.

**RELEASED** Released a message or file that was held due to an asynchronous send request error, and has been queued for sending to Information Exchange.
Chapter 4. Sending mail to other users

Viewing a list of completed messages and files

This status: Means that Expedite/CICS:

**PURGED** Purged data and control records associated with a send request as requested. Control records associated with successful sends are automatically purged by the activity monitor when the retention period specified in the user profile is reached. This does not apply to records associated with requests with status E-HI.xxx or HELD. These data and control records are purged by Expedite/CICS after the number of days specified in the **Not-Sent Not-Received Retention** field in the Define System Options panel, unless the user purges them sooner. To avoid peak processing times, Expedite/CICS purges do not take place between the times specified on the Define System Options panel.

**NOTE:** The value in the **Process send data** field on the Define User Session Options panel determines whether send processing is synchronous or asynchronous. This value may be changed as needed. Changing the value will not affect send requests already issued.

**Source/Destination or Control ID**
The source or destination address of the send file request. This will be one of the following:

- Account and user ID (with system ID, if appropriate)
- Alias table type, table name, and alias name
- Distribution list name

There will be one file entry for each file or EDI interchange sent to Information Exchange.

**Message Class**
The user class designation of a sent message or file.

**File Type**
The file format used in the send command.

This code: Indicates records are in:

- **EDI** X12, UCS, EDIFACT, or UN/TDI format
- **EDIFAC** EDIFACT or UN/TDI format
- **CRLF** CRLF format
- **UCS** UCS format
- **X12** X12 format
- **LL** LL format
- **OTHER** Some other format

**Date**
The date the file or message was last processed by Expedite/CICS, including those files or messages that were held and then released. The format is YYYYMMDD (Year, Month, Day); for example, 19981215 corresponds to December 15, 1998.
Using batch send requests

The Expedite/CICS batch send function enables you to submit a batch job (outside of CICS) that sends a data set to Information Exchange.

1. The batch job submitted calls a batch send program that places the data set to be sent into an Expedite/CICS VSAM file which is defined as read only to CICS.

2. An online CICS transaction, accessible through the Display Application System Options panel, runs at intervals defined by an Expedite/CICS service administrator to pick up the data from this VSAM file and send it to Information Exchange, using the Expedite/CICS send procedure and information found in the user profile. This may be a synchronous or asynchronous process.

3. The online batch send program returns the status of the batch send request to the batch program, and this is displayed in the job output.

NOTES:

1. The final status of the batch send request can be seen using the Display Application View option. For more information about the batch send function including processing details, and how to customize and use the sample batch send JCL, refer to *Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS*.

2. Whether or not destination addresses are validated before sending depends on the setting in the **Verify before send** field on the Define Default Send File Parameters panel in the user profile.
Working with distribution lists

This chapter provides procedures for creating, maintaining, and using distribution lists to send and receive messages and files. A distribution list is a list of users to whom mail is sent and from whom mail is received. For example, if you regularly send the same invoice information to various offices of a company, the mail can be sent to all the offices at one time by using a previously created distribution list. You can also receive all mail at one time from the members of a particular list. You use a distribution list to:

- Send mail to all users on the list by using a list name in a send request, instead of an account ID and user ID, or alias name.
- Receive mail from all users on the list by using a list name in a receive request, instead of an account ID and user ID or alias name.

The following major topics are presented:

- Getting started with distribution lists .................................................. 102
- Adding or changing a distribution list .................................................. 103
- Deleting entries from a distribution list ............................................. 107
- Erasing a distribution list ................................................................. 108
- Copying a distribution list ............................................................... 109
- Viewing a distribution list ............................................................... 110
- Listing distribution lists ................................................................. 111
- Verifying a distribution list or group ................................................. 112
- Uploading a distribution list ........................................................... 114
Getting started with distribution lists

Distribution lists are considered to be either temporary or permanent, depending on where they are maintained. A permanent list, one which is maintained in Information Exchange, can be created only by using Information Exchange Administration Services as explained in the Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide. On the other hand, in Expedite/CICS, you can create distribution lists that are automatically uploaded to Information Exchange the first time you use them in a session. Such lists are temporary with respect to Information Exchange because, when you end your Expedite/CICS session, Information Exchange discards any lists that you uploaded.

NOTE: If you upload a list to Information Exchange and then modify that list in Expedite/CICS during the current session, you must manually upload the modified list to Information Exchange in order for the revisions to be recognized in the current session.

To work with distribution lists, begin on the Main Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 4, Work with distribution lists.
   Expedite/CICS displays the List Selection Menu, with your account ID and user ID already filled in.

   EXPMDSM       Expedite/CICS List Selection Menu
   
   Account      ACCT
   Userid       USER01

   Select the desired function:

   1   ADD          Add entries to a list
   2   DELete       Delete entries from a list
   3   ERAse        Erase an existing list
   4   COPy         Copy an existing list
   5   VIEw         View an existing list
   6   LISt         List all distribution lists
   7   VERify       Verify a distribution list or group
   8   UPLoad       Upload a list to Information Exchange

   HI325 ENTER FUNCTION NUMBER, FIRST 3 LETTERS, OR #.# ON THE COMMAND LINE.
   Command ===> PF1=Help   PF3=End

2. Select the option associated with the task you want to perform and press Enter. The procedures that follow provide the details of performing each task.
Adding or changing a distribution list

You can create as many temporary distribution lists in Expedite/CICS as you need, and can then add, delete, or change entries. However, you can upload only 50 lists to Information Exchange in a session. Because there is a limit on the number of temporary lists you can upload during a session and because Information Exchange validates distribution list entries, you may want to use Information Exchange Administration Services to add an often-used list permanently to Information Exchange.

When you add or change entries in a distribution list, Expedite/CICS does not validate account IDs and user IDs. However, when you try to use the list, Information Exchange checks to see that each entry corresponds to a registered user. If your list includes unrecognized IDs, Information Exchange places a system error message in your mailbox.

To verify a distribution list, use the Verify option on the List Selection Menu (explained in “Verifying a distribution list or group” on page 112.)

To create or change a distribution list, begin on the List Selection Menu.

1. Do one of the following:

   - Select Option 1, Add entries to a list.
     a. Expedite/CICS displays an intermediate panel (similar to the one shown on page 115) which prompts you for the name of a list.
     b. Type the name of the list you want to add or change.

   - To bypass the intermediate panel, on the command line, type ADD/listname, where listname is the name of the list you want to add or change.
2. Press Enter.
   Expedite/CICS displays the **ADD, CHANGE or DELETE Distribution List** panel with your account ID, user ID, and list name already filled in.

   EXPMLS2   Expedite/CICS ADD, CHANGE or DELETE   Page 01 of 01
   Distribution list
   For:
   Account / Userid  List name  Enter a “D” in the table type
   ACCT1  USER01  MYLIST  field to delete an entry

   Table  Account / Userid  Table  Account / Userid
   Type ID or  Type ID or
   Alias name  Alias name
   _ _ _ _ ACCT  USER01  _ _ _ _ P  A02  ALONGALI  ASNAME
   _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ __ __ ___ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
   _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ __ __ ___ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
   _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ __ __ ___ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
   _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ __ __ ___ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
   _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ __ __ ___ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
   _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ __ __ ___ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
   _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ __ __ ___ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
   _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ __ __ ___ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

   HI318 ENTER ACCOUNT/USERID OR ALIAS TYPE/ID/NAME AND PRESS PF3 TO SAVE.

   Command ===>
   PF1=Help  PF3=End  PF7=Backward  PF8=Forward  PF12=Cancel

If you specify an existing list, Expedite/CICS displays the last page of the list with the page number in the upper right corner of the panel.

The following table describes the information you must have for each type of user that you want to add to a distribution list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For a user:</th>
<th>You must know the user’s:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>On your Information Exchange system</td>
<td>Account ID and User ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On another system</td>
<td>3-character intersystem ID, Account ID, and User ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Known by an alias</td>
<td>Alias details that must be defined in an alias table to which you have access</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Fill in the data fields, referring to “Distribution list field descriptions” on page 105 as needed. Do one of the following for each user you want to add to the list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If the list entry is for:</th>
<th>In field(s):</th>
<th>Type:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A user on your Information Exchange system</td>
<td>Account/Userid or Alias Name</td>
<td>The account ID and user ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A user on another system</td>
<td>Table Type</td>
<td>I (intersystem identifier)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Table ID</td>
<td>The 3-character table name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Account/Userid or Alias Name</td>
<td>The account ID and user ID</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 5. Working with distribution lists

Adding or changing a distribution list

4. When you finish typing list entries, press PF3. Expedite/CICS sorts the entries, saves your list in the EXPDSRC file, and displays the List Selection Menu. During this process your additions, corrections, and deletions are saved.

NOTES:

1. To change an entry, type over the information.
2. To change the page of a list you are looking at:
   - Scroll forward and backward a page at a time, using PF8 and PF7.
   - Go directly to a page you want, by typing the page number you want over the current page number, and pressing Enter.
3. To delete an entry, type D in the Table Type field.
4. If you need more blank fields for your list, press PF8.
5. The maximum number of entries allowed in a distribution list is 1,620. If you try to add more entries than this, an error message will be displayed. You must then save the current list and create another list for the additional entries.

Distribution list field descriptions
Use the descriptions below as needed.

Table type
The type of alias table here the account and user ID for this alias are located. If you are entering an Information Exchange:

- Account ID and user ID on your local system, leave this field blank
- Account ID and user ID on another Information Exchange system, type I
- Alias name, enter the alias table type of the alias table from which you are taking the user’s alias. Information Exchange uses three types of alias tables to distinguish which users can use the tables:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If the list entry is for:</th>
<th>In field(s):</th>
<th>Type:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An alias name</td>
<td>Table Type</td>
<td>G, O or P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Table ID</td>
<td>The 3-character table name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Account/Unserid or Alias Name</td>
<td>The alias name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Alias names may be as long as 16 characters. To enter an alias that is longer than eight characters, begin typing in the Account field, and then type the rest of the alias name in the Userid field.

If the list entry is for:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field(s):</th>
<th>Type:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In field(s):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Type</td>
<td>G, O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account/Unserid or Alias Name</td>
<td>The alias name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This code: Indicates:

G     All Information Exchange users can use the aliases in a global alias table.
O     Only users in a specified account can use the aliases in an organizational table set up for that account.
P     Only the owner of a private alias table, or an Information Exchange service administrator, can work with the aliases in the table.
Any user can create a private alias table. Information Exchange service administrators can also create global and organizational alias tables, and can authorize other users to have this privilege.

**NOTE:** An alias table must be defined in Information Exchange before it can be used. For more information, refer to the *Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide*.

**Table ID**

The ID of alias table here the account and user ID for this alias are located If you are entering an Information Exchange:

- Account ID and user ID on your local system, leave this field blank.
- Account ID and user ID on another system, enter the system ID of the other system. Examples of system identifiers include EUR (Europe), IMX (Mail Exchange), USA (U.S.A.), and JPN (Japan).
- Alias name, enter the alias table name of the alias table from which you are taking the alias name. For more information, see the *Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide*. 
Deleting entries from a distribution list

To delete individual entries from a distribution list without erasing the entire list, begin on the List Selection Menu.

1. Do one of the following:

   a. Select Option 2, **Delete entries from a list**.
      
      a. Expedite/CICS displays an intermediate panel (similar to the one shown on page 115), which prompts you for the name of a list.
      
      b. Type the name of the list from which you want to delete entries.

   b. To bypass the intermediate panel, on the command line, type `DELETE/listname`, where `listname` is the name of the list you want to work with.

2. Press Enter.

   Expedite/CICS displays the ADD, CHANGE or DELETE Distribution List panel with your account ID, user ID, and list name filled in.

   HI319 ENTER "D" IN TABLE TYPE COLUMN AND PRESS PF3(END) TO DELETE ENTRIES.

   Command ===>

   PF1=Help   PF3=End   PF7=Backward   PF8=Forward   PF12=Cancel

   NOTES:

   To change the page of a list you are looking at:

   a. Scroll forward and backward a page at a time, using PF8 and PF7.
   
   b. Go directly to a page you want, typing the page number you want over the current page number, and pressing Enter.

   3. In the **Table Type** field of each entry you want to delete, type **D**. If you change your mind, use the space bar to type over the D.
Expedite/CICS deletes the entries you marked, saves the updated list, and displays the List Selection Menu. You cannot delete the only remaining entry of a list. You must delete the list. To do this, see “Erasing a distribution list” below.

Erasing a distribution list

To erase a distribution list, begin on the List Selection Menu.

1. Do one of the following:
   - Select Option 3, Erase an existing list.
     a. Expedite/CICS displays an intermediate panel (similar to the one shown on page 115), which prompts you for the name of a list.
     b. Type the name of the list you want to erase.
   - To bypass the intermediate panel, on the command line, type ERASE/listname, where listname is the name of the list you want to erase.

2. Press Enter.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Information Exchange - Confirmation panel with your account ID, user ID, and the list name filled in.

   EXPMLS4 Information Exchange - Confirmation
   Account      ACCT
   Userid       USER01
   List name    ALIST

   Press ENTER to confirm ERASE request
   Press CANCEL to confirm CANCEL request

   H1287 ENTER THE APPROPRIATE COMMAND.
   Command ===> FF1=Help  PF12=Cancel

3. Do one of the following:
   - To cancel the erase request and return to the List Selection Menu, press PF12.
   - To erase the list and return to the List Selection Menu, press Enter.
Chapter 5. Working with distribution lists

Copying a distribution list

When creating a new distribution list, you can copy a list into the new list. To copy a distribution list, begin on the List Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 4, Copy a list.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Copy Distribution List panel.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPMLSC</th>
<th>Copy Distribution List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From Distribution List name</td>
<td>To Distribution List name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account &lt; &gt;</td>
<td>Account &lt; &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Userid &lt; &gt;</td>
<td>Userid &lt; &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List name &lt; &gt;</td>
<td>List name &lt; &gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HI320 ENTER FROM AND TO LIST NAMES AND PRESS ENTER TO COPY.

Command ===>
PF1=Help   PF3=End   PF12=Cancel

2. In the fields under From Distribution List name:
   a. Next to Account, type the account ID that owns the list to be copied.
   b. Next to Userid, type the user ID that owns the list to be copied.
   c. Next to List name, type the name of the list to be copied.

3. In the fields under To Distribution List name:
   a. Next to Account, type the account ID of the owner of the new list.
   b. Next to Userid, type the user ID of the owner of the new list.
      This can be you or any other user.
   c. Next to List name, type the name of the new list.

4. To copy the list, press Enter.
   Expedite/CICS stores the new list.

5. To return to the List Selection Menu, press PF3.
Viewing a distribution list

To look at entries in a list without changing them, begin on the List Selection Menu.

1. Do one of the following:
   ■ Select Option 5, **View an existing list**.
     a. Expedite/CICS displays an intermediate panel (similar to the one shown on page 115), which prompts you for the name of a list.
     b. Type the name of the list you want to view.
   ■ To bypass the intermediate panel, on the command line, type **VIEW/listname**, where *listname* is the name of the list you want to view.

2. Press Enter. Expedite/CICS displays the VIEW Distribution List panel with your account ID, user ID, and list name already filled in. The entries that make up the list appear in the columns labeled **Table Type**, **Table ID**, and **Account/Userid** or **Alias name**.

3. To change the page of a list you are looking at:
   ■ Scroll forward and backward a page at a time, using PF8 and PF7.
   ■ Go directly to a page by typing the page number you want over the current page number, and pressing Enter.

Listing distribution lists

To display a list of all distribution lists for a specific user, begin on the List Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 6, **List all distribution lists**.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Display of Distribution List Names for a User panel, with the account ID and user ID already filled in. The panel lists all your distribution lists.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXFMLST</th>
<th>Display of Distribution List Names for a User</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Account: ACCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALIST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Command ==>  
   PF1=Help  PF3=End

2. When you finish viewing the list of distribution lists, press PF3. 
   Expedite/CICS displays the List Selection Menu.
Verifying a distribution list or group

You can obtain information about Information Exchange distribution lists before sending messages to them. Information Exchange will place the information in your Information Exchange mailbox in the form of messages from *SYSTEM* *LSTRSP*. The user class of the response will be one of the following:

- **LISTS** (if the request was about a list of lists)
- **listname** (if the request was about a specific list)

To use the **Verify** option, begin on the List Selection Menu.

1. **Select Option 7, Verify a distribution list or group.**
   Expedite/CICS displays the Verify an Information Exchange Distribution List panel, with your account ID and user ID already filled in.

   EXPMLS V   Verify an Information Exchange Distribution List
   Account < ACCT >
   Userid  < USER01 >
   List name < > (Required for C, L, R, S, and B)

   Select one of the options:
   < > A - List of account and group lists
   C - List of users in an account or group list
   D - List a user’s permanent lists
   L - List of users in a permanent list
   R - Verify ability to receive from users in the list
   S - Verify ability to send to users in the list
   B - Verify ability to send to and receive from users in the list

   **Note:**
   All responses are returned to your mailbox as *SYSTEM* *LSTRSP*

   HI321 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS PF5 TO ISSUE COMMAND.

   Command ===> PF1=Help  PF5=Issue Command  PF12=Cancel

2. For options C, L, R, S, or B only (see Step 3), in the **List name** field, type the name of the Information Exchange list to be verified.

3. **Choose the task you want Information Exchange to perform.**

   This code: Will initiate this task:
   A Generate a list of all account and group lists.
   C Generate a list of users in an account or group level list.
   D Generate a list of all private, permanent lists belonging to the account and user ID.
   L Generate a list of users in a specified private permanent list.
   R Verify you can receive from all users in the list; that is, each user is in the Information Exchange directory and is authorized to send messages to your user ID.
Chapter 5. Working with distribution lists

Verifying a distribution list or group

4. To issue the verification request, press PF5.
   The response will be placed in your Information Exchange mailbox.

Viewing a distribution list verification response

You can use Information Exchange Administration Services directly to view
*SYSTEM* *LSTRSP*, or you can receive the distribution list verification response to
Expedite/CICS. Because the response is a system message, it is received into the Expedite/CICS
response file as described in “Receiving Information Exchange system messages” on page 73.

The format of a response message varies depending on the type of request issued.

- For Options A and D, Information Exchange response messages consist of 8-character list
  names.

- For Options L and C, response messages consist of 20-character destination IDs. The format
  is alphanumeric, left-justified, and padded on the right with blanks. Each destination ID
  must occupy 20 positions, as follows:

  - **Character 1 (coded value):** indicates whether the address is a true Information
    Exchange address or an alias ID entry:

    This code: Indicates:
    
    G       An alias table reference to a global table
    O       An organization (account) alias table
    P       A private table
    I       An intersystem address
    Blank   A reference to a true Information Exchange address

    - **Characters 2 through 4 (alphanumeric):** If Character 1 is G, O, or P, this field names
      the alias table to be used to search for the name given in Characters 5 through 20. If
      Character 1 is I, this field names an intersystem address. If Character 1 is blank,
      Characters 2 through 4 are not used.

    - **Characters 5 through 20 (alphanumeric):** If Character 1 is G, O, or P, this field
      specifies the 16-character alias name. If Character 1 is blank or I, this field specifies the
      Information Exchange account (Characters 5 through 12) and user ID (Characters 13
      through 20) of the desired destination.

- For Options R, S, or B, a system error message is placed in your mailbox for each ID
  (account or user ID) for which you cannot perform the tested action (send, receive, or both).
Uploading a distribution list

Before you can use a temporary distribution list to send or receive mail, it must be uploaded (copied) to Information Exchange. You can upload a list yourself or allow Expedite/CICS to automatically upload it the first time during a session that you send mail to the list or ask to receive mail from the list. If you change a list that has been uploaded, you must upload it again if you want the revisions to be recognized by Information Exchange.

You can create as many distribution lists in Expedite/CICS as you need, and can then add, delete, or change entries. You may, however, upload only 50 lists to Information Exchange in a session.

NOTE: When you use this method to upload a distribution list to Information Exchange, it is erased from Information Exchange when you end your session. A permanent list, one which is maintained in Information Exchange, can be created only by using Information Exchange Administration Services as explained in the Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide.

1. Do one of the following:
   - Select Option 8, **Upload a list to Information Exchange**.
     a. Expedite/CICS displays an intermediate panel (shown below) which prompts you for the name of a list.
     b. Type the name of the list you want to upload.
   - To bypass the intermediate panel, on the command line, type `UPLOAD/listname`, where *listname* is the name of the list you want to upload.

2. Press Enter.
   If you selected Option 8 in Step 1, Expedite/CICS displays the Distribution List panel.
   If you chose to bypass the intermediate panel, Expedite/CICS refreshes the List Selection Menu with the message, HI276 DISTRIBUTION LIST UPLOAD COMPLETE.
In this example, Expedite/CICS displays the Upload a Distribution List panel, with your account ID and user ID already filled in.

3. Next to List name, type the name of the list you want to upload.

4. Press Enter. Expedite/CICS uploads the list.

Uploading a distribution list
Working with aliases

This chapter explains how to create and use aliases to simplify the addresses you use when sending and receiving files and messages, and covers these topics:

An alias is a nickname used in place of an account ID and user ID (Information Exchange address). Alias names are maintained in alias tables, which are described in the Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide.

The following major topics are presented:

- Adding an alias table ................................................................. 118
- Deleting an alias table ............................................................. 121
- Changing entries in an alias table ........................................... 122
- Querying an alias table .......................................................... 123
Adding an alias table

To add an alias table, begin on the Main Selection Menu.

1. **Select Option 8, Work with alias tables.**
   Expedite/CICS displays the Expedite/CICS Alias Selection Menu.

```
EXPMATM Expedite/CICS Alias Selection Menu

Account      ACCT
Userid       USER01

Select the desired function:

1 ADD          Add an alias table
2 DELete      Delete an alias table
3 CHAnge      Change/add/delete entries
4 INQuiry     Alias inquiry

HI325 ENTER FUNCTION NUMBER, FIRST 3 LETTERS, OR =#.# ON THE COMMAND LINE.

Command ===>
PF1=Help PF3=End
```

2. **Select Option 1, Add an alias table.**
   Expedite/CICS displays the Add Alias Table panel.

```
EXPMADF Add Alias Table

Account ............. ACCT
Userid .............. USER01
Table type........... < >
Table name........... < > (G=Global,A=Account,P=Private)
Authorization....... < > (G=Global,A=Account,P=Private)

A - Add entries to new table

---Alias Definition---- or ------Alias Reference---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Alias name</th>
<th>Sys ID</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>User ID</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Tbl</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HI306 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS ENTER OR A FUNCTION KEY.

Command ===>
PF1=Help PF3=End PF5=Add Table PF12=Cancel
```
3. Fill in the fields as needed. To create an alias that refers directly to a user ID, complete the **Sys ID**, **Account**, and **User ID** fields. To create an alias that refers to another alias, complete the **Typ**, **Tbl** and **Name** fields.

4. If you need help, see “Alias table field descriptions” on page 119.

5. To save the new alias table, press PF5.

You can add entries to the new alias table as you create it, or later.

**Alias table field descriptions**

Use the following fields as needed.

**Table type**
Indicating who may use the table.

This code: Indicates:

- **G** All Information Exchange users can use aliases in a global alias table.
- **O** Only users in a specified account can use aliases in an organizational table set up for that account.
- **P** Only the owner or an Information Exchange service administrator can work with aliases in a private table.

Any user can create a private alias table. Information Exchange service administrators can create global and organizational alias tables, and can authorize other users to have this privilege.

**Table name**
The name of the table you are creating.

**Authorization**
Indicates who can update the alias table.

This code: Indicates the table can be updated by:

- **G** Any Information Exchange user.
- **A** An account administrator.
- **P** Only the owner of the table.

**NOTE:** If you create a global table using global update authorization, users outside your account can add or delete table entries for their own account, but only network support personnel can erase the entire table. Other authorization codes for global tables permit the owner or the account service administrator to make all changes, including erasing the table.

**Code**
Enter an action code next to the appropriate alias. The available action codes are displayed on the panel, above the alias entry fields.
**Adding an alias table**

**Alias name**
The name of the alias, up to 16 characters.

You can create two kinds of aliases. One kind refers directly to a user ID. The other kind refers to another alias. You can chain up to five aliases.

**Sys ID**
The system ID of the alias.

If you are entering an:

- Account ID and user ID on your local system, leave this field blank.
- Account ID and user ID on another system, enter the system ID of the other system. Examples of system identifiers include EUR (Europe), IMX (Mail Exchange), USA (U.S.A.), and JPN (Japan).
- Alias name, enter the alias table name of the alias table from which you are taking the alias name. For more information, see the *Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide*.

**Account**
The account ID of the user to be associated with this alias.

**User ID**
The user ID of the user to be associated with this alias.

**Typ**
Indicates the type of alias table you are referencing.

This code: Indicates:

- **G**: All Information Exchange users can use aliases in a global alias table.
- **O**: Only users in a specified account can use aliases in an organizational table set up for that account.
- **P**: Only the owner an Information Exchange service administrator can work with aliases in a private table.

**Tbl**
The ID of the alias table you are referencing.

**Name**
The name of the alias table you are referencing.
### Deleting an alias table

To delete an alias table, begin on the Main Selection Menu.

1. **Select Option 8, Work with alias tables.**
   Expedite/CICS displays the Expedite/CICS Alias Selection Menu.

   **EXPMATM**
   Expedite/CICS Alias Selection Menu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>ACCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Userid</td>
<td>USER01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Select the desired function:
   - 1. ADD Add an alias table
   - 2. DELete Delete an alias table
   - 3. CHAnge Change/add/delete entries
   - 4. INQuiry Alias inquiry

   **HI325** ENTER FUNCTION NUMBER, FIRST 3 LETTERS, OR -#.# ON THE COMMAND LINE.

   Command ===>
   PF1=Help  PF3=End

2. **Select Option 2, Delete an alias table.**
   Expedite/CICS displays the Delete an Alias Table panel.

   **EXPMADT**
   Delete an Alias Table

   Fill in the fields below and press enter.

   | Account .......... ACCT |
   | Userid .......... USER01 |
   | Table type........ < > |
   | Table name........ < > |

   Type Y to confirm the deletion < >
   or press PF12 to cancel.

   **HI306** ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS ENTER OR A FUNCTION KEY.

   Command ===>
   PF1=Help  PF12=Cancel

3. Fill in the panel fields as needed.

4. To perform the deletion, press Enter. To cancel the deletion, press PF12.
Changing entries in an alias table

To change the entries in an alias table, begin on the Main Selection Menu.

1. **Select Option 8, Work with alias tables.**
   Expedite/CICS displays the Alias Selection Menu.

2. **Select Option 3, Change/add/delete entries.**
   Expedite/CICS displays the Alias Table Entries panel.

3. Fill in the panel fields as needed. If you need help, see “Alias table field descriptions” on page 119.

4. When you are finished, press Enter to process your changes.

The following example:

- Added a new alias named MANAGER that refers to user KSMITH on account ACCT located on the same system.

- Changed the entry for an alias named SECRETARY to refer to the new secretary with user ID BJONES on account ACCT.

- Added a new alias named LEGAL that refers to an alias named LAWYER in a table named DPT. This table is restricted by organization, as indicated by the O in the Type field.

### EXPMDLS - Alias Table Entries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Alias name</th>
<th>Sys ID</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>User ID</th>
<th>Typ</th>
<th>Tbl</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>MANAGER</td>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>KSMITH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>SECRETARY</td>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>BJONES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>LEGAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>DPT</td>
<td>LAWYER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HI306 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS ENTER OR A FUNCTION KEY.**

Command --->

F1=Help  F3=End  F5=Issue Command(s)  F12=Cancel
Chapter 6. Working with aliases

Querying an alias table
To view the information in an alias table, begin on the Main Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 8, Work with alias tables.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Alias Selection Menu.

2. Select Option 4, Alias inquiry.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Issue Alias Inquiry panel.

3. Type the table type, table name, and alias name for the alias that you are interested in.

4. To begin the inquiry, press PF5.
   If found, the details for the alias are displayed on the panel.

The following example shows the details of an alias.

```
EXPMIAQ                Issue Alias Inquiry

Account / Userid .............. ACCT     / USER01
Table type / Table name....... P / ORG
Alias name..................... SECRETARY

---Alias Reference---       ---Alias Definition---
Typ  Tbl   Alias name       Sys  Account  User ID
ACCT     USER03

HI387 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS PF5 TO PERFORM ALIAS INQUIRY.
Command ===>
PF1=Help  PF3=End  PF5=Inquiry  PF12=Cancel
```
Querying an alias table
Working with user administration options

To help you administer Expedite/CICS, you can set Expedite/CICS user session options for individual users and for groups of users. Some functions are unavailable to general users. If you have questions about changing these options, ask your service administrator.

The two categories of Expedite/CICS administration are:

- **System administration**
  Allows you to set options that affect all Expedite/CICS users. For more information, see Chapter 8, “Working with system administration options.”

- **User administration**
  Allows you to set Expedite/CICS session profiles and authorizations for individual users or groups of users. A user profile includes various session options which define how the user will operate within Expedite/CICS and with Information Exchange user sessions. Expedite/CICS user administration options allow you to add, change, and delete user session parameters, some of which are listed below. You can define:

  - A user as an Expedite/CICS service administrator or as a general user.
  - Whether a user must provide a password each time the Display Application is entered.
  - Whether a user’s Information Exchange session starts automatically at system startup.
  - The number of days that completed send and receive control records are stored.

The following major topics are presented:

- Getting started with user session options .......................................................... 126
- Adding or changing user session options ......................................................... 128
- Deleting a user profile ...................................................................................... 142
- Listing user session status ............................................................................... 143
- Issuing a session inquiry .................................................................................. 147
- Issuing an audit retrieve request ...................................................................... 151
- Specifying a response destination .................................................................... 155
Getting started with user session options

Before you proceed, it is helpful to understand the general principles listed below.

- Expedite/CICS uses information stored in your user profile to process commands, files, and messages during your Information Exchange session. Your initial user profile is generated based on the SYSTEM DEFAULT model profile (See “Performing initial administration functions” on page 35). You can change most of your own default settings, but only a service administrator can add, delete, or change profiles of other users.

  **NOTE:** Whenever a user profile is created or changed, a session start must be issued before new or changed options can be recognized. This includes user session options and panel defaults.

- Both general users and service administrators use the same panels for performing administrative tasks. If a general user selects an option reserved for administrators (for example, Delete), Expedite/CICS displays an error message on the panel and no action is taken.

- To leave a user session option panel without saving the information you typed, press PF12. Expedite/CICS will not store any of the new information.

- To leave a user session option panel and save the information you typed, press PF3.

To work with user session options, begin on the Main Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 5, **Work with user session options**.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu.

   **EXPMUAM** Expedite/CICS User Administration Selection Menu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>ACCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Userid</td>
<td>USER01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Select the desired function:

   1. **ADD** Add a new user
   2. **CHAnge** Change an existing user
   3. **DELeate** Delete a user and/or all records
   4. **STAtus** List user session status
   5. **INQuiry** Issue session inquiry command
   6. **AUDit** Issue audit retrieve
   7. **RESPonse** Set response destination

   HI325 ENTER FUNCTION NUMBER, FIRST 3 LETTERS, OR -#.# ON THE COMMAND LINE.

   Command ———>
   PF1=Help   PF3=End
A brief description of the various options follows, indicating which tasks general users and service administrators can perform.

**Use this option:** To perform this task:

**Add**

Add a new user profile (service administrators only).

**NOTES:**

1. If the **Auto create user** option is enabled in the SYSTEM DEFAULT profile, user profiles can be automatically created when a user first starts a session with Information Exchange. If this option is disabled, user profiles must be created manually using the service administrator **Add** option.

2. A user session with Information Exchange starts when the user logs on to the Expedite/CICS Display Application or when a session start is issued from a user program interface.

**Change**

Modify existing user defaults. If you are a general user, you can change your own defaults. If you are the service administrator, you can change any user’s defaults.

**Delete**

Delete the profile and/or control and data records associated with a user ID (service administrator only). The SYSTEM DEFAULT profile should not be deleted.

**Status**

View the status of Expedite/CICS users and reset a user session. If you are a general user you can view and reset only your own session. If you are a service administrator, you can view and reset any user session on the system.

**Inquiry**

View information about your current Information Exchange session. If you are a service administrator, you can inquire about any user’s session on your system.

**Audit**

Instruct Expedite/CICS to perform an audit retrieve of transactions between you and your trading partners. Information Exchange places the audit file in your Information Exchange mailbox. If you are a service administrator, you can view audit files for all users. If you are a general user, you can only view your own audit files.

**Response**

Change (for the current session) the file name and file type of the destination file in which system messages are stored. To change the destination permanently, you must change the Response file name value in your user session profile. The change will take effect at the next session start.
Adding or changing user session options

All Expedite/CICS users can change their own user session options. The **Add** option, however, is reserved for service administrators. To define user session options, begin on the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu.

1. Select one of the following:
   - Select Option 1, **Add a new user**.
   - Select Option 2, **Change an existing user**.

   Expedite/CICS displays the Define User Session Options panel, with your account ID, user ID, and user session profile attributes already filled in.

   **NOTE:** If you are doing this from the SYSTEM DEFAULT account ID and user ID, the attributes of the model profile are displayed.

   EXPNAD5
   Define User Session Options
   
   For:
   Account < ACCT >
   Userid < USER01 >

   OPTIONS:
   Force user to logon...< N > Y - yes N - no
   Auto create user......< N > Y - yes N - no
   Type user.............< GA > GA - General, SA - Service admin
   Time zone............< W0500 > (See Display Application manual)
   Message group size....< 02 > 0 - 99
   Auto logon............< N > Y - yes N - no
   Send file retention...< 01 > 0 - 30 days
   Receive retention.....< 01 > 0 - 30 days
   Response file
   File name...........< EXPDRE1 > File or Program name
   File management....< TS > TS, TD, VS, or PG
   Process send data.....< A > A - Asynchronously S - Synchronously

   HI310 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION, PRESS PF8/PF7, AND PRESS PF3 TO SAVE CHANGES

   Command ---->
   PF1=Help  PF3=End  PF8=Forward  PF12=Cancel

2. If you are a service administrator working with another user’s profile, in the **Account** and **Userid** fields, type the account ID and user ID of the user for whom you are adding or changing user session options.

3. Press Enter.
   If a profile exists for the typed account ID and user ID, the values from that user profile are displayed; otherwise, Expedite/CICS displays the values from the System Default profile.

4. Fill in the panel fields as needed. If you need help, refer to “User administration field descriptions” on page 129.

5. When you finish typing field entries, do one of the following:
   - To scroll forward to the Define Default Single Receive Parameters panel (see page 135), press PF8.
Chapter 7. Working with user administration options

Adding or changing user session options

- To save the information in the user profile and return to the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu, press PF3.
- To return to the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu without saving the information you typed, press PF12.

User administration field descriptions

The user administration fields are described below.

**Force user to logon**

Only service administrators can change this option to indicate whether a user, having left Expedite/CICS temporarily using the *Escape* option, must provide an Information Exchange password and restart the Information Exchange session when re-entering the Display Application.

This code:  
Means:

- **N**  
  An Information Exchange password and session start is required only when a session does not exist; if an active session exists, Expedite/CICS bypasses the Information Exchange Session Start panel and displays the Main Selection Menu. The user logs back on to the active session and a session start is not performed. *N* is the recommended value.

- **Y**  
  A password is required and a new session start is always performed at logon. When a new session is started, the session access key changes and Information Exchange begins archiving received messages under a new group.

**CAUTION:** If the same user ID starts a session from two systems, the second session overrides the first and Information Exchange communicates with the later session. This may cause a checkpoint failure because the counters between Expedite/CICS and Information Exchange are not the same. In addition, a session access key error may occur and messages may be delivered to a system other than the system intended. For these reasons, do not share user IDs on more than one system at a time.
Auto create user
Indicates whether user profiles are created automatically from the SYSTEM DEFAULT model
user profile. when a user first starts a session with Information Exchange.

This code: Indicates:
Y Any valid Information Exchange user can start a session with Information
Exchange using Expedite/CICS; whether they already have an Expedite/CICS
profile or not. A general user profile is automatically created for the user ID,
using the SYSTEM DEFAULT model.
N Only users defined to Expedite/CICS can start a session with Information
Exchange using Expedite/CICS. An Expedite/CICS service administrator must
define all Expedite/CICS user profiles using the Add option. A user who has
no profile receives an error when attempting to sign on to the Display Appli-
cation or when issuing a Session Start command, and no session start is
performed.

NOTE: The N option can be used to ensure that production IDs are
not used in the test region.

Type user
Only service administrators can use this field to indicate whether a user is a general user or
service administrator, thus controlling access to certain system functions.

This code: Indicates this authority:
GA General users can change only their own user profiles and may perform user
session functions only for themselves. All automatically created profiles have
general user authority by default.
SA Service administrators can:
  ■ Change any user’s profile
  ■ Perform all user session functions for any user
  ■ Change Expedite/CICS system options

CAUTION: Do not set the SYSTEM DEFAULT ID to user type GA (general user). The
potential would then exist for there to be no service administrators on the system,
making it impossible to change any system options.

Time zone
Specifies the time zone for your location. The following table lists the valid time zone codes
most commonly used; however, Expedite/CICS will accept any valid offset value. The code letter
indicates an east or west offset; the number following the letter indicates the number of hours
offset from the Greenwich meridian; and the last two characters indicate the number of minutes
and must be zeros. Only whole-hour offsets are supported by Expedite/CICS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E0000</td>
<td>Greenwich Mean</td>
<td>W0000</td>
<td>Greenwich Mean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E0100</td>
<td>British Summer</td>
<td>W0400</td>
<td>U.S. Eastern Daylight</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 7. Working with user administration options

Adding or changing user session options

Message group size
Specifies the number of segments contained in a message group when sending data to Information Exchange. Data is sent to Information Exchange in segments, the size of which is set in the Data transmission size field on the Define System Options panel. When segments are grouped, the first segment is sent with a long header and remaining segments are sent with a short header. The data is committed only at the end of the file.

A value of zero indicates that no segment grouping is done and all segments following the first are sent with a short header. A value from 1 to 99 specifies that data is to be split into groups of the specified size. For example, if Data transmission size is set to 26,000 bytes and Message group size is set to 02, data is sent in groups of 52,000 bytes each; the long header occurs after every second segment.

Message grouping is important for receiving systems that use checkpoint level recovery, such as a PC interface. A checkpoint commit is taken for each group of segments.

Setting the transmission size lower than 26,000 bytes can increase the number of checkpoints exchanged with the receiving system. To reduce the number of checkpoints, you may want to increase the message group size.

Auto logon
Specifies whether an Information Exchange session is automatically started for the user when the CICS region starts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E0100</td>
<td>Western European Standard</td>
<td>W0400</td>
<td>U.S. Atlantic Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E0200</td>
<td>Eastern Mediterranean</td>
<td>W0500</td>
<td>U.S. Eastern Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E0200</td>
<td>Western Europe Daylight</td>
<td>W0500</td>
<td>U.S. Central Daylight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E0900</td>
<td>Japan Standard</td>
<td>W0600</td>
<td>U.S. Central Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E0100</td>
<td>Western Europe Standard</td>
<td>W0600</td>
<td>U.S. Mountain Daylight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>W0700</td>
<td>U.S. Mountain Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>W0700</td>
<td>U.S. Pacific Daylight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>W0800</td>
<td>U.S. Pacific Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>W0800</td>
<td>U.S. Alaska Daylight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>W0900</td>
<td>U.S. Alaska Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>W1000</td>
<td>U.S. Hawaii Standard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This code: Tells Expedite/CICS to:

N  Do not automatically start an Information Exchange session when the CICS region starts, unless the user was in active session with Information Exchange when the system went down.

Y  Automatically start an Information Exchange session each time the CICS region starts.
Send file retention
Specifies how long Expedite/CICS saves send control records associated with successfully sent data. This value may range from zero to 30 days; the default is one day. Retention applies only to records associated with successfully completed requests, not requests that encountered an error or have a status of HELD. Expired records are periodically deleted by the activity monitor when it runs, according to the time period set in the system options profile.

Control and data records not associated with successfully sent data (for example, E-HIxxx and HELD) are purged by Expedite/CICS after the number of days specified in the Not-Sent Not-Received Retention option in the Define System Options panel, unless purged sooner by the user.

To avoid peak processing times, Expedite/CICS does not purge records between the times specified on the Define System Options panel.

Receive retention
Specifies how long Expedite/CICS saves receive control records associated with successfully received data. This value may range from zero to 30 days; the default is one day. Retention applies only to records associated with successfully completed requests, not requests that encountered an error or have a status of HELD. Expired records are periodically deleted by the activity monitor when it runs, according to the time period set in the system options profile.

Control and data records not associated with successfully received data (for example, E-HIxxx, COMPLETE) are purged by Expedite/CICS after the number of days specified in the Not-Sent Not-Received Retention option in the Define System Options panel, unless purged sooner by the user.

To avoid peak processing times, Expedite/CICS does not purge records between the times specified on the Define System Options panel.

Response file name
Specifies the name of a file or program to use for storing or processing Information Exchange system messages. The default storage facility is the TSQ EXPDRE1. The value in this field identifies either the CICS storage facility in which data is stored, or a program to be invoked when you receive Information Exchange system messages. Messages from the following IDs will be written to the response file:

*SYSTEM* *ADMIN*  *SYSTEM* *LSTRSP*  
*SYSTEM* ADMINGET  *SYSTEM* *PRBRSP*  
*SYSTEM* *ERRMSG*  *SYSTEM* *TSTMSG*  
*SYSTEM* *EVENTS*
A message from *SYSTEM* *ERRMSG* may be a system error message or an Information Exchange acknowledgment. See *Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS* for more information about Information Exchange acknowledgment processing.

**NOTES:**

1. Except for audit trails, system messages are written to the administrative response file. If the Retain header data field has been specified in the receive request, header data for system messages will also be written to the destination specified on the receive panel. Although audit trails are system messages, Expedite/CICS does not write them to the administrative response file, but writes them to the destination file specified on the receive request.

2. The data set should handle variable length records up to a maximum of 26,000 bytes.

3. The response file definition that is set in a user profile is the permanent response destination. If changed, the new value will not be recognized until a session start is issued. To change the response file destination for the duration of a session, you can change the value in the Set response file destination field on the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu. If you change the response file name, the following considerations apply:
   - If using a VSAM file, the file name must be defined in the CICS FCT.
   - If using a TDQ, the file name must be defined in the CICS destination control table (DCT) and, if it is an extrapartition TDQ, it must also be defined in the CICS startup JCL.
   - If the File name field contains a program name, instead of a file name, the program must be defined in the processing program table (PPT).
   - A nonrecoverable TSQ need not be defined.

**Response file management**

Indicates the type of destination in which received Information Exchange system messages are stored.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This code</th>
<th>Describes this type of file</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TS</td>
<td>Temporary storage (this is the default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TD</td>
<td>Transient data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VS</td>
<td>VSAM ESDS (entry sequenced data set) only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG</td>
<td>A user program. For more information about how the program is invoked and how the data is passed, refer to <em>Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** If you select the wrong file management type, an error may occur when Expedite/CICS writes the data to that destination. If this occurs, an error message is written to the exception log.
Process send data
Data is always sent using the group level commit method of recovery in which data is committed only at the end of the message group. The value in this field indicates whether Expedite/CICS should process send request data synchronously or asynchronously.

This code: Specifies:
A  Asynchronous processing
When Expedite/CICS processes asynchronously, it reads the data to be sent, reblocks it into the send data (EXPSDAT) file, and then returns control to the Display Application or user program. Another Expedite/CICS task is started which sends the data to Information Exchange.

Asynchronous processing can improve performance and recoverability because:
• Communication and commits with Information Exchange are done in the background.
• Your CICS session is free to issue additional requests. Because control returns to a user before data is actually sent to Information Exchange, the user can issue multiple send requests, which Expedite/CICS queues and sends to Information Exchange in turn.
• Expedite/CICS initiates restart and recovery procedures to automatically reacquire connections and restart sessions until the connection is made and communication is successful.

If a communication link failure and subsequent recovery occurs, Expedite/CICS retries the send request until the file is sent successfully. If there is an unrecoverable error, the message is marked in error and can be viewed as explained in “Viewing a list of completed messages and files” on page 96. Errors are also logged in the Expedite/CICS trace destinations, including the exception log.

If you issue a request from a user program, you can specify the name of a user exit which will be invoked when asynchronous send requests have completed.
For more information about this strategy, refer to Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS.

S  Synchronous processing
Control is not returned to the requester until the data has been sent to Information Exchange.

When Expedite/CICS processes synchronously, it reads the data to be sent, reblocks it into the send data (EXPSDAT) file, and then sends it to Information Exchange. The Display Application or user program waits until the file is sent to Information Exchange before getting a return code, or freeing up the terminal for another request. If the communication link fails or an unrecoverable error occurs, the message is marked in error and the data is purged from the EXPSDAT file. The error code can be viewed as explained in “Viewing a list of completed messages and files” on page 96 or, if a user program is used, an error is returned to the user program.

The user (or user program) is then responsible for reissuing the send request. Using this option can result in decreased system performance.
Defining default single receive parameters

The Define Default Single Receive Parameters panel is used to set the defaults that are displayed each time you use the Issue Single Receive panel. The information on this panel defines how Expedite/CICS processes and stores the data received using the Single Receive option.

To work with single receive parameter defaults, begin on the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu.

1. Select one of the following:
   - Option 1, Add a new user.
   - Option 2, Change an existing user.

   Expedite/CICS displays the Define User Session Options panel, with your account ID, user ID, and the attributes of your user session profile already filled in.

   **NOTE:** If you are doing this from the SYSTEM DEFAULT account ID and user ID, the attributes of the model profile are displayed.

2. If you are a service administrator working with another user’s profile, in the Account and Userid fields, type the account ID and user ID of the user for whom you are adding or changing the defaults.

3. Press Enter.
   If a profile exists for the typed account ID and user ID, the values from that user profile are displayed; otherwise, Expedite/CICS displays the values from the SYSTEM DEFAULT profile.
4. To display the Define Default Single Receive Parameters panel, press PF8. Expedite/CICS displays the panel, with the account ID, user ID, and field defaults already filled in.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPDAD1</th>
<th>Define Default Single Receive Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>For:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Userid</td>
<td>USER01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>To:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File name............</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File management.......</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File type............</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File disposition......</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retain header data....</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive EDI............</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handle records as....</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max record length.....</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Enter FIELD INFORMATION, PRESS PF8/PF7, AND PRESS PF3 TO SAVE CHANGES.

Command ===>
PF1=Help  PF3=End  PF7=Backward  PF8=Forward  PF12=Cancel

5. Type entries in the fields as needed.

**NOTE:** You are not required to enter any information on this panel. It is provided as a convenience so you can save frequently used values.

Detailed field information is provided in “Receive request field descriptions” on page 43.

6. When you finish typing field entries, do one of the following:

- To scroll backward to the Define User Session Options panel (see page 128), press PF7.
- To scroll forward to the Define Default Continuous Receive Parameters panel (see page 137), press PF8.
- To save the default information and return to the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu, press PF3.
- To return to the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu without saving the information you typed, press PF12.
Defining default continuous receive parameters

The Define Default Continuous Receive Parameters panel is used to set the defaults displayed each time you use the Issue Continuous Receive panel. The information on this panel defines how Expedite/CICS processes and stores the data received using the Continuous Receive option. To work with continuous receive parameter defaults, begin on the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu.

1. Select one of the following:
   - Option 1, Add a new user.
   - Option 2, Change an existing user.

   Expedite/CICS displays the Define Default Continuous Receive Parameters panel, with your account ID, user ID, and the attributes of your user session profile already filled in.

   **NOTE:** If you are doing this from the SYSTEM DEFAULT account ID and user ID, the attributes of the model profile are displayed.

2. If you are a service administrator working with another user’s profile, in the Account and Userid fields, type the account ID and user ID of the user for whom you are adding or changing the defaults.

3. Press Enter.

   If a profile exists for the typed account ID and user ID, the values from that user profile are displayed; otherwise, Expedite/CICS displays the values from the SYSTEM DEFAULT profile.

4. To display the Define Default Continuous Receive Parameters panel, press PF8 twice.

   Expedite/CICS displays the panel, with the account ID, user ID, and field defaults already filled in.

   **NOTE:** If you are doing this from the SYSTEM DEFAULT account ID and user ID, the attributes of the model profile are displayed.

   EXPMA02 Define Default Continuous Receive Parameters
   For:
   Account ACCT From: System ID..........< >
   Userid USER01 Account / Userid < < >
   -or- List name..........< >
   -or- Alias name.......< >
   User class..........< >
   To:
   File name............< > (File or Receive program name)
   File management.....< > (TS, TD, VS=VSAM, or PG=Program)
   File type............< > (A=CRLF, B=LL, E=EDI, O=Other)
   File disposition.....< N > (H=Hold, N=Normal process)
   Retain header data...< Y > (Y = Keep IE headers / N = Discard)
   (E = Use CDH and discard IE headers)
   (F = Use CDH and retain IE headers)
   Receive EDI............< > (Y=EDI only, N=NON-EDI, Blank=Both)
   Handle records as....< > (S-Split / W-Wrap / V-Variable data)
   Max record length.....< > (00000 - 28000 Characters)

   HI310 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION, PRESS PF8/FF7, AND PRESS PF3 TO SAVE CHANGES.

   Command ===>
   PF1=Help PF3=End PF7=Backward PF8=Forward PF12=Cancel
5. Type entries in the fields as needed.
   
   **NOTE:** You are not required to enter any information on this panel. It is provided as a convenience so you can save frequently used values.
   Detailed field information is provided in “Receive request field descriptions” on page 43.

6. When you finish typing field entries, do one of the following:
   - To scroll backward to the Define Default Single Receive Parameters panel (see page 135), press PF7.
   - To scroll forward to the Define Default Send File Parameters panel (see page 138), press PF8.
   - To save the default information and return to the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu, press PF3.
   - To return to the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu without saving the information you typed, press PF12.

**Defining default send file parameters**

The Define Default Send File Parameters panel is used to set the defaults displayed each time you use the Send File Request panel. To work with send file parameter defaults, begin on the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu.

1. Select one of the following:
   - Option 1, **Add a new user**.
   - Option 2, **Change an existing user**.

   Expedite/CICS displays the Define User Session Options panel, with your account ID, user ID, and the attributes of your user session profile already filled in.

   **NOTE:** If you are doing this from the SYSTEM DEFAULT account ID and user ID, the attributes of the model profile are displayed.

2. If you are a service administrator working with another user’s profile, in the **Account** and **Userid** fields, type the account ID and user ID of the user for whom you are adding or changing the defaults.

3. Press Enter.
   If a profile exists for the typed account ID and user ID, the values from that user profile are displayed; otherwise, Expedite/CICS displays the values from the SYSTEM DEFAULT profile.
4. To display the Define Default Send File Parameters panel, press PF8 three times. Expedite/CICS displays the panel, with the account ID, user ID, and field defaults already filled in.

![EXPMAD3 Define Default Send File Parameters](image)

5. Type entries in the fields as needed.

   **NOTE:** You are not required to enter any information on this panel. It is provided as a convenience so you can save frequently used values. Detailed field information is provided in “Send request field descriptions” on page 84.

6. When you finish typing field entries, do one of the following:

   - To scroll backward to the Define Default Continuous Receive Parameters panel (see page 137), press PF7.
   - To scroll forward to the Define Default Send Message Parameters panel (see page 140), press PF8.
   - To save the default information and return to the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu, press PF3.
   - To return to the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu without saving the information you typed, press PF12.
Defining default send message parameters

The Define Default Send Message Parameters panel is used to set the defaults displayed each time you use the Send Message(s) panel. To work with send message parameter defaults, begin on the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu.

1. Select one of the following:
   - Option 1, Add a new user.
   - Option 2, Change an existing user.

   Expedite/CICS displays the Define User Session Options panel, with your account ID, user ID, and the attributes of your user session profile already filled in.

   **NOTE:** If you are doing this from the SYSTEM DEFAULT account ID and user ID, the attributes of the model profile are displayed.

2. If you are a service administrator working with another user’s profile, in the Account and Userid fields, type the account ID and user ID of the user for whom you are adding or changing the panel defaults.

3. Press Enter.
   If a profile exists for the typed account ID and user ID, the values from that user profile are displayed; otherwise, Expedite/CICS displays the values from the SYSTEM DEFAULT profile.

4. To display the Define Default Send Message Parameters panel, press PF8 four times.
   Expedite/CICS displays the panel, with the account ID, user ID, and field defaults already filled in.

```
EXPMAD4  Define Default Send Message Parameters
For:  
  
Account    ACCT
Userid     USER01

To:  System ID....... < >
  Account / Userid < > < >
  -or- List name....... < >
  -or- Alias name..... < >

  Message retention.... < > (0 - 180 Days)

  Acknowledgment....... < > (Blank, R, or A - F)

HI310 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION, PRESS PF8/PF7, AND PRESS PF3 TO SAVE CHANGES.
```

Command ---->
PF1=Help   PF3=End   PF7=Backward   PF12=Cancel
5. Type entries in the fields as needed.

   NOTE: You are not required to enter any information on this panel. It is provided as a convenience so you can save frequently used values.

   Detailed field information is provided in “Send request field descriptions” on page 84.

6. When you finish typing field entries, do one of the following:

   ■ To scroll backward to the Define Default Send File Parameters panel (see page 138), press PF7.

   ■ To save the default information and return to the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu, press PF3.

   ■ To return to the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu without saving the information you typed, press PF12.
Deleting a user profile

As a service administrator, you can erase a user’s profile record from the Expedite/CICS EXPDSRC file when necessary. You can choose to retain the profile information and delete only the associated records.

NOTES:

1. You can not delete your own profile.
2. You should not erase the SYSTEM DEFAULT model profile.
3. After you use this option, you must restart your Information Exchange session before you can continue.

To delete a user profile, begin on the System Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 3, **Delete a user and/or all records**.

   Expedite/CICS displays the Delete User Profile and/or Records panel, with your account ID and user ID already filled in.

```
EXPMAD7               Delete User Profile and/or Records

Account    ACCT
Userid     USER01

To delete all profile and data records enter the account, userid and leave the Records-only field blank. If you just want to delete the data records, enter a Y in the Records-only field in addition to the account and userid.

Account < >
Userid < >
Records-only < >

If you are deleting Records-only, remember to reset this users session in Information Exchange.
```

2. Next to **Account**, type the account ID for which the profile and/or records are to be deleted.
3. Next to **Userid**, type the user ID for which the profile and/or records are to be deleted.
4. Next to **Records-only**, type **Y** or leave blank. If you leave this field blank, all profile, send, receive control, and data records associated with the user are deleted.
5. Do one of the following:
   - To cancel and return to the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu, press PF12.
   - To delete the profile and/or records, press PF3.
     Expedite/CICS erases the profile and/or records for the account ID and user ID and displays the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu.

Listing user session status

You can view the status of system users and reset sessions as needed. If you are a general user, you can view and reset only your own session. A service administrator can perform this task for any user. The status of all Expedite/CICS users on the system is displayed. For more information about why you may want to do this, see “Resetting a user session” on page 144.

To list user session status, begin on the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu.

1. Select Option 4, **List user session status**.

   Expedite/CICS displays the List of Users’ Status panel, with your account ID and user ID already filled in. If you are a service administrator, up to ten users on your system are displayed, beginning with your own user ID and continuing in alphabetic order. If you are a general user, only your own status is displayed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPMSTS</th>
<th>List of Users’ Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>&lt; ACCT &gt; Enter an ‘S’ in the CMD field to select the account/userid to be reset, and press Enter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Userid</td>
<td>&lt; USER01 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cmd</td>
<td>Account   Userid   Sess. # Last Send # Rcvs Last Rcv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Status   Snd      Date    Time   Sng  Cnt Date    Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_ ACCT    USER01   ACT   003  11/21/93 05:12:36 000  002 11/20/93 03:23:24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_         _      _   _   _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_      _   _   _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_      _   _   _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_      _   _   _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_      _   _   _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_      _   _   _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_      _   _   _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_      _   _   _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_      _   _   _ _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_      _   _   _ _</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   H1306 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS ENTER OR A FUNCTION KEY.

   Command --->
   PF1=Help   PF9=Refresh   PF12=Cancel

   This field: Provides or indicates:
   
   **Cmd**: Field for requesting a session reset
   
   **Account**: Information Exchange account ID
   
   **Userid**: Information Exchange user ID
   
   **Sess. Status**: Session status (ACTive or INACTive)
   
   **# Snd**: Number of send requests outstanding
Listing user session status

2. If you are a service administrator and you want to display the status of a user that is not already listed:
   a. Next to **Account**, type the user’s account ID.
   b. Next to **UserId**, type the user’s user ID.
   c. Press Enter.
      Expedite/CICS displays the specified account and user ID at the top of the list. If the user ID you specified is not in the list, the list starts with the next user ID. If the user ID is beyond the end of the list, a message indicating that the starting ID is not valid is displayed.

3. Do one of the following:
   - To refresh the list, press PF9.
   - To leave the list, press PF12.
   - To reset a user’s session, proceed to “Resetting a user session” below.

Resetting a user session

You might need to reset a session if a system failure occurs and the session is not recoverable. When a session is reset, Expedite/CICS checks for active send requests. If any are found:

- A session inquiry is performed.
- If the session inquiry idle time (the time since the last message transfer) exceeds one minute, a send purge command is issued to Information Exchange and a fresh send control record is set so the send request can be restarted.
- A cleanup module is linked to perform a reset backout. Because receive requests are backed out to the last commit, any in-process receives are automatically restarted.
- Your active user session profile is purged so that the next time you log on, a new session start is issued.

This field: Provides or indicates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Last Send Date/Time</td>
<td>When mail was last sent to Information Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td># Rcvs Sng</td>
<td>Number of single receive requests outstanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td># Rcvs Cnt</td>
<td>Number of continuous receive requests outstanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Rcv Date/Time</td>
<td>When mail was last received from Information Exchange</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When using the display user session status function, the following fields are displayed:

- Last Send Date/Time: The date and time when mail was last sent to Information Exchange.
- # Rcvs Sng: The number of single receive requests outstanding.
- # Rcvs Cnt: The number of continuous receive requests outstanding.
- Last Rcv Date/Time: The date and time when mail was last received from Information Exchange.
To reset a user session, proceed as follows:

1. **Under Cmd**, in the field next to each session you want to reset, type **S**.
2. To cancel and return to the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu, press PF12.
3. To process the reset command(s), press Enter.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Reset Session panel of the first user ID whose session is to be reset with the account and user ID already filled in.

```
EXPMRES   Information Exchange - Reset Session

Enter or verify ACCOUNT/USERID to be reset

  Account    < ACCT1    >
  Userid     < USER01   >

Press ENTER to CONFIRM reset request
Press PF12 to CANCEL reset request

Command --->
PF1=Help  PF12=Cancel
```

4. To cancel the reset request and return to the List of Users’ Status panel, press PF12.
5. To confirm the reset request, press Enter.
   Expedite/CICS does one of the following:
   - If you are resetting your own session, you are returned to native CICS. A message displays indicating the result of the reset. The next time you log on, the Display Application issues a session start.
   - If you are a service administrator resetting another user’s session, you are returned to the List of Users’ Status panel where you can issue a new session start or a session restart for the user.
   - If you are a service administrator resetting multiple user sessions, you must confirm each request in turn. As you complete each confirmation, you are returned to the Reset Session panel. When you complete the last reset request, you are returned to the List of Users’ Status panel.
Listing user session status

Resetting a user session with IDLT

To reset a user session with transaction IDLT, begin in native CICS.

1. Clear the display, and type **IDLTaaaaaaaauuuuuuuu** where:

   * `aaaaaaa` is the 8-character Information Exchange account ID.
   * `uuuuuuuu` is the 8-character Information Exchange user ID.

   The Reset Session panel is displayed with the account ID and user ID fields already filled in.

2. To cancel the reset request and return to native CICS, press PF12.

3. To confirm the reset request and return to native CICS, press Enter.

   **NOTE:** If you do not type the account ID and user ID with the IDLT command, the Reset Session panel is displayed but the account ID and user ID fields are blank.
Issuing a session inquiry

You can request information about your Information Exchange session. Information Exchange sends you a detailed report which includes the following:

- Session start time and date
- Time elapsed since last session activity
- Number of active send requests and status of current request
- Number of outstanding receive requests and status of current request
- Number of messages you have received

If you are a service administrator, you can issue an inquiry for any system user. If you are a general user, you can inquire only about your own session. For more information about Session Inquiry responses, refer to *Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS*.

To issue a session inquiry, begin on the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu.

1. Select Option 5, **Issue session inquiry command**.

   Expedite/CICS displays the Issue Session Inquiry panel, with your account ID and user ID already filled in. Session information is displayed for all fields as available. If no information is available for a field, zeros are displayed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPMSQ1</th>
<th>Issue Session Inquiry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>&lt; ACCT &gt; Session start date &lt; 931122 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Userid</td>
<td>&lt; USER01 &gt; Session start time &lt; 073151 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number of active receives &lt; 01 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number of segments received &lt; 000000 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>SYSTEM</em> messages received &lt; 000000 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last receive checkpoint &lt; 00000 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last data message received &lt; 0000000000000000 0000000 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lapse time - last activity &lt; 022356 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number of segments sent &lt; 000000 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total messages processed &lt; 000000 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last send checkpoint &lt; 000000 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last data message sent &lt; &gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   HI311 PRESS PF5 TO PERFORM A SESSION INQUIRY.

   Command --->
   PF1=Help PF3=End PF5=Inquiry PF12=Cancel

2. To make further inquiries, do one of the following:

   - If you are a service administrator inquiring about a session for a user other than the one displayed, type the new account ID and user ID in the **Account** and **Userid** fields, and then press PF5.
   - If you are a general user, press PF5.

   Expedite/CICS displays information about the current Information Exchange session.
3. To monitor an activity (send and receive requests, elapsed time since the last message transfer, and so on), press PF5 repeatedly. A session inquiry is issued each time you press PF5, and the fields are updated with each response.

If a field value remains constant for a long time when you expected it to change, a problem might exist. For example, you might see the Receive status remain constant while the message: AWAITING COMMIT is displayed. If the condition persists for several minutes, you can reset and restart the session as described in “Resetting a user session” on page 144. If the problem persists, contact Customer Care.

Session inquiry response field descriptions

Use the following field descriptions as needed.

Session start date
The date the session started. The format is YYMMDD (Year, Month, Day); for example, 981215 corresponds to December 15, 1998.

Session start time
The time the session started. The format is HHMMSS (Hour, Minutes, Seconds); for example, 132534 corresponds to 1:25:34 p.m.

Number of active receives
The number of active receive commands, both single and continuous (SDIRCVM).

Receive status
The current condition of Expedite/CICS receive processing:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This value:</th>
<th>Indicates Information Exchange is:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Awaiting Commit</td>
<td>Waiting for a Commit response (CMTRSPC) for the user ID. This</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>might indicate a session problem (see Step 3 above).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Not waiting for a Commit response.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Number of segments received
The total number of message segments sent to you during this session as the result of receive message commands. The amount of data in each segment depends on the number of bytes set in the system-wide Data transmission size option on the System Selection Menu.

Data messages received
The total number of user data messages sent to you as a result of receive message commands during this session. A user data message is either the group of data segments or the message containing the Common Data Header (CDH).
Chapter 7. Working with user administration options

Issuing a session inquiry

*S*YSTEM* messages received
The total number of Information Exchange system messages received by Expedite/CICS during this session. System messages can be any of the following:

- System error message or acknowledgment
- Probe response
- Audit trail
- List verify response
- Test message
- System event message

Other messages received
The total number of other messages and commands received by Expedite/CICS during this session. These can be any of the following:

- Commit requests and responses
- Session inquiry responses
- Any command or response that Information Exchange sends to Expedite/CICS other than receive data

Last receive checkpoint
The last receive checkpoint established with Information Exchange during the current session.

Last data message received
The value of the network message identification (an internal control field for Information Exchange) and message sequence out number (in the received message header) for the last message sent in response to a receive message command during the current session.

Lapse time - last activity
The time elapsed since the last message transfer activity in this session; for example, the receipt of a send message command by Information Exchange.

Send status
The current condition of Expedite/CICS send processing:

This value: Indicates Expedite/CICS is:

Active Transferring data to Information Exchange.

Not active The send process is idle.

Number of segments sent
The total number of send message segments received by Information Exchange during this session. The amount of data in each segment depends on the number of bytes set in the system-wide **Data transmission size** option on the System Selection Menu.
Send messages accepted
The total number of send request messages processed and accepted for delivery by Information Exchange for this session. A send request message is either the group of data segments or the message containing the Common Data Header (CDH).

Total messages processed
The total number of send request messages processed by Information Exchange for this session. A send request message is either the group of data segments or the message containing the Common Data Header (CDH). These messages are only processed after they have reached a point of recovery.

Send messages rejected
The total number of send request messages processed but rejected by Information Exchange for this session. A send request message is either the group of data segments or the message containing the Common Data Header (CDH).

Last send checkpoint
The last send checkpoint established with Information Exchange during the current session.

Last data message sent
The values of the items listed below for the last send message command received by Information Exchange during the current session.

- Destination account ID (DESTACCT)
- Destination user ID (DESTUID)
- Message name (MSGNAME)
- Message control number (MSGSEQN)
Issuing an audit retrieve request

Using Expedite/CICS, you can request an audit trail of your transactions with one or all of your trading partners. Information Exchange uses the *SYSTEM* *AUDITS* account ID and user ID to place the audit trail in your Information Exchange mailbox. You can receive an audit trail for processing by using:

- A normal single or continuous receive to a CICS destination
- A batch receive to a file outside of CICS through a sample batch program that can be used to generate an audit report

**NOTE:** Although the audit trail is a system message, Expedite/CICS does not write it to the response file destination, as it does other Information Exchange system messages, but writes it to the destination specified on the receive panels. For information about Expedite/CICS processing of Information Exchange system messages, see “Receiving Information Exchange system messages” on page 73.

To set up audit retrieve parameters, begin on the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu.

1. Select Option 6, **Issue audit retrieve**.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Issue Audit Retrieve panel, with your account ID and user ID already filled in.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPMAR1</th>
<th>Issue Audit Retrieve</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Userid</td>
<td>USER01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From:</td>
<td>System ID............. &lt; &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Account / Userid &lt; &gt; &lt; &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-or- Alias name...... &lt; &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of records....... &lt; &gt;</td>
<td>R=Receive, S=Send, B=Both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From date............. &lt; &gt;</td>
<td>Format is CYYMMDD where C is 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To date............... &lt; &gt;</td>
<td>for 1900 and 1 for 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time zone............. &lt; &gt;</td>
<td>I=Local, G=GMT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User message class.... &lt; &gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternate Userid...... &lt; &gt;</td>
<td>Used by Service Administrator only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message status....... &lt; &gt;</td>
<td>U=Undelivered P=Purged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D=Delivered Blank=All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HI312 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS PF5 TO ISSUE AN AUDIT RETRIEVE.**

Command ===> PF1=Help PF5=Issue Retrieve PF12=Cancel

2. Type appropriate entries in the fields. If you need help, refer to “Audit retrieve field descriptions” on page 152.

3. When you finish filling in the panel, press PF5.
   Expedite/CICS issues the Audit Retrieve command to Information Exchange. Information Exchange processes the command and places the requested information in your mailbox. The information will be from account ID *SYSTEM* and user ID *AUDITS*, with user class #SAUDIT.

151
4. To return to the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu, press PF12.

5. When the audit information arrives in your mailbox, you must issue a receive request to receive the data to Expedite/CICS. If you choose to issue a batch receive request to receive and write the audit data to a file outside of CICS, Expedite/CICS provides a sample batch program to process the audit data and produce a report. Details of the audit report preparation are provided in “Preparing an audit trail report” on page 154.

Audit retrieve field descriptions

Use the following field descriptions as needed.

From

Specifies a trading partner for whom you want to produce an audit trail. This may be either a single user or a global retrieve. If requesting an audit trail for all your trading partners, leave these fields blank. Fill in only one of the following choices:

- Account/Userid, plus System ID if your trading partner is on another system
- Alias name, including alias table type and table name

System ID

Use this field only if the trading partner is on a different system. The field entry consists of four characters; the letter I (intersystem) followed by with a 3-character system ID. Examples of system identifiers include EUR (Europe), IMX (Mail Exchange), USA (U.S.A.), and JPN (Japan).

Account

Type the account ID of a single Information Exchange user for whom you want to retrieve an audit trail.

Userid

Type the user ID of a single Information Exchange user for whom you want to retrieve an audit trail.

Alias name

An alias is a nickname used in place of an account ID and user ID (Information Exchange address). Alias names are maintained in alias tables, which are Information Exchange nickname files. Alias tables can be defined as described in the Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide.

An alias table is identified by a table type (1 character) and table name (3 characters). Each entry in the table consists of an alias name (up to 16 characters) and its associated Information Exchange address. The first character in an alias table definition must contain one of the following:

This code: Is used for this alias table type:

G    Global, accessible to all Information Exchange users
O    Organizational, accessible only to members of a specific account
P    Private, accessible only to the table owner

To retrieve an audit trail for a trading partner identified by an alias, type the alias name; for example, in the alias name GA01PARTNER, G is the table type, A01 is the table name, and PARTNER is the alias nickname.
Chapter 7. Working with user administration options

Issuing an audit retrieve request

Type of records
Indicates what records you want to select for the audit.

This code:  Asks to audit all files or messages that you:

R  Received
S  Sent
B  Sent or received

From date
Specifies the date at which to start the audit. This field is used with the To date field to indicate the range of audit records you want to select. The date format is CYYMMDD, where:

C  Century (0 = 20th, 1 = 21st century)
YY  Year
MM  Month
DD  Day of the month

For example, to select audit trail records for messages sent or received beginning on January 14, 1998, type 0980114.

If no date is entered, the default is provided by Information Exchange.

To date
Specifies the date at which to end the audit. This field is used with the From date field to indicate the range of audit records you want to select. The date format is CYYMMDD, where:

C  Century (0 = 20th, 1 = 21st century)
YY  Year
MM  Month
DD  Day of the month

For example, to select audit trail records for messages sent or received ending on January 14, 1998, type 0980114.

If no date is entered, the default is provided by Information Exchange.

Time zone
Specifies the time zone for which the audit trail start and end dates are defined. The audit begins with transactions that start at midnight on the date specified in the From date field.

This code:  Indicates this time zone is:

G  Greenwich Mean Time (GMT)
L  Local
### User message class
Specifies the value for the type of mail you want included in the audit. Enter a value in this field to limit the number of audit records that are selected; for example, you can indicate that you want the audit records associated only with a specific user message class.

You can use a question mark (?) as a wild-card character to select more than one user class. For example, AB2? selects all items of mail whose user classification begins with AB2, and ?XY1Z selects all those whose user classification ends with XY1Z.

### Alternate user ID
Only Information Exchange service administrators can use this field. If you are not an Information Exchange service administrator, leave the field blank. Information Exchange will extract only your own audit records. If you are an Information Exchange service administrator auditing records for another user within the same account, type the ID of that user in this field. To extract audit records for all users in the account, enter a question mark. If you are not authorized to extract other users’ audit records, this field defaults to blanks and a system error message will be placed in your Information Exchange mailbox.

### Message status
Indicates which types of message status to include in an audit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This code</th>
<th>Includes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Undelivered messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Purged messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Delivered messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blank</td>
<td>All messages</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Preparing an audit trail report
Expedite/CICS provides a sample program, EXPAUDRP, that processes the audit data and produces a summary report of the details. A printed version and explanation of the sample audit report and program are provided in the *Information Exchange Interface Programming Guide*.

For detailed information about using the sample audit program, refer to *Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS*.

To use this program, proceed as described below.

1. Issue an audit retrieve so that the audit trail is placed in your mailbox.
2. Issue a batch receive or a single receive into an extrapartition TDQ to receive the audit data. The data should be received into a batch data set wrapped into 254-byte records. The format of these records is described in *Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS*.
3. Run the compiled audit report program against this data set, using INFILE and OUTFILE DD names as the input and output data set names, respectively.
Specifying a response destination

When Expedite/CICS receives system messages from Information Exchange, the information on the Storage Area for Administrative Data panel is used to specify the file where system messages will be stored or the program to which system messages will be passed.

Messages from the following IDs are written to the response file:

*SYSTEM* *ADMIN*  
*SYSTEM* ADMINGET  
*SYSTEM* *ERRMSG*  
*SYSTEM* *EVENTS*  

*SYSTEM* LSTRSP  
*SYSTEM* *PRBRSP*  
*SYSTEM* *TSTMSG*

NOTE: Messages from *SYSTEM* *AUDITS* are written to the receive command destination. For more information about receiving system messages, see “Receiving Information Exchange system messages” on page 73.

The response file is a temporary response destination. If changed during a session, the new value is effective immediately but lasts only for the current session. At the next session start, the permanent response file destination, set on the User Session Options panel, is then substituted into the Response file fields. The File name default is EXPDRE1; the File management default is TS (temporary storage).

To set up the response file, begin on the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu.

1. Select Option 7, Set response destination.
   Expedite CICS displays the Storage Area for Administrative Data panel, with your account ID and user ID already filled in.

   **EXPMRE1**  
   **Storage Area for Administrative Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>ACCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Userid</td>
<td>USER01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Change the response destination for the duration of the current session.

   Information Exchange response destination:

   **File name**  
   EXPDRE1  
   (File or Receive program name)

   **File management**  
   TS  
   (TS, TD, VS=VSAM, or PG=Program)

   (Note: If a permanent change is desired then update the user profile, response file option, and restart the session.)

   HI305 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS PF3(END) TO SAVE CHANGES.

   Command ===>  
   PF1=Help   PF3=End   PF12=Cancel

2. Type appropriate entries in the fields. If you need help, refer to “User administration field descriptions” on page 129.
3. When you finish filling in the panel, press PF3. Expedite/CICS saves the information and returns you to the Expedite/CICS Administration Selection menu.
Working with system administration options

This chapter explains the tasks involved in administering the Expedite/CICS system.

The two categories of Expedite/CICS administration are as follows:

- **User administration**
  Allows you to set Expedite/CICS user-session profiles and authorizations. Information about user administration is provided in Chapter 7, “Working with Expedite/CICS user administration options.”

- **System administration**
  Allows you to set options and parameters that affect all Expedite/CICS users. This chapter explains the available Expedite/CICS system options that can be set or changed only by service administrators. General users can view system options but should contact a service administrator if a change is needed.

**NOTE:** Before setting options, make sure you understand the information in “Getting started with system options” on page 158. System options should be reviewed after the Expedite/CICS installation is complete to ensure they are set to the values that meet your requirements.

The following major topics are presented:

- Getting started with system options .................................................. 158
- Working with the EDI translate table .................................................. 159
- Working with system options ............................................................ 168
- Defining transaction names ............................................................... 172
- Starting or stopping the internal trace ................................................. 176
- Working with the system error log ..................................................... 182
Getting started with system options

Service administrators can set system options for all users on their system. General users can view these options but not change them. To work with system options, begin on the Main Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 6, **Work with system administration**.

   Expedite/CICS displays the Expedite/CICS System Administration Selection menu, with your account ID and user ID already filled in.

   ![Expedite/CICS System Administration Selection Menu](image)

   **EXPSAM** Expedite/CICS System Administration Selection Menu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>ACCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Userid</td>
<td>USERID</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Select the desired function:

   1. DATatypes Formatted data translation table
   2. SYSopt System options
   3. TASk Set/view transaction names
   4. TRAce Start/stop trace facility
   5. VIEW View system error log

   HI325 ENTER FUNCTION NUMBER, FIRST 3 LETTERS, OR -#.# ON THE COMMAND LINE.

   Command --->

   PF1=Help PF3=End

System options

Select from the following options:

**Use this option:** **To perform this task:**

**DATatypes** Add, change, or delete translate table entries, which are used to convert EDI destinations to Information Exchange addresses. For example, one entry in the table might be used to convert a DUNS number into an Information Exchange account and user ID.

**SYSopt** Define Expedite/CICS system-wide options.

**TASk** Work with Expedite/CICS transaction names. Service administrators can change system transaction names if, for example, the default names conflict with existing transaction names already used on your system. If you use this option to change a transaction name, you must also change it in the CICS program control table (PCT).

**TRAce** Start or stop the Expedite/CICS internal trace function.

**VIEW** Look at and process user files that are marked in error.
Working with the EDI translate table

Before you send EDI data to Information Exchange, you must define the destination address in the Expedite/CICS EDI translate table, which converts EDI destination addresses to Information Exchange destination addresses. This table is used whenever a user sends data and specifies a **File type** of **E** (EDI). The destination address is always taken from the EDI data fields; therefore, when you are sending EDI data, leave the **Account/Userid** fields blank in the Send command.

Use the **Datatypes** option on the Expedite/CICS System Administration Selection menu to access the translate table. If you are a service administrator, you can add, change, or delete table entries. If you are a general user, you can only view the table.

The EDI destination field defines where you want to send the data. This can be any of the following:

- An Information Exchange account ID and user ID, along with system ID if the user is on a different Information Exchange system.

- A nickname in Expedite/CICS can be resolved into an Information Exchange destination address by using the translate table. This resolved destination can be an Information Exchange:
  - Account/Userid on the local system
  - Account/Userid on another system
  - Alias name defined in a centralized Information Exchange alias table

- A distribution list

Destination information contained in the EDI data is parsed into fields used to determine the Information Exchange destination of the data. When you send an EDI file and specify a **File type** of **E** (EDI), Expedite/CICS compares the data fields to entries in the EDI translate table and uses the EDI data type and other information found in the table to determine the Information Exchange destination.

**NOTE:** An Information Exchange destination (account ID and user ID) can be placed in the EDI data. A special data type qualifier (**ZZ**) can be used to indicate this fact so that, if no entry is found in the translate table, the account ID and user ID contained in the EDI data can be used for the Information Exchange account ID and user ID destination. In EDIFACT and UN/TDI data, an Information Exchange system ID can be included with the account ID and user ID, as needed.

Translate table entries are used to resolve destinations for specific EDI data types, EDI qualifiers, and the EDI nickname from the EDI data. A variable default can be set for any of these fields by leaving the corresponding EDI translate table field blank. A blank entry equates to “any value” for this field. When the translate table is searched, if an entry is found that matches the EDI destination information in the EDI data, that entry is used. If no matching entry is found, but EDI destination field default entries match those in the data, the data is sent to this default destination. Default entries are searched in order, according to the number of blank (default) fields; that is, default entries with one blank field are searched before default entries with two blank fields, and so on.

For more information about the translate table and how EDI processing works, refer to Appendix B, “Sending and receiving EDI data.”
The following table shows the EDI and Information Exchange components defined in the table and used in conversion routines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EDI address components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Information Exchange address components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alias table type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: The Information Exchange alias table Type and ID fields can be used to specify an intersystem identifier. The Account and Userid fields can be used together to specify an alias name.

To work with the EDI translate table, begin on the Administration Services Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 1, **Formatted data translation table**.
   Expedite/CICS displays the EDI Translate table. The left half of the panel is used for EDI destination addresses; the right half is used for Information Exchange addresses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPMTT1</th>
<th>EDI Translate table</th>
<th>Page 01 of 01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDI Destination address</td>
<td>Information Exchange address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Qualifier</td>
<td>Nickname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>EDIDEST</td>
<td>LIST01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>ZZ</td>
<td>EDITEST.USER01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>TP909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>ABCD</td>
<td>ALIAS1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enter a "D" in the data type field to delete an entry.

Command ===>
PF1=Help   PF3=End    PF12=Cancel
2. View or fill in the **EDI Destination address** fields as described below.

   Field: Contains:

   **Type**  The EDI data type or a specific action:

   This code: Indicates:

   X  X12 data
   U  UCS data
   T  EDIFACT, UN/TDI data
   D  Delete the entry
   **blank**  Default entry for any EDI data type

   **Qualifier**  Indicates how conversion should occur. EDI qualifiers may vary in X12 and EDIFACT data only. For UN/TDI and UCS data, they must be specified as indicated below.

   This code: Indicates that EDI qualifier:

   X12  Can be up to any two characters
   EDIFACT  Can be up to any four characters
   UCS  Must be 01
   UN/TDI  Must be left blank

   **Nickname**  The name that corresponds to the EDI destination in the data.

3. View or fill in the **Information Exchange address** fields as described below. For guidance on sending specific types of data, refer also to “System option details” on page 169.

   Field: Contains:

   **Type**  The intersystem address (I) or an alias table type: G (global), L (list), O (organizational), or P (private)

   **ID**  A 3-character alias table name or intersystem identifier

   **Account**  The Information Exchange destination account ID

   **Userid**  The Information Exchange destination user ID

   The allowed combinations are described below. For detailed information, see “EDI translate table example entries” on page 164.

   a. For an account ID and user ID defined in Information Exchange alias table (see example entries 1 and 2):

      ■ In the **Type** field, type G, O, or P.
      ■ In the **ID** field, type the alias table name.
      ■ Leave the **Account** and **Userid** fields blank.

   b. For an account ID and user ID on the local system (see example entries 3 and 7):

      ■ In the **Account** field, type an account ID.
      ■ In the **Userid** field, type a user ID.
Working with the EDI translate table

c. For an account ID and user ID on a remote system (see example entry 6):
   - In the **Type** field, type **I**.
   - In the **ID** field, type the Intersystem identifier.
   - In the **Account** field, type an account ID.
   - In the **Userid** field, type a user ID.

d. For an alias entry where the EDI destination is the alias name forwarded to Information Exchange (see example entry 5):
   - In the **Type** field, type **G**, **O**, or **P**.
   - In the **ID** field, type the alias table name.
   - Leave the **Account** and **Userid** fields blank.

e. If the EDI destination is not to be used as the Information Exchange alias name, the **Account** and **Userid** fields can be used together as the alias name forwarded to Information Exchange (see example entries 4 and 9):
   - In the **Type** field, type **G**, **O**, or **P**.
   - In the **ID** field, type the alias table name.
   - In the **Account** and **Userid** fields, type an Information Exchange alias name; starting in the **Account** field, and then continuing in the **Userid** field.

f. For a distribution list (see example entry 8):
   - In the **Type** field, type **G**, **L**, **O**, or **P**.
   - In the **ID** field, type the alias table name or distribution list name.
   - Leave the **Account** and **Userid** fields blank.

4. To delete an entry, in the **EDI data Type** field, type **D**.

5. To validate your entries without leaving the panel, press Enter.

6. To save your changes, press PF3. Expedite/CICS saves the information and displays the Administration Services Selection Menu.

7. To discard typed data and return to the Expedite/CICS System Administration Selection menu, press PF12.
## EDI translate table example

The following table shows an example of an EDI translate table. For more information about EDI processing, see Appendix B, “Sending and receiving EDI data.”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Qualifier</th>
<th>Nickname</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>User ID</th>
<th>(20 bytes)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>GX01</td>
<td>GX01</td>
<td>????</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>FRANK</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>X01</td>
<td>GFRANKX01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>FRANK</td>
<td>M1</td>
<td>JONES</td>
<td>M1</td>
<td>JONES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>SARAH</td>
<td>ABC</td>
<td>ANIEALIASNAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>T01</td>
<td>GT01?????</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>JOHN</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>USAACCTX USER01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>TS</td>
<td>DUNS</td>
<td>012345</td>
<td>YOUR PARTNER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>EDIDEST</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>LIST01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>ZZ</td>
<td>PETER</td>
<td>0X1XALIASONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** The Resolved destination entries are constructed as follows:

**These bytes:** Contain the:

1. Alias table type or I (Intersystem); otherwise, blank
2. Alias table name; otherwise, blank
3. Account ID or the first eight characters of the alias name
4. User ID or the last eight characters of the alias name
EDT translate table example entries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Because no data type, qualifier, or nickname is specified, this is a default entry for any EDI destination not found in the table. ????? is the nickname from the EDI data (destination address) that follows the alias table type (G) and alias table ID (X01) entries and is forwarded to Information Exchange for delivery to an Information Exchange alias destination. This entry assumes the EDI destination address has been defined to Information Exchange in the GX01 alias table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Because no data type or qualifier is specified, any data with nickname FRANK, is forwarded to Information Exchange for delivery to the Information Exchange alias destination GX01FRANK. This entry assumes the EDI destination address has been defined to Information Exchange in the GX01 alias table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A complete X12 entry; any X12 data with nickname FRANK and qualifier, AB, is sent to the Information Exchange Account/Userid M1 JONES.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Because no data type was specified, any data with qualifier 12 and nickname SARAH is sent to Information Exchange for delivery to the Information Exchange alias destination PABCANIEALIASNAME.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Because a data type but no qualifier or nickname is specified, any EDIFACT or UN/TDI data is forwarded to Information Exchange for delivery to an Information Exchange alias using the nickname from the EDI destination address concatenated with GT01. This entry assumes the EDI destination address has been defined to Information Exchange in the GT01 alias table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>A complete UCS entry (qualifier must be 01). Any UCS data with nickname JOHN is forwarded to Information Exchange and delivered to the remote Information Exchange system USA user ACCTX USER01.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>A complete EDIFACT entry. Any EDIFACT data with qualifier DUNS, and nickname 012345 is sent to the Information Exchange Account/Userid YOUR PARTNER.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Sends EDI data containing qualifier 08 and nickname EDIDEST to the destinations contained in the Information Exchange distribution list named LIST01.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>A complete X12 entry. Any X12 data with qualifier ZZ and nickname PETER is forwarded to Information Exchange for delivery to Information Exchange alias destination OX1XALIASONIE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EDI send options

**NOTE:** The methods for sending EDIFACT and UN/TDI data to a distribution list changed starting with Version 4, Release 2 of Expedite/CICS.

Although the translate table works the same for all EDI standard data types, there are varying methods for deciding how or where the resolution to an Information Exchange destination can be achieved. Because the location of the destination address within an EDI envelope depends on the type of EDI data being transmitted, Expedite/CICS determines where to send the EDI data by examining the contents of the envelope. The topics under this header provide brief descriptions of how to send to particular destinations, depending on the type of data you are sending.
It is recommended you resolve addresses using the Expedite/CICS translate table or using Information Exchange. For more information about:

- The EDI destination field location in each data type and how EDI processing works, refer to Appendix B, “Sending and receiving EDI data.”
- Each EDI standard, contact the relevant standards board.

**X12 data options**

When sending to:

- An account ID and user ID
  - Use the translate table to resolve the destination contained in the EDI data to an Information Exchange account ID and user ID.
  - Specify an Information Exchange account ID and user ID in the EDI header destination field as follows:
    - Enter the account ID in the first seven characters.
    - Enter the user ID in the next eight characters.
    - Use an interchange ID qualifier of ZZ.
    - Make sure that no translate table entry matches these criteria.

- A distribution list
  - Specify the nickname in the EDI destination field (the EDI type and Qualifier may be filled in).
  - Use a Type of L in the Information Exchange address.
  - Enter the list name in the Account field of the Information Exchange address.

- An alias
  Use the translate table to resolve the destination contained in the EDI data to an Information Exchange alias name.

**UCS data options**

When sending to:

- An account ID and user ID
  - Use the translate table to resolve the destination contained in the EDI data to an Information Exchange account ID and user ID.
  - Do not specify a real account ID and user ID in the EDI header.

- A distribution list
  - Specify the nickname in the EDI destination field (the EDI type and Qualifier may be filled in).
  - Use a Type of L in the Information Exchange address.
  - Enter the list name in the Account field of the Information Exchange address.

- An alias
Use the translate table to resolve the destination contained in the EDI data to an Information Exchange alias name.

**EDIFACT data options**

When sending to:

- A system ID, account ID, and user ID
  - Use the translate table to resolve the destination contained in the EDI data to an Information Exchange system ID, account ID, and user ID.
  - Specify the real system ID, account ID, and user ID in the EDI header destination field as follows:
    - Separate the system ID, account ID, and user ID by a period (.), slash (/), or one or more blank spaces. System ID is optional for EDIFACT.
    - If you do not use a system ID, enter only the account ID and user ID. Do not enter a period or a blank before the account ID.
    - Use an identification code qualifier of ZZ.
    - Make sure that no translate table entry matches these criteria.

- A distribution list
  - Specify the nickname in the EDI destination field (the EDI type and Qualifier may be filled in).
  - Use a **Type of L** in the Information Exchange address.
  - Enter the list name in the Account field of the Information Exchange address.

- An alias
  
  Use the translate table to resolve the destination contained in the EDI data to an Information Exchange alias name.

**UN/TDI data options**

When sending to:

- A system ID, account ID, and user ID
  - Use the translate table to resolve the destination contained in the EDI data to an Information Exchange system ID, account ID, and user ID. In this case, the EDI destination must be specified in the first subelement of the UNTO data element.
  - Specify a real system ID, account ID, and user ID in the EDI header destination field in the second subelement of the UNTO data element as follows:
    - Separate the system ID, account ID, and user ID by a period (.), slash (/), or one or more blank spaces.
    - Make sure that the first subelement of the UNTO data element does not exist in the translate table.
    - If you do not use a system ID, enter only the account ID and user ID. Do not enter period or blank before the account ID.
■ A distribution list
  • Specify the nickname in the EDI destination field (the EDI type and Qualifier may be filled in).
  • Use a Type of L in the Information Exchange address.
  • Enter the list name in the Account field of the Information Exchange address.

■ An alias
  Use the translate table to resolve the destination contained in the EDI data to an Information Exchange alias name.
Working with system options

System options on the Expedite/CICS System Administration Selection menu is provided to help you customize your Expedite/CICS system. If you are a service administrator, you can customize system default values for your organization. If you are a general user, you can view the options.

To view or define system-wide options, begin on the Expedite/CICS System Administration Selection menu.

1. Select Option 2, System options.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Define System Options panel with your account ID, user ID, and system options (default and current) already filled in.

```
EXPMAD9   Define System Options

Account  ACCT
Userid   USERID                Default Value  Current Value

Temporary storage queue prefix........... < S@# >  < S@# >
Exception reporting TDQ................... < EXPM >  < EXPM >
Activity monitor interval..(0500-5959).  < 3000 >  (MMSS)  < 0500 >
Batch monitor interval.....(0000-5959).  < 0000 >  (MMSS)  < 0100 >
Data transmission size...(03700-26000). < 26000 >  < 26000 >
User information exit program name...... < EXPOUEXT >  < EXPOUEXT >
User info exit active.. (Y=Yes, N=No)..  < N >  < N >
Internal reader TDQ....................... < IRDR >  < IRDR >
Log TDQ................................... < EXPL >  < EXPL >
Internal trace TSQs......................... < EXPDTRCA/B >  < EXPDTRCA/B >
LU 6.2 IE connection name.............. < INIE >  < INIE >
Information Exchange (IE) level........ < 4.05 >  < 4.05 >
Force purge/release time...(0100-2359). < 0500 >  (HHMM)  < 0500 >
Not-Sent Not-Received Retention........ < 40 >  (1-40 Days)  < 40 >
Sent/Receive non-delete (HHMM) to HHMM) < 0800 - 1600 >  < 0800 - 1600 >
HI395 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS PF3(END) TO SAVE CHANGES.
```

Command --->
PF1=Help  PF3=End  PF12=Cancel

2. To change system defaults, see “System option details” on page 169 as needed, and type new values over the displayed current values.

3. To save changes and return to the Expedite/CICS System Administration Selection menu, press PF3.

4. To discard changes and return to the Expedite/CICS System Administration Selection menu, press PF12.
System option details

The topics under this heading provide information about which system options may be changed, which are protected, and other pertinent details.

Temporary storage queue TSQ prefix
While running, Expedite/CICS uses a number of TSQs with naming prefix default of S@#. You can change the prefix default if, for example, the default characters conflict with prefixes that you already use in your system. When changed, the new prefix takes effect immediately. The following rules apply:

- N may not be used as the first character.
- The first character cannot be numeric.
- All three characters must be entered.
- No blanks are allowed.

Exception reporting TDQ
EXPM is provided, in addition to the Log TDQ (EXPL), to alert systems support personnel to error conditions that interrupt continuous operations and might require attention. The name of this queue can be changed in accordance with “Exception reporting TDQ (EXPM)” on page 251.

Activity monitor interval
Specifies how often the activity monitor runs to perform the various tasks described in Chapter 12, “Understanding automated restart and recovery.” The value in this field determines how often the activity monitor runs. Because it performs many important Expedite/CICS functions, you cannot disable the activity monitor. The field format is MMSS, and valid values range from 0500 - 5959. The default value is 3000 (30 minutes).

When you change the activity monitor interval, the new interval setting takes effect the next time the activity monitor transaction runs.

Batch monitor interval
Specifies how often the batch send function runs to determine if there is batch data to send. If there is data to send, the task starts the background send process in the Expedite/CICS command processor. The field format is MMSS and valid values range from 0000 - 5959. The default value 0000 disables the batch send function.

When you change the batch monitor interval, the new interval setting takes effect the next time the batch send transaction runs. This transaction runs immediately after changing the value. If you use batch send, the recommended interval value is 0015. For more information about the batch send process, refer to the batch send section in Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS.

Data transmission size
Expedite/CICS data exchanged with Information Exchange is sent or received in segments, the size of which is determined by the value in this field, not by the value in a user’s profile.

Send and receive data segment size can range from 3,700 to 26,000 bytes. The default is 26,000 bytes or the maximum segment size identified by your Information Exchange system. Change values take effect only after a subsequent Information Exchange session start.
User information exit program name

Specifies the program you want to use for logging information about asynchronous send request and receive request processing:

- The send function links to the exit after data is sent to Information Exchange.
- The receive function links to the exit after writing the received data into the receive destination.

If you do not want to use the user information monitor exit program, enter N in the User info exit active field. If you change the exit program name, the new exit name takes effect as soon as the panel is saved (assuming that the User info exit active field is set to Y). The first character may not be numeric, and no embedded blanks are allowed.

For more information about the user information monitor exit program, refer to Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS.

User info exit active

Specifies whether to enable a link to the user information exit program.

This code: Indicates:

N  The link to the user exit program is disabled.
Y  The link to the user exit program is enabled.

Internal reader TDQ (protected)

The TDQ that defines the internal reader. Expedite/CICS MVS batch receive and Electronic Service Delivery (ESD) receive functions require JCL to be written to the MVS internal reader for submitting a job to MVS. Although the name for the TDQ is protected, you may use another name as the DSCNAME in the DCT. To use another name, you must add an entry in the CICS JCL where the internal reader is defined. The suggested name is BTCHRDR.

NOTE: The extrapartition TDQ must be defined in the destination control table (DCT). Changes to the DCT are not recognized until the CICS region is recycled.

For more information about defining IRDR, refer to the Expedite/CICS Program Directory.

Log TDQ (protected)

The TDQ to which all error and informational messages are written. However, whether the Expedite/CICS commands, responses, and data are traced is based on the values specified on the Trace Options panel.

This can be helpful during problem determination when the system needs to be traced for a long time.

NOTE: The extrapartition TDQ must be defined in the destination control table (DCT). Changes to the DCT are not recognized until the CICS region is recycled.

For more information about defining EXPL, see “Log TDQ (EXPL)” on page 250.
Chapter 8. Working with system administration options

Working with system options

Internal trace TSQs (protected)
The two temporary storage queues used with the Expedite/CICS internal trace. Expedite/CICS
writes to one of these TSQs until the number of records specified on the Trace Options panel is
reached, and then switches to the other TSQ. When the second TSQ contains that same number
of records, Expedite/CICS deletes the data in the first TSQ and starts writing to the first TSQ
again. The value in this field names the TSQs to which trace information is written.

NOTE:
No definition is required for the internal trace TSQs, because they are created dynami-
cally as needed.

For more information about the internal trace TSQs, refer to “Internal trace queues” on
page 234.

LU 6.2 IE connection name (protected)
The connection name used by Expedite/CICS when communicating with Information Exchange.
The connection name should be defined in the terminal control table (TCT) definitions for the
connection and sessions to Information Exchange. For more information about this definition,
refer to Expedite/CICS Program Directory.

Information Exchange (IE) level (protected)
The version and release level of the Information Exchange system to which Expedite/CICS is
connected.

Force purge/release time
Specifies how soon after a receive data record has become stuck that it can be purged or released.
If you are a system administrator, after this amount of time has elapsed, you can purge an
INCOMPLETE receive data record or release a COMPLETE receive data record.

The field format is HHMM, and valid values range from 0100 to 2359. The default is 0500 (5
hours).

Not-Sent Not-Received Retention
Specifies how soon send and receive control and data records are purged by the activity monitor
if they did not complete successfully. After the specified period, the activity monitor purges send
control records with a status of E-HIxxx or HELD as well as receive control records with status
E-HIxxx, HELD, or COMPLETE. All records associated with the send or receive are deleted.

This value can range from 01 to 40 days. The default is 40 days.

Sent/Receive non-delete
Specifies the window of time outside of which receive control (RC) records with a status of
RECEIVED, and send control (SC) records with a status of SENT, are deleted. System adminis-
trators can set this option to accommodate their system’s requirements. Customers upgrading
from a previous release must update this field manually. If the default field is left blank or has
invalid characters, a default value of 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. is applied. This field is initialized during
first-time installation when the customer defines the EXPDERR data set.

The field format is HHMM to HHMM, and valid values range from 0000 to 2359. The default is
0800 to 1600 (8 a.m. to 4 p.m.).
Defining transaction names

Expedite/CICS provides a default transaction ID (TRANSID) to manage various functions that you perform, such as sending a file, restarting a session, or logging off. If you are a service administrator, you can change the name that Expedite/CICS assigns to a transaction if, for example, you already use the default name for another transaction. If you are a general user, you can view the list of transaction IDs.

**CAUTION:** You can change transaction names during Expedite/CICS installation as needed. If transactions are renamed using the procedure below, the program control table (PCT) definition must also be changed for the transaction to start the appropriate Expedite/CICS program. Conversely, if you change the PCT, the corresponding transaction IDs on the Define Expedite/CICS Transactions panel must be changed as well. These tasks are usually performed by a system programmer.

If you change the name of the transaction name of the Listener (LSTN) transaction, you must also change the TRANSID parameter in the TCP/IP configuration macro (EZACICD).

To work with transaction names, begin on the Expedite/CICS System Administration Selection menu.

1. Select Option 3, **Set/view transaction names**.

Expedite/CICS displays the Define Expedite/CICS Transactions panel, with your account ID, user ID, and transaction IDs (default and current) already filled in. The values in the Current TRANSID column indicate the transaction IDs actually in use on your CICS system.

**EXPMAD6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transaction Description</th>
<th>Default TRANSID</th>
<th>Current TRANSID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display Application..........</td>
<td>&lt; LGO1 &gt;</td>
<td>&lt; LGO1 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset User Session...........</td>
<td>&lt; IDLT &gt;</td>
<td>&lt; IDLT &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LU 6.2 Receive data..........</td>
<td>&lt; ISC2 &gt;</td>
<td>&lt; ISC2 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Receive 1............</td>
<td>&lt; IMR1 &gt;</td>
<td>&lt; IMR1 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Receive 2............</td>
<td>&lt; IRM2 &gt;</td>
<td>&lt; IRM2 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Send Data Task...............</td>
<td>&lt; IST1 &gt;</td>
<td>&lt; IST1 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manage User Logoff..........</td>
<td>&lt; ISE2 &gt;</td>
<td>&lt; ISE2 &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity Monitor.............</td>
<td>&lt; EXPR &gt;</td>
<td>&lt; EXPR &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batch Monitor................</td>
<td>&lt; EXPS &gt;</td>
<td>&lt; EXPS &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listener.....................</td>
<td>&lt; LSTN &gt;</td>
<td>&lt; LSTN &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child TaskK...................</td>
<td>&lt; TCHD &gt;</td>
<td>&lt; TCHD &gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HI313** ENTER TRANSACTION IDS AND PRESS PF3(END) TO SAVE CHANGES.

**Command =====**

PF1=Help    PF3=End    PF12=Cancel
2. Type values in the **Current TRANSID** fields as needed according to the information provided in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transaction (default)</th>
<th>Transaction description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display Application (LGO1)</td>
<td>Invokes the Expedite/CICS Display Application and subsequent panel processing. LGO1 is invoked by the user from a cleared native CICS screen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset User Session (IDLT)</td>
<td>Resets a user’s session (a session start must then be issued to enable the user to continue). IDLT can be invoked either from native CICS or through the List user session status option of the User Session Selection Menu (see “Reset a user session” on page 133).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LU 6.2 Receive Data (ISC2)</td>
<td>Invoked when data is sent in an LU 6.2 session from Information Exchange to Expedite/CICS, ISC2 receives data from the session and invokes the Process Receive 1 transaction to start the Expedite/CICS receive process for incoming data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES:**

1. The transaction must be coded in the terminal control table (TCT) TYPE=MODESET definition for sessions in the TRANSID parameter. With CICS/ESA systems, this parameter is no longer used.

2. Because Information Exchange is a remote facility that invokes ISC2 when receiving data, transaction ISC2 must be defined to your external security package and the TRANSEC value for the PCT definition must have a value that allows remote facilities to access it.

Transaction name ISC2 is hard-coded in both Expedite/CICS and Information Exchange. To change this name, you must code a terminal-attach exit to redefine the transaction to be executed. Refer to CICS manuals for detailed procedures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Process Receive 1 (IMR1)</th>
<th>When Information Exchange sends data to Expedite/CICS, transaction ISC2 is started to read the data from the session. Then transaction IMR1 is started to run Expedite/CICS receive programs which:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Receive data to the receive data (EXPRDAT) file and notify Information Exchange the data was received</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Write data to a user destination or pass it to a user receive program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Link (optional) to user exit programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Clean up and delete data when a receive completes successfully</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Process Receive 2 (IRM2)       | This transaction is reserved for future use.                                                                              |
## Defining transaction names

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transaction (default)</th>
<th>Transaction description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Send Data Task (IST1)</td>
<td>Data being sent to Information Exchange can be sent synchronously or asynchronously, as specified in a user’s profile. Synchronous data is sent under the initiating user transaction (or LGO1 if issuing from the Display Application). Control is not returned to the user until the send process is successfully completed and the entire message is sent to Information Exchange. Asynchronous processing returns control to the user as soon as the data to be sent is successfully loaded into the send data (EXPSDAT) file. Then the send data task (IST1) is started to read the data from EXPSDAT and forward it to Information Exchange to complete the send process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manage User Logoff (ISE2)</td>
<td>This transaction is used to manage and complete a request to end a user’s Information Exchange session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity Monitor (EXPR)</td>
<td>This CICS task runs periodically (default = 30 minutes) to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Monitor connections and sessions and restart as needed:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Verify Information Exchange links are in service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Inquire about active users; reset if session problems are detected (indicated by an SDIERR from Information Exchange).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Check active single and continuous receive requests; reset users, and thus receive requests, which are not processing correctly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Delete expired control records associated with successfully completed send and receive requests. Expiration is controlled by the values set in the <em>Send file retention</em> and <em>Receive retention</em> fields of a user profile. After the number of days specified in the <em>Not-Sent Not-Received Retention</em> option on the Define System Options panel, the activity monitor purges control and data records associated with requests that have a status of E-HLxxx, COMPLETE, or HELD. To avoid peak processing times, these deletions do not take place between the times specified on the Define System Options panel. The activity monitor rest interval is set on the Define System Options panel as described in “Working with system options” on page 155. For more information, see Chapter 12, “Understanding automated restart and recovery.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batch Monitor (EXPS)</td>
<td>This transaction monitors for batch send activities and sends batch data to Information Exchange. The run interval default is 0000 seconds. This value should be set to 0015 seconds if batch send is going to be used.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Transaction description**

174
Chapter 8. Working with system administration options

Defining transaction names

3. When you finish typing your transaction ID changes, do one of the following:

- To save typed values and return to the Expedite/CICS System Administration Selection menu, press PF3.
- To discard typed values and return to the Expedite/CICS System Administration Selection menu, press PF12.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transaction (default)</th>
<th>Transaction description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Listener (LSTN)</td>
<td>This transaction starts at CICS startup when Communication method in the override file (EXPDPRM) is set to TCP. It listens for connection requests from the port number specified in UserPortNumber in the override file. The Listener accepts connection requests and starts a child task (TCHD) to continue communication, and then returns to Listen mode. This transaction is used during the receive process when Information Exchange attempts to connect to Expedite/CICS at the IP address and port specified in the override file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Task (TCHD)</td>
<td>This transaction is started by the Listener transaction after a connection is accepted. It verifies the identity of Information Exchange before beginning the receive process.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: The batch send monitor and the activity monitor are initially set to run when Expedite/CICS initializes during system startup. During Expedite/CICS initialization, Information Exchange connections are checked and active user sessions are restarted. If, when the activity monitor runs, it detects a problem with the Information Exchange connection, the initialization procedure is invoked again.
Starting or stopping the internal trace

Expedite/CICS provides an internal command trace that can be useful in developing and supporting Expedite/CICS applications. For example, you can use this trace facility when testing Expedite/CICS after installation, or when troubleshooting problems, to view all data elements sent to and received from Information Exchange.

Error messages and informational messages are written to the internal trace TSQs when one or more of the trace flags is set to Y. If all flags are set to N, nothing at all is written to the TSQ. Setting any flag to Y activates the writing of error messages and informational messages.

If you are a service administrator, you can start and stop the trace for various elements. If you are a general user, you may view the options to determine if a trace is active for an element.

Before you use the trace function for troubleshooting, you may want to use the Purge option on the Trace Options panel to purge the existing trace data and make the current test commands and data easier to find.

On the Trace Options panel, you indicate which elements you want to trace. The trace flags tell Expedite/CICS what kind of data you want written to the Expedite/CICS internal trace temporary storage queues, EXPDTRCA and EXPDTRCB. The first 125 bytes of this data are also written to the Log TDQ, EXPL, if the Log Trace field is set to Y. To set up the trace options, begin on the Expedite/CICS System Administration Selection menu.

1. Select Option 4, Start or stop trace facility. Expedite/CICS displays the Trace Options panel.

```
EXPMTR1 Trace Options

Enter Y (yes) or N (no) in the fields

Purge
   Purge trace.. < N >

Trace
   Commands..... < Y >
   Send......... < Y >
   Receive...... < Y >
   Data......... < N >

TCP/IP Trace Options
   Start up Parms........ < N >
   TCP/IP Send........... < N >
   TCP/IP Receive......... < N >

Switch trace table at record.... < 20000 > (00100 - 32760)
   (00000 - no switching)

Write Trace to Log EXPLOG1
   Log Trace.... < Y > (Activate trace for EXPL destination)

HI305 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS PF3(END) TO SAVE CHANGES.

Command ===> PF1=Help   PF3=End    PF12=Cancel
```

2. To purge the current trace information, next to Purge trace, type Y. Only the internal trace queues (EXPDTRCA and EXPDTRCB) are purged. The Log trace (EXPL) is not purged.

**NOTE:** Always use the Trace Options panel to purge the trace table. Do not purge the TSQ from native CICS.
3. In each of the **Trace** fields, type **Y** or **N** to indicate whether you want to run the trace. The default value is **N**. For more information, see “Trace option field descriptions” on page 177.

4. In each of the **TCP/IP Trace Options** fields, type **Y** or **N** to indicate whether you want to run additional tracing for TCP/IP communications. The default value is **N**. For more information, see “TCP/IP Start up Parms” on page 179.

5. In the **Switch trace table at record** field, type the number of records at which you want the trace to switch from one table to the other (EXPDTRCA to EXPDTRCB or EXPDTRCB to EXPDTRCA). Expedite/CICS writes to the first table until the number of records specified is reached, and then switches to the second table. When the second table contains that same number of records, Expedite/CICS deletes the data in the first table and starts writing to the first table again.

   Valid values range from 100 to 32,760 (maximum size of a TSQ is 32,767) records. The default is 20,000 records, which means a maximum of 40,000 records can exist at one time. Zeros indicate no switching will be done. In this case, you will need to monitor the record count to ensure that it is less than 32,760.

6. In the **Log Trace** field, type **Y** or **N**.

   When this option is set to **Y**, the first 125 bytes of data written to the internal trace TSQs are also written to the log TDQ, EXPL. For more information about how this TDQ is defined and used, refer to “Log TDQ (EXPL)” on page 250.

7. When you finish filling in field values, do one of the following:
   - To save typed values in the user profile and return to the Expedite/CICS System Administration Selection menu, press PF3.
   - To discard typed values and return to the Expedite/CICS System Administration Selection menu, press PF12.

**Trace option field descriptions**

The descriptions below are provided to help you fill in the trace option fields as needed. For more information about trace destinations and trace output, see “Using Expedite/CICS problem determination facilities” on page 234.

**Purge trace**

When this option is set to **Y**, the internal trace queues (EXPDTRCA and EXPDTRCB) are purged. However, the Log trace (EXPL) is not purged.
Trace Commands
When this option is set to Y, most commands, excluding those that contain data, are written to the trace. This includes the following:

- Commands to the command processor and the response COMMAREA
- Information Exchange commands and responses such as Session Start, Session End, Session Inquiry, and receive requests, including the receive commit response
- List Define, List Verify, Audit Retrieve, Probe, all library commands and all pass-through commands.

**NOTE:** Expedite/CICS command and response formats are provided in Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS. Information Exchange command and response formats are provided in the Information Exchange Interface Programming Guide.

Trace Send
When this option is set to Y, Expedite/CICS writes commands to the trace associated with send requests, including the Expedite/CICS send file command, and the commit request and response from Information Exchange.

If the **Trace Data** option is set to N, only the first 300 bytes of each send message command are written to the trace; this is sufficient to hold the command and responses.

If the **Trace Data** option is set to Y, all the data is written as well. In most cases, this is not necessary for problem determination.

Trace Receive
When this option is set to Y, Expedite/CICS writes commands to the trace associated with the receive data, including the received message header containing the data as it arrives from Information Exchange and the commit request from Information Exchange.

If the **Trace Data** option is set to N, only the first 300 bytes of the received message header containing the data are written to the trace; this is sufficient to hold the command and responses.

If the **Trace Data** option is set to Y, the message data is written as well. In most cases, this is not necessary for problem determination.

Trace Data
When this option is set to Y, all commands and data sent and received are written to the trace.

The size of each record written to the trace depends on the value set in the **Data transmission size** field on the Define System Options panel. The maximum transmission size is 26,000 bytes, which includes data and command headers.

The maximum length of a trace record, which includes the task number, date, and time, is 26,027 bytes.

When this option is set to N, only the first 300 bytes of the command and data sent or received is written to the trace. 300 bytes is sufficient to include the commands and responses necessary for problem determination.

It is recommended that data be traced only when there is a particular question about the data being sent or received.
Switch trace table at record?
Specifies the number of records at which you want the trace to switch from one table to the other (EXPDTRCA to EXPDTRCB or EXPDTRCB to EXPDTRCA). Expedite/CICS writes to the first table until the number of records specified is reached, and then switches to the second table. When the second table contains that same number of records, Expedite/CICS deletes the data in the first table and starts writing to the first table again.

Valid values range from 100 to 32,760 (maximum size of a TSQ is 32,767) records. The default is 20,000 records, which means a maximum of 40,000 records can exist at one time. Zeros indicate no switching will be performed. In this case, you will need to monitor the record count to ensure that it is less than 32,760.

Log Trace
When this option is set to Y, the first 125 bytes of the data written to the internal trace TSQs are also written to the log TDQ, EXPL. For more information about how this TDQ is defined and used, refer to “Log TDQ (EXPL)” on page 250.

TCP/IP Start upParms
When this option is set to Y, Expedite/CICS writes detailed information to the trace queue on the processing of each TCP/IP override parameter in EXPDPRM. If an error occurs when validating any override parameter for which there is no default value, Expedite/CICS does not process the remaining parameters and assume SNA communication is being used. There are no default values for the Information Exchange IP address, Information Exchange port number, user IP address, user port number, and TCPNAME. The default values for the remaining parameters are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TCP/IP override parameters:</th>
<th>Default values:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication Method</td>
<td>SNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Sockets</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity Timeout</td>
<td>30 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receive Timeout</td>
<td>10 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent Send Sessions</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent Receive Sessions</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This option is useful when you need to find out which parameter is causing Expedite/CICS to assume SNA communication when you have specified TCP/IP communication.

TCP/IP Send
When this option is set to Y, all send-related TCP/IP commands sent to, and responses received from, the TCP Relay are written to the trace. Along with the message indicating which command is being sent or received, the complete command is written to the trace log. Although, this is useful when trying to identify a problem relating to communication with Information Exchange,
setting this option to \textbf{Y} will fill up the Expedite/CICS trace queues more quickly. We recommend that you set this option to \textbf{N} unless there is a specific problem you are trying to trace. These commands include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TCP/IP command:</th>
<th>Purpose:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCP-HOST-ASSIGN</td>
<td>Expedite/CICS uses this command to request the address of the next available server. This allows Information Exchange to balance the load on the system and provide better performance and availability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP-HOST-ASSIGNED</td>
<td>This is Information Exchange’s response to the TCP-HOST-ASSIGN command. Expedite/CICS uses the address and port number returned in this response to reconnect to Information Exchange.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP-START</td>
<td>Expedite/CICS uses this command to establish a conversation with Information Exchange’s TCP Relay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP-STARTED</td>
<td>This is Information Exchange’s response to the TCP-HOST-START command which indicates that the TCP Relay is ready to start communication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP-SEND</td>
<td>Expedite/CICS uses this command to communicate to the TCP Relay that there is data to be sent to Information Exchange.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP-RECEIVED</td>
<td>Information Exchange uses this command to communicate to Expedite/CICS that there is data being sent from Information Exchange.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP-END</td>
<td>Expedite/CICS uses this command to indicate the end of the communication between Expedite/CICS and the TCP Relay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP-ENDED</td>
<td>This is Information Exchange’s response to the TCP-END command which indicates the end of communication between TCP Relay and Expedite/CICS.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TCP/IP Receive**

When this option is set to \textbf{Y}, all receive-related TCP/IP commands received from the TCP Relay, and responses sent to the TCP Relay, are written to the trace log. Along with the message indicating which command is being sent or received, the complete command is written to the trace log. Although, this is useful when trying to identify a problem relating to communication with Information Exchange, setting this option to \textbf{Y} will fill up the Expedite/CICS trace queues more quickly. We recommend that you set this option to \textbf{N} unless there is a specific problem you are trying to trace. These commands include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TCP/IP command:</th>
<th>Purpose:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCP-IDENTIFY</td>
<td>This command is sent by the TCP Relay to Expedite/CICS when Information Exchange has data to send to Expedite/CICS in response to a receive command (SDIRCVM) sent to Information Exchange. This command is the first step in the identify validation process.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Starting or stopping the internal trace

TCP-IDENTIFIED: Expedite/CICS sends this command to the TCP/IP Relay after confirming the identity of the TCP Relay. Data is only received after the TCP Relay has been successfully identified.

TCP-RECEIVED: This command is used to communicate to Expedite/CICS that data is being sent from Information Exchange.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TCP/IP command</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCP-IDENTIFIED</td>
<td>Expedite/CICS sends this command to the TCP/IP Relay after confirming the identity of the TCP Relay. Data is only received after the TCP Relay has been successfully identified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP-RECEIVED</td>
<td>This command is used to communicate to Expedite/CICS that data is being sent from Information Exchange.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Working with the system error log

You can view a log of sent and received control records processed with errors. If you could not receive a file or message because of errors, you can view, purge, or release the data. If you are a service administrator, you can use these commands for any user on the system. If you are a general user, you can use the commands only for your own records.

To work with a list of files that have errors, begin on the Expedite/CICS System Administration Selection menu.

1. Select Option 5, View system error log.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Messages and Files in Error panel, with the account ID and user ID already filled in.

   Entries for failed receive requests are listed first, followed by entries for failed send requests.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Userid</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Source/Destination</th>
<th>Message</th>
<th>File</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT01</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>RE-HI902</td>
<td>S0000172</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>OTHER</td>
<td>19940523</td>
<td>170032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT02</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>RE-HI902</td>
<td>ACCT02</td>
<td>PAYROLL</td>
<td>OTHER</td>
<td>19940523</td>
<td>170032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT03</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>SE-HI508</td>
<td>C0000180</td>
<td>LL</td>
<td>19940521</td>
<td>152222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT04</td>
<td>USRXX</td>
<td>SE-HI508</td>
<td>ACCT10</td>
<td>INVOICE</td>
<td>LL</td>
<td>19940525</td>
<td>090345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT05</td>
<td>USER00</td>
<td>SE-HI508</td>
<td>ACCT10</td>
<td>ORDERS</td>
<td>X12</td>
<td>19940521</td>
<td>152222</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   HI326 ENTER THE APPROPRIATE COMMAND OR A STARTING ITEM NUMBER.

   Command ===>
   PF1=Help   PF3=End   PF5=Refresh   PF12=Cancel

2. If you are a service administrator, proceed as described below; otherwise, skip to Step 3.
   a. To view a list of all files and messages marked with errors, do one of the following:
      - For all users in your account:
        - Next to Account, type the account name.
        - Next to Userid, type *.
      - For all users in all accounts you are authorized to view:
        - Next to Account, type *.
        - Next to Userid, type *.
      - For a specific user in a specific account:
        - Next to Account, type the account name.
        - Next to Userid, type the user ID.
   b. Press Enter.
   Expedite/CICS displays the requested list of files and messages.
3. In the **Cmd** field, next to the file or message you want to work with, type one of the codes described below. If you need help understanding the field information displayed on this panel, see “Messages and files in error field descriptions” on page 185.

If you issue a command in the **Cmd** field for a control ID entry, the command may be issued against all files associated with that control ID. If you issue a command in the **Cmd** field for a file entry, the command affects only that entry.

Control ID entries contain an 8-character alphanumeric string; the first character, S (for single receive) or C (for continuous receive) is followed by a unique 7-digit number assigned by Expedite/CICS. Control IDs reference control information only; they do not indicate data received.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| V       | Look at a file or message as described below. 79 characters per line are displayed.  
  **Failed send requests** SE-HIxxx: Failed send data is not kept when synchronous processing is used, so the data cannot be viewed. When a send request using asynchronous processing fails, Expedite/CICS stores the data in the send data (EXPSDAT) file where it is marked in error and held for the number of days specified in the **Not-Sent Not-Received Retention** field on the Define System Options panel until released or purged. 
  **Failed receive requests** RE-HIxxx: When an error occurs and data can not be delivered, Expedite/CICS stores it in the receive data (EXPRDAT) file where it is marked as being in error and held for the number of days specified in the **Not-Sent Not-Received Retention** field on the Define System Options panel until released or purged. |
| R       | Release a message or file as described below.  
  **Failed send requests** SE-HIxxx: After an unrecoverable error occurs from an asynchronous send request, Expedite/CICS will release and attempt to resend the file or message to Information Exchange. If a synchronous send request failed, the send must be manually reissued.  
  **Failed receive requests** RE-HIxxx: Expedite/CICS will release and attempt to recover the data to the destination specified in the issued receive command. If the release is successful, the status changes to RECEIVED; if an error occurs again, the error message is displayed and the status remains an error code. |

**NOTE:** You cannot release data associated with a failed batch or ESD receive. If archiving has been enabled for this user ID, this data may be retrieved from the Information Exchange archive by reissuing the receive request or manually retrieving the data from the receive data (EXPRDAT) file.
Messages and files in error field descriptions

The descriptions below explain the Messages and Files in Error panel fields.

Status
The status displayed is valid at the time of your request; to refresh the status for release or hold actions, you must leave the panel and reselect it.

This status: Indicates:

SE-HIxxx  Error xxx occurred while processing send data and the send request failed.
Expedite/CICS writes a message to the log destination and internal trace; for example, HI508 UNABLE TO ACCESS SEND CONTROL RECORD.

For asynchronous send processing, Expedite/CICS retries an issued command that produced a recoverable error. A list of these errors is provided in Expedite/CICS Messages. For unrecoverable errors, the data is marked in error and held in the send data (EXPSDAT) file for the number of days specified in the Not-Sent Not-Received Retention field on the Define System Options panel. The message can be released and sent to Information Exchange.

For synchronous send processing errors, the data is purged from the send data (EXPSDAT) file and the control record is marked in error and kept. The user must resend the file.

RE-HIxxx  Error xxx occurred while processing receive data and the receive request failed.
Expedite/CICS writes a message to the log destination and internal trace; for example, HI902 VSAM DATASET NOT IN FILE CONTROL TABLE.

Data received before the error occurred is marked in error and held in the receive data (EXPRDAT) file for the number of days specified in the Not-Sent Not-Received Retention field on the Define System Options panel. This data can be released and delivered to the receive destination.

If data was passed to a user receive program and processing failed in that program, the HIxxx error displayed could be a user return code returned to Expedite/CICS in the COMMAREA. For more information, refer to Expedite/CICS Messages or Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS.

RECEIVED Expedite/CICS delivered all receive data to the specified destination or program and completed processing.

RELEASED Expedite/CICS released a message or file that was held due to an asynchronous send request error or receive request error. The message or file is in the process of being sent to Information Exchange or delivered to the receive destination.

PURGED Expedite/CICS purged the data and control records associated with the failed send or receive request. Data and control records associated with successful send and receive requests are automatically purged by the activity monitor when the retention period specified in the user’s profile is reached. This does not apply to records with status SE-HIxxx or RE-HIxxx; these data and control records are purged by Expedite/CICS after the number of days specified in the Not-Sent Not-Received Retention field on the Define System Options panel, unless the user purges them sooner. To avoid peak processing times, these deletions do not take place between the times specified on the Define System Options panel.
Source/Destination or Control ID
Contains either a file entry or a control ID entry.

File entries refer to actual items of mail being sent or received. There is one such file entry for each file or EDI interchange send request issued to Information Exchange and for each item of mail received from Information Exchange.

Control ID entries contain an 8-character alphanumeric string. The first character, S (for single receive) or C (for continuous receive), is followed by a unique 7-digit number assigned by Expedite/CICS. Control IDs reference control information only; they do not indicate data received.

For send requests, the field contains one of the following:
- Account and user ID (with system ID, if appropriate)
- Alias table type, table name, and alias name
- Distribution list name

For receive requests, the field contains the Information Exchange account ID and user ID of the sender.

Message Class
The user class of the message.
- For control ID entries, this is the user class specified in a receive command.
- For file entries, this is the user class of a file or message sent or received.
- When no user class is assigned to the message, all zeros are displayed in this field.

File Type
Indicates the file format of a send or receive request file.

This code: Indicates records are in:
EDI X12, UCS, EDIFACT, or UN/TDI format
EDIFACT EDIFACT format
CRLF CRLF format
UN/TDI UN/TDI format
UCS UCS format
X12 X12 format
LL LL format
OTHER Some other format

Date
The date that the file or message was last processed by Expedite/CICS, including those files or messages that were held and then released. The format is YYYYMMDD (Year, Month, Day); for example, 19981215 corresponds to December 15, 1998.

Time
The time of day that the file or message was last processed, including those files and messages that were held and then released. The format is HHMMSS (Hours, Minutes, Seconds); for example, 132534 corresponds to 1:25 and 34 seconds in the afternoon.
Working with libraries

This chapter describes the tasks that can be performed with Expedite/CICS libraries and the authority required for those tasks.

The following major topics are presented:

- Working with the Library Selection Menu .................................................. 189
- Adding a library .......................................................................................... 190
- Deleting a library ......................................................................................... 193
- Changing library information ..................................................................... 194
- Listing libraries ............................................................................................ 197
- Listing library members .............................................................................. 200
- Adding or replacing a library member ......................................................... 205
- Getting a library member ............................................................................. 208
- Deleting a library member .......................................................................... 211
- Searching library members ......................................................................... 212
- Viewing in-process PUTmember requests ................................................... 216
- Viewing completed PUTmember requests ................................................... 216
Expedite/CICS provides the same library functions as Information Exchange. Information Exchange libraries can be used to store data for an extended period of time. Unlike messages in your mailbox, information in a library is not deleted automatically after a certain amount of time or after the information has been received. Library data is stored in units called library members. Each library member can contain millions of characters, subject to the same size constraints as messages.

If you are a general user, you can create and work with only your own libraries. An Information Exchange service administrator can create and work with libraries for other users, so the designated owner of a library is not necessarily the user who added the library and set the library characteristics. The following types of library accesses are provided.

**Library type:** Is accessible:
- Private: Only by the owner of the library
- Organization: By all users in the owner’s account
- Global: By all Information Exchange users
- List: Only by a distribution list of users

The following table shows the major library tasks discussed in this chapter and indicates the library access authority you must have to perform the task.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This library task:</th>
<th>Requires this access:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adding a library</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deleting a library</td>
<td>Write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changing library information</td>
<td>Write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listing libraries</td>
<td>Read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listing library members</td>
<td>Read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adding or replacing a library member</td>
<td>Write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Getting a library member</td>
<td>Read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deleting a library member</td>
<td>Write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Searching library members</td>
<td>Read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing in-process PUTmembers</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing completed PUTmembers</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General notes about library access and commands**

- Expedite/CICS allows any user to issue any library command and forwards it to Information Exchange where user authorization is checked. If a user does not have authorization for a given task, an error message is displayed on the Display Application panel or, for asynchronous command processing, the error message is returned to the user’s mailbox.

- Read access allows you to view library member information, and to view, search, and get library member text.
Write access allows you to add, replace, and delete library members. This access is for library owners, a user to whom a library owner has granted write access, or an Information Exchange service administrator. Users who have write access also have read access.

Only the owner of a library or an Information Exchange service administrator can change library information or delete a library.

Working with the Library Selection Menu

To work with library options, begin on the Main Selection Menu.

Select Option 3, Work with libraries and members. Expedite/CICS displays the Library Selection Menu.

```
EXPMLMS Expedite/CICS Library Selection Menu

Account ACCT
Userid USERID

Select the desired function:
1 ADD Add a library
2 DELete Delete a library
3 CHAnge Change library information
4 LIBrary List libraries
5 MEMbers List or view members in a library
6 PUTmember Put or replace a library member
7 GETmember Get a library member
8 DLTmember Delete a library member
9 SEArch Search a library
P PROCess View list of put members/send files in process
V View View list of completed put members/send files

HI325 ENTER FUNCTION NUMBER, FIRST 3 LETTERS, OR #.# ON THE COMMAND LINE.
```

Command --->
PF1=Help PF3=End

NOTE: Because performing the library tasks listed below can be time consuming, Expedite/CICS and Information Exchange perform these tasks asynchronously.

- Add or replace a library member
- Delete a library
- Delete a library member
Adding a library

To add a library, begin on the Library Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 1, Add a library.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Add a Library panel with the account ID, user ID, owning account, and owning user ID fields already filled in.

2. If you own the library, proceed to step 3. If you are an Information Exchange service administrator acting on behalf of another user, proceed as follows:
   a. In the Owning Account field, type the account ID of the user that will own the library.
   b. In the Owning Userid field, type the user ID of the user you that will own the library.

3. In the Library field, type the name of the library you want to define (up to 8 characters).

   NOTE: Library names must be unique within an account.

4. Type field entries as appropriate. If you need help, see “Add a Library field descriptions” on page 191.

5. Press Enter to validate field entries.
   Expedite/CICS refreshes the display; unless an error message is displayed, all entries were validated.
Chapter 9. Working with libraries

Adding a library

6. When you finish entering data, do one of the following:

- To add the library, press PF5.
  Expedite/CICS displays a message indicating the request was submitted to Information Exchange. Because library member deletion can take a long time, the task is processed asynchronously by Information Exchange.
- To cancel and return to the Library Selection Menu, press PF12.

Add a Library field descriptions

Use the following field descriptions as needed.

Description
Information about the library which, when displayed on other library panels, indicates the library’s purpose or content. You may enter up to 79 characters.

Read
Specifies who has authority to view library and member information and to view, search, and get library members text.

This code: Indicates read access for:

- P: All users in the owning account
- O: Only the owner of the library
- G: All Information Exchange users
- L: A distribution list of users

If L, type the list name
When L is entered in the Read field to specify a distribution list, type the name of the list in this field. You may add the distribution list after you add the library.

Write
Specifies who has authority to add, replace, and delete library members.

This code: Indicates write access for:

- P: All users in the owning account
- O: Only the owner of the library
- G: All Information Exchange users
- L: A distribution list of users

NOTE: Write access does not give a user authority to change information on the Information about a Library panel or to delete a library. That authority is limited to the library owner or an Information Exchange service administrator.
If L, type the list name
When L is entered in the Write field to specify a distribution list, type the name of the list in this field. You may add the distribution list after you add the library.

Searchable?
Specifies whether or not the library is searchable. Once this value is set, it may not be changed. Type Y or N.

Allow support to view/delete
Specifies whether or not support personnel can delete libraries or view, get, search, and delete the text of library members. Type Y or N.

NOTE: Support personnel cannot change this field value.

Is owner willing to pay for retrieval and view?
Specifies whether or not the owner is willing to pay for others to get members or view the text of library members. Type Y or N.

NOTE: If this option is set to N, the receiver must also agree to pay the charges for retrieving and viewing this library.
Deleting a library

When you delete a library, you delete all its members. To perform this task you must be the library owner or an Information Exchange service administrator. To delete a library, begin on the Library Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 2, **Delete a library**. Expedite/CICS displays the Delete a Library panel with the account ID, user ID, and owning account fields already filled in.

2. If you own the library, proceed to step 3. If you are an Information Exchange service administrator acting on behalf of another user, in the **Owning account** field, type the account ID of the library owner.

3. In the **Library** field, type the name of the library you want to delete.

4. Do one of the following:
   - To delete the library, type **Y** in the confirmation field, and press Enter. Expedite/CICS displays a message indicating the request was submitted to Information Exchange. Because deleting a library can take a long time, the task is processed asynchronously by Information Exchange.
   - To cancel the delete request and stay on this panel, type **N**, and press Enter.
   - To cancel the delete request and return to the Library Selection Menu, press PF12.
Changing library information

Although any user with read access may view library information, only the library owner or an Information Exchange service administrator can change information.

To change library information, begin on the Library Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 3, Change library information.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Change Library Information panel with the account ID and user ID fields already filled in.

2. If you own the library, proceed to step 3. If you are an Information Exchange service administrator acting on behalf of another user or are the owner of the library to be changed, proceed as follows:
   a. In the Owning account field, type the account ID of the library owner.
   b. In the Library field, type the name of the library you want to change.
   c. Press Enter. Expedite/CICS displays the existing library information.

3. Type over the library information field entries as needed. If you need help, see “Change Library Information field descriptions” on page 195.

4. Press Enter to validate field entries.
   Expedite/CICS refreshes the display; unless an error message is displayed, all entries were validated.

5. When you finish entering data, do one of the following:
   - To change the library information, press PF5.
   - To cancel and return to the Library Selection Menu, press PF12.
Change Library Information field descriptions

Use the following field descriptions as needed.

Description
Information about the library which, when displayed on other library panels, indicates the library’s purpose or content. You may enter up to 79 characters.

Read
Specifies who has authority to view library and member information, view the text of library members, search library members, and get library members.

This code: Indicates read access for:
P All users in the owning account
O Only the owner of the library
G All Information Exchange users
L A distribution list of users

If L, type the list name
If L is entered in the Read field to specify a distribution list, type the name of the list in this field. You may add the distribution list after you add the library.

Write
Specifies who has authority to add, replace, and delete library members.

This code: Indicates write access for:
P All users in the owning account
O Only the owner of the library
G All Information Exchange users
L A distribution list of users

NOTE: Write access does not give a user authority to change information on the Information about a Library panel or to delete a library. That authority is limited to the library owner or an Information Exchange service administrator.

If L, type the list name
If L is entered in the Write field to specify a distribution list, type the name of the list in this field. You may add the distribution list after you add the library.

Searchable?
Specifies whether or not the library is searchable; once this value has been set, it may not be changed. Type Y or N.
Library owner’s user ID (protected; for information only)
The user ID of the library’s owner.

Allow support to view/delete
Specify whether support personnel can delete libraries or view, get, search, and delete the text of
library members. Type Y or N.

NOTE: Support personnel cannot change this field value.

Is owner willing to pay for retrieval and view?
Specifies whether the owner is willing to pay for others to get members or view the text of library
members. Type Y or N.

NOTE: If this option is set to N, the receiver must also agree to pay the charges for
retrieving and viewing this library.
Listing libraries

You can view a list of existing libraries, information about a library, or a list of the library members in a library. The tasks you can perform on this panel require read access to the library. To work with a list of libraries, begin on the Library Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 4, **List libraries**.
   Expedite/CICS displays the List of Libraries panel with your account ID and user ID already filled in.

   ![List of Libraries Panel](image)

   **EXPLLL1**
   List of Libraries
   Item 000001 of 000007

   Account / Userid .......... ACCT25
   Owning account ............... < ACCT25 >
   List Format..................... < C >

   Type one of these codes next to each library that you want to act on:
   M to look at a list of library Members,
   or S to See additional information about a library
   Start the list at account/library: < _______ > < _______ > and press enter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Library</th>
<th>Description (truncated to a length of 42)</th>
<th>Read</th>
<th>Write</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>ACCT25</td>
<td>DOCS</td>
<td>Program documentation.</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>ACCT25</td>
<td>EOMS</td>
<td>Not authorized to view library information</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>ACCT25</td>
<td>PRICES</td>
<td>Prices of programs.</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>ACCT25</td>
<td>PROGS</td>
<td>New programs.</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>ACCT25</td>
<td>QUARTERS</td>
<td>Not authorized to view library information</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>ACCT25</td>
<td>FILE1</td>
<td>Not authorized to view library information</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>ACCT25</td>
<td>FILE2</td>
<td>Not authorized to view library information</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   **HI306** ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS ENTER OR A FUNCTION KEY.

   Command --->
   PF1=Help  PF12=Cancel

   **NOTE:** The **Read** and **Write** fields above indicate the access rights for each library. For more information, see “Read” on page 191 and “Write” on page 191.

2. To limit the number of libraries listed, in the **Owning account** field, type the ID of the account that owns the library or libraries. This field defaults to blank (look at all libraries on the system).

3. In the **List format** field, specify whether you want to include only libraries you can access or all libraries defined on the system. To look at all libraries:
   - **On the system**
     - Leave the **Owning account** field blank.
     - In the **List format** field, type C (complete).
   - **To which the user has access**
     - Leave the **Owning account** field blank.
     - In the **List format** field, type A (access list).
4. To start the list at a specific account and library, enter an account ID and library name in the **Start the list at account/library** fields.

If you specify: Expedite/CICS will:

- Only an account ID
  - Start the list at the first library in the account. If the account you specified does not exist, Expedite/CICS starts the list with the first library in the next account in alphanumeric order. If the account you specified is beyond the end of the list, the end of the list (with an advisory message) is displayed.

- Both an account ID and a library name
  - Start the list at the specified account and library. If the account and library do not exist, the list starts at the next entry in the list in alphanumeric order. If the account and library are beyond the end of the list, either the next library name in alphanumeric order or at the end of the list (with an advisory message) is displayed.

- Only the library name
  - Search for an exact match and starts the list at the first occurrence of the specified library. If the library does not exist, an error message is displayed.

**NOTE:** Because there can be multiple occurrences of a library name (for different accounts), the library name remains displayed. To start the list with the next occurrence of that library, press Enter again.

5. Press Enter.

Expedite/CICS refreshes the list and displays the following information:

- The account that owns the library
- The library name
- A short description of the library
- The library read access (P, O, G, or L)
- The library write access (P, O, G, or L)

6. Under **Code**, specify an action:

  This code: Indicates you want to:

  - M  Work with a list of library members (see “Listing library members” on page 200).
  - S  View additional information about a library (see “Viewing information about a library” on page 199).

7. When you finish typing action codes, press Enter.

Expedite/CICS performs the tasks in the order they appear on the panel.
8. When you finish with each panel, press PF3.
Expedite/CICS displays the appropriate panel for the next library you marked or, after the last marked task, displays the List of Libraries panel.

Viewing information about a library

When you type S in the Code field on the List of Libraries panel, the Information about a Library panel is displayed. The information displayed is for viewing only.

```
EXPMLL2                 Information about a Library

  Account / Userid ............... ACCT25   / USER04
  Owning account / Library........ ACCT25   / PRICES

Description
THIS LIBRARY CONTAINS THE PRICES OF PROGRAMS.
Creation date - time.................. 04/01/94 - 09:42:13
Library owner’s user ID.................. USER04
Last changed date - time.............. 04/04/94 - 11:13:47
Last user to change.................... ACCT25   - USER04
Number of members .................... 00000004
Read authority - read access list..... L - DISTLST1
Write authority - write access list..... L - DISTLST2
Searchable? - Allow support to view/delete members?. Y - NA
Is owner willing to pay for retrieval and view?..... Y

HI306 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS ENTER OR A FUNCTION KEY.

Command ===>
PF1=Help   PF12=Cancel
```

For more information about the fields on this panel, see “Add a Library field descriptions” on page 191.

To return to the List of Libraries panel, press PF12.

**NOTE:** In the Allow support to view/delete members? field, NA indicates information that is not available to Expedite/CICS. This information may be viewed using Information Exchange Administration Services.
Listing library members

From the List of Library Members panel, you can:

- Retrieve a library member into a user’s mailbox
- See additional information about a library member
- View the text of a library member

Each of the above tasks requires read access to the library. To work with a list of library members, do one of the following:

- On the List of Libraries panel, in the Code field, type M next to the library you want to work with.
- On the Library Selection Menu, select Option 5, List or view members in a library.

Expedite/CICS displays the List of Library Members panel with the account ID and user ID fields already filled in. If you selected this option from the List of Libraries panel, the owning account, library name, and a list of all members in the previously selected library would also be displayed.

1. If you accessed this panel from the Library Selection Menu, in the Owning account / Library fields, type the following:
   a. The account ID of the library owner
   b. The name of the library that contains the members you want to list

   If you access this panel from the List of Libraries panel, these fields are already filled in and are protected.
2. Next to **Start at member name**, type the member name at which you want the list to start. Leave this field blank to start the list with the first library member.

   **NOTE:** If necessary, this step can be repeated after the list is displayed. The list starts at the member you specify or, if the member you specify is not on the list, with the next member in alphanumeric order. If the member is beyond the end of the list, the end of the list (with an advisory message) is displayed.

   Press Enter.
   Expedite/CICS displays the specified list of library members. If there are more library members than can be shown on one panel, use F8 and F7 to scroll forward and backward.

3. Under **Code**, for each library member you want to work with, type an action code:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Indicates this task:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Retrieve a library member into a user’s mailbox (see “Getting a library member” on page 208).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>See additional information about a library member (see “Viewing library member information” on page 202).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>View the text of a library member (see “Viewing the text of a library member” on page 203).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   **NOTE:** Each time you view the text of a library member, you incur Information Exchange charges based on the character count for each page viewed. If you exit and reenter the Display Library Member Text panel, you incur the charges again because Expedite/CICS reissues the command to Information Exchange to get the member.

4. When you finish typing action codes, press Enter.
   Expedite/CICS performs the tasks in the order they appear on the panel.

5. When you finish with each panel, press PF3.
   Expedite/CICS displays an appropriate panel for the next marked library member or, after the last marked task, displays the List of Library Members panel.
Viewing library member information

When you type S in the Code field on either the List of Library Members panel or the Search Library Members panel, the Information about a Library Member panel is displayed. The information displayed is for viewing only. To return to the Search Library Members panel, press PF12.

**NOTE:** Member size indicates the number of characters in the library member.
Viewing the text of a library member

When you type V in the Code field on either the List of Library Members panel or the Search Library Members panel, the Display Format Selection panel is displayed to allow you to specify in which format the library member data should be displayed. This panel might be bypassed depending on how the data was stored.

When the Display Format Selection panel is displayed, proceed as follows:

1. In the Type Y to format... field, do one of the following:
   - To minimize cost, leave the format field blank.
   - To format data at one record per line, type Y.
2. **Press Enter.**
Expedite/CICS displays the Display Library Member Text panel.

```
EXPMBRW               Display Library Member Text     Page: 00001 of 00001
Owning account / Library....... USER04    / PRICES
Member................. JULY               This is a BILLABLE function

Line 1 of message text.
Line 2 of message text.
Line 3 of message text.
Line 4 of message text.
Line 5 of message text.
Line 6 of message text.
Line 7 of message text.
Line 8 of message text.
Line 9 of message text.
Line 10 of message text.
Line 11 of message text.
Line 12 of message text.

HI306 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS ENTER OR A FUNCTION KEY.

Command --->
PF1=Help PF12=Cancel
```

3. When you finish viewing a library member, press PF12. If you marked more than one member on the List of Library Members panel, the panel for the next task is displayed; otherwise, you are returned to the List of Library Members panel.
Adding or replacing a library member

To add or replace a library member, you must have write access to the library.

NOTE: Each time you add or replace a library member, you incur Information Exchange charges. Consult an Information Exchange marketing representative for more information about charges.

To add or replace a library member, begin on the Library Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 6, **Put or replace a library member**.

   Expedite/CICS displays the Add or Replace a Library Member panel with the account ID, user ID, and owning account fields already filled in.

   EXPMPUT                Add or Replace a Library Member
   Fill in the fields below and press PF5 to add or replace the member.
   Account.. ACCT      Owning Account / Library < ACCT25 > < ________ >
   Userid... USERID    Member.................. < ________ >
   From:
   File name ............ < ________ >
   File management...... < __ > (TS, TD, VS=VSAM)
   File type............. < _ > (A=CRLF, B=LL, O=Other)
   File record length.... < _____ > (File type = O only)
   Options:
   Replace member........ < _ > (Y=Yes, N=No)
   User class............ < ________ > (Optional)
   Acknowledgment........ < _ > (Blank, A, D or E)
   File description...... <_____________________________________________________________________ >
   HI306 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS ENTER OR A FUNCTION KEY.

   Command --->
   PF1=Help   PF5=Add or Replace Member   PF12=Cancel

2. On the **Owning account/Library** line, type the account ID of the library owner in the first field, and type the name of the library in the second field.

3. In the **Member** field, type the member name. Member names must be unique within a library.

4. In the **File name** field, type the name of the CICS storage facility from which data will be sent. If you are sending from a:
   - Temporary storage queue (TSQ), enter the TSQ name.
   - Transient data queue (TDQ), enter the TDQ name. This name must be defined in the CICS destination control table (DCT) and, if it is an extrapartition data set, it must also be entered in the CICS startup JCL.
   - VSAM file, enter the VSAM data set name; this data set name must be defined in the CICS file control table (FCT).
5. Next to **File management**, enter a code that tells Expedite/CICS the type of destination that holds the data.

   This code: Indicates this kind of file management:
   
   TS  Temporary storage
   TD  Transient data
   VS  VSAM (ESDS only)

6. Next to **File type**, enter a code that indicates the format of the data records or if you want record delimiters to be added.

   This code: Specifies this file format:
   
   A  Carriage return, line feed (CRLF) format. Expedite/CICS delimits each record from the file to be sent by CRLF characters.
   B  Logical length (LL) format. Expedite/CICS prefixes each record from the file to be sent by LL characters.
   O  Other data type. Use this option to send the data without additional formatting; that is, you do not want delimiters added.

   **NOTE:** A **File type** of E (for EDI data) is not supported for the **Put or replace a library member** option, because data is not being sent to an EDI destination but to the *SYSTEM* *LIBRARY. To add EDI data to a library member, you must format the data and use option O to send it as-is.

7. Next to **File record length**, type the record length of the member you are adding or replacing. Use this field only if the value in the **File type** field is O (Other). Specifying the file record length allows the data to be viewed in records of the specified length; if a value is not specified, the text is displayed in lines of 79 bytes.

8. Next to **Replace member**, specify what you want Information Exchange to do if the specified member name already exists in the library.

   **NOTE:** Because this processing is asynchronous, if the member exists, Expedite/CICS will indicate the member has been sent but you will later get a system error message in your Information Exchange mailbox indicating the member already exists.

9. Next to **User class**, you may enter an alphanumeric name of up to eight characters that describes the kind of information that is contained in the file. User class defaults to blanks. The value in **User class** must:

   - Contain no more than eight characters
   - Be alphanumeric and left-justified
10. Next to **Acknowledgment**, specify the type of Information Exchange acknowledgment(s) that will be sent to your Information Exchange mailbox for the send request. You have the following options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This code</th>
<th>Specifies:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Purge acknowledgment; created and placed in your mailbox when the member is deleted from the library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Delivery acknowledgment; created and placed in your mailbox when Information Exchange delivers the file to the system library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Purge or delivery acknowledgment; created and placed in your mailbox when the file is received into or is deleted from the system library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blank</td>
<td>No acknowledgment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. Under **File Description**, you may type a description of 1–79 characters to identify the library member.

12. To validate your field entries, press Enter.

13. Do one of the following:

- To add or replace the library member, press F5. Information Exchange sends the library member to Account/UserId, *SYSTEM* *LIBRARY*.

- To cancel and return to the List of Library Members panel, press PF12.

**NOTE:** You can monitor the status of the request as described in “Viewing in-process PUTmember requests” on page 216 and “Viewing completed PUTmember requests” on page 216.
Getting a library member

You can retrieve a library member into one or more mailboxes. When the library member arrives in your mailbox, you must issue a receive request to receive the member to Expedite/CICS. This task requires read access to the library. To get a library member, do one of the following:

- On the List of Library Members panel or the Search Library Members panel, in the Code field, type R.
- On the Library Selection Menu, select Option 7, Get a library member.

Expedite/CICS displays the Get a Library Member panel with the account ID, user ID, and owning account fields already filled in. If you select this option from the either List of Library Members panel or the Search Library Members panel, the library name and library member name are also be displayed.

1. If you accessed this panel from the Library Selection Menu panel, do the following:
   a. On the Owning account/Library line, type the account ID of the library owner in the first field, and type the name of the library in the second field.
   b. In the Member field, type the name of the library member.

If you accessed this panel from either the List of Library Members panel or the Search Library Members panel, these fields are already filled in and are protected.

2. Under Receiver’s information, specify the user, alias, or list of users for whom you are getting the member. Complete these fields as you would the corresponding fields on the receive panels; if you need help, see “Receive request field descriptions” on page 43.
Chapter 9. Working with libraries

Getting a library member

If you specify:

- An Account/Userid: when the command is sent to Information Exchange, Information Exchange either verifies the Account/Userid exists or returns an error message to the Display Application.

- An alias name: when the command is sent to Information Exchange, Information Exchange either verifies that the alias exists and that you have access to the alias table or returns an error message to the Display Application.

- A list name: when the command is sent to Information Exchange, Information Exchange either verifies that the list exists and you have access to the list or returns an error message to the Display Application.

3. Next to **Message charge**, specify who pays to retrieve the text of the member.

   ![NOTE: Charges are incurred when the member is received or deleted from the receiver’s mailbox.]

   This code: Indicates:

   1. The receiver pays the receive charge.
   2. The receiver may pay the receive charge. If the receiver does not agree to pay, the sender pays the receive charge.
   3. The sender may pay the receive charge. If the sender does not agree to pay, the receiver pays the receive charge.
   4. The sender pays the receive charge.

   **NOTES:**

   1. If the library owner agreed to pay for retrieval, this field defaults to 6. Otherwise, it defaults to 3.
   2. Payment levels between owner and receiver must be a valid combination; if they are not, Expedite/CICS displays HI652 ACCESS NOT AUTHORIZED/NO AUTHORITY FOR SEND. See *Information Exchange Message Charges* for more information.

4. Next to **Message user class**, you may specify the kind of data you are retrieving. For more information, see “Message Class” on page 94.

5. Next to **Message sequence**, you may type a message sequence number.

6. Next to **Message name**, you may type a name that is given to a message or group of messages.

7. Next to **Retention**, specify the number of days (0–180) you want Information Exchange to store retrieved data in a recipient’s mailbox. After the specified number of days passes, data not received is purged by Information Exchange. A value of zero is overridden by the Information Exchange default setting of 30 days.
8. Next to **Acknowledgment**, specify the type of acknowledgment for a retrieved file that you want placed in your Information Exchange mailbox or in the library owner’s mailbox if the owner has agreed to pay charges. Your options include:

- No acknowledgment; leave the field blank
- A single acknowledgment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This code</th>
<th>Specifies a single acknowledgment will be created and placed in your mailbox:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>When the library member arrives in the Information Exchange mailbox.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>When Information Exchange purges the library member from the recipient mailbox. If a recipient does not receive a library member within the specified retention period, Information Exchange purges the data. If this occurs, you might need to retrieve the library member again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>When Information Exchange delivers the library member to the recipient.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- A combination of acknowledgments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This code</th>
<th>Specifies a combination of acknowledgments will be created and placed in your mailbox:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>When the library member is received in the Information Exchange mailbox and when Information Exchange delivers the library member to its destination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>When the library member is received in the Information Exchange mailbox and if Information Exchange purges the library member after the specified retention period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>When Information Exchange either delivers the library member to the recipient or purges the library member after the specified retention period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>When the library member is received in the Information Exchange mailbox, and when Information Exchange either delivers the library member to the recipient or purges the file after the specified retention period. This is a combination of B, C, and E.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. When you have completed your field entries, do one of the following:

- To get the library member, press F5.
- To cancel and return to the List of Library Members panel, press PF12.
Deleting a library member

You can delete a library member from a library. This task requires write access to the library. To delete a library member, begin on the Library Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 8, **Delete a library member**.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Delete a Library Member panel with the account ID, user ID, and owning account fields already filled in.

   ```
   EXPMDLM                  Delete a Library Member
   Fill in the fields below and press enter.
   
   Account ............. ACCT
   Userid .............. USERID
   Owning Account....... < ACCT >
   Library.............. < ________ >
   Member.............. < ________ >
   
   Type Y to confirm the deletion < _ >
   or press PF12 to cancel.
   
   H1306 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS ENTER OR A FUNCTION KEY.
   Command ===>
   PF1=Help   PF12=Cancel
   ```

2. In the **Owning account** field, type the account ID of the library owner.
3. In the **Library** field, type the library name.
4. In the **Member** field, type the member name.
5. Do one of the following:
   - To delete the library, type Y in the confirmation field, and press Enter.
     Expedite/CICS displays a message indicating the request was submitted to Information Exchange. Because deleting a library member can take some time, Information Exchange processes the task asynchronously.
   - To cancel and stay on this panel, type N, and press Enter.
   - To cancel and return to the Library Selection Menu, press PF12.
6. Press Enter. A confirmation message is displayed.
Searching library members

If a library is defined as searchable, you can search the members for specific phrases and keywords. This task requires read access to the library. You can perform the following tasks:

- Specify the libraries to search and the search criteria.
- See how many members meet the search criteria and then get a library member, see additional information, or view the text of a library member.

To search library members, begin on the Library Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 9, **Search a library**.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Search Library Members panel with the account ID and user ID fields already filled in.

   **EXPMSCA**
   Search Library Members

   Account / Userid ........... < ACCT25 > < USER04 >
   Owning Account ............. < ACCT26 >

   Search Library < ________ > (Leave blank to search all libraries)

   Fill in no more than one line of fields below.
   < _____________ > AND < _____________ > AND < _____________ >
   < _____________ > OR < _____________ > OR < _____________ >
   < _____________ > THRU < _____________ >

   OR, type your own search string.
   < ____________________________________________ >
   < ____________________________________________ >
   < ____________________________________________ >

   When you finish filling out the panel press Enter.
   HI306 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS ENTER OR A FUNCTION KEY.

   Command ===>
   PF1=Help PF12=Cancel

2. In the **Owning account** field, type the account ID of the library owner.
3. In the **Search Library** field, type the name of the library you want to search; to search all libraries, leave this field blank.
4. Do one of the following:
   - Under **Fill in no more than one line...**, type your search criteria on only one line of fields, as described below.
     - Up to three **AND** strings: Information Exchange searches for library members containing all the specified strings. When you use more **AND** logic, fewer library members will meet your criteria, and the resulting list will be smaller.
     - Up to three **OR** strings: Information Exchange searches for library members that contain one or more of the specified strings. When you use more **OR** logic, fewer library members will meet your criteria, and the resulting list will be smaller.
• Up to two THRU strings: Information Exchange searches for library members that contain the range of specified strings. For example, if you specify JAMES THRU JONES, Information Exchange searches for members containing keywords from JAMES through JONES (inclusive).

**NOTE:** If you type a string of letters followed by an asterisk, Information Exchange searches the libraries for members that contain any words starting with that string. For example, if you type PRI*, the search is for members that contain any words beginning with PRI.

■ Under **OR**, type your own search string, type the words you want Information Exchange to search for, separated by logical operators and grouping symbols as described below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Logical operator</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td>Logical and operator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ! or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( or {</td>
<td>or {</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>) or</td>
<td>or )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- or -</td>
<td>Indicate a range operator. If the word to the right of the operator is earlier in alphanumeric order than the word to the left of the operator, the result is null.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Word truncation or abbreviation; used with ranges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>¬ or ~</td>
<td>Logical not operator.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For example, if you type (JAMES&¬JONES)|JOHNS*, you will find members containing the word James (but not the word Jones) or members beginning with Johns.

**NOTES:**

1. Search words may be 2 to 12 characters long. Single characters are ignored and words longer than 12 characters are truncated.

2. Search words may contain alphanumeric characters plus the following special characters: # % $ @. During the search, invalid special characters are ignored.

3. Words are delimited by a blank.

4. When Information Exchange creates a searchable library, it creates a glossary entry for each unique word in the member text. All alphabetic characters are shifted into uppercase. The following words are not placed in the glossary: AN, AT, IF, IN, IT, OF, ON, OR, TO, AND, BUT, NOT, and THE.

5. Press Enter.

Expedite/CICS displays a message to indicate one of the following:

■ No matches were found for your search criteria.

■ More than 1000 matches were found; you must change your search criteria to limit the search.

■ At least one match, and less than 1000 matches, was found.
If any matches are found, Expedite/CICS displays the second Search Library Members panel with the account ID, user ID, and owning account ID already filled in.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Library</th>
<th>Member</th>
<th>Member description (truncated to a length of 53)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>LIB1</td>
<td>MEMB1</td>
<td>Description of member one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>LIB1</td>
<td>MEMB2</td>
<td>Description of member two.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>LIB1</td>
<td>MEMB3</td>
<td>Description of member three.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>LIB2</td>
<td>AUGMEMB</td>
<td>Description of August member.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This panel shows you the following information about the members:

- The name of the library to which the member belongs
- The member name
- The first 53 characters of the member description, if one was provided when the member was created

6. Next to **Start at member name**, type the member name at which you want the list to start. Leave this field blank to start the list with the first library member.

   If you specify: Expedite/CICS will:

   - **Only a library**
     - Display the list starting with the first member in that library. If the library you specified is not found, the list starts at the first member in the next library in alphanumeric order. If the library is beyond the end of the list, the end of the list (with an advisory message) is displayed.

   - **Both library and member name**
     - Display the list starting at the library and member you specified. If the library and member are not found, the list starts at the next entry in alphanumeric order. If the library and member are beyond the end of the list, the next greater library member name or the end of the list (with an advisory message) is displayed.

   - **Only the member name**
     - Search for an exact match. If the member you specified is found, Expedite/CICS starts the list of members with the first occurrence of the member specified. If the member you specified is not found, an advisory message is displayed.

   **NOTE:** Because there can be multiple occurrences of the member name, the member name will remain displayed. To start the list with the next occurrence of that member name, press Enter again.
7. Under **Code**, for each library member you want to work with, specify an action to take.

   **This code:** specifies this task:

   **S**  
   See additional information about a member (see “Viewing library member information” on page 202).

   **V**  
   View the text of a member (see “Viewing the text of a library member” on page 203).

   ![NOTE:](image) Each time you view the text of a library member, you incur Information Exchange charges based on the character count for each page viewed. If you exit and then reenter the Display Library Member Text panel, you incur the same charges again because Expedite/CICS reissues the command to Information Exchange to get the member.

   **R**  
   Retrieve a member into a user’s mailbox.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Get a Library Member panel (see “Getting a library member” on page 208).

8. When you finish marking members, press Enter. Expedite/CICS performs the tasks for the members, one at a time, in the order they appear on the panel.

9. When you finish with each panel, press PF3. Expedite/CICS displays the appropriate panel for the next member you marked.

   When all tasks are completed, Expedite/CICS displays the Search Library Members panel again. You may then scroll the list of members or press PF12 to return to the Library Selection Menu.
Viewing in-process PUTmember requests

You can check the status of library members in the process of being sent to Information Exchange for adding to a library. If you are a service administrator, you can check the status of library members for all users on your system. If you are a general user, you may check the status of your files and messages only.

To view the status of your library members, on the Library Selection Menu, select Option P, View list of put members/send files in process.

Expedite/CICS displays the List of Sends in Process panel. ALL messages and files are displayed; you can identify a put-member request by its destination, *SYSTEM* *LIBRARY.

NOTE: The rest of this procedure is the same as the procedure described under “Viewing a list of in-process messages and files” on page 91. See that topic if you need help.

Viewing completed PUTmember requests

You can view the status of library members that were successfully sent to Information Exchange to be added to a library or view requests that resulted in an error. If you are a service administrator, you can look at the list of library members for all users on your system. If you are a general user, you can look only at the list of library members you sent.

To view the status of your library members, on the Library Selection Menu, select Option V, View list of completed put members/send files.

Expedite/CICS displays the List of Completed Sends panel. All messages and files are displayed; you can identify a put-member request by its destination, *SYSTEM* *LIBRARY.

NOTES:

1. The rest of this procedure is the same as the procedure described under “Viewing a list of completed messages and files” on page 96. See that topic if you need help.

2. Because put-member processing is asynchronous, if you issued the command with the Replace member field set to N and the member already exists on Information Exchange, Expedite/CICS will indicate the member has been sent but Information Exchange will put a system message in your mailbox indicating that the member already exists.
Working with pass-through commands

This chapter explains how to use Information Exchange commands that may not be supported by the Display Application or command processor.

The following major topics are presented:

- Archive Retrieve (SDIARTV) pass-through command
- Cancel (SDICNCL) pass-through command
- Load Test Message (SDILTST) pass-through command
- Message Inquiry (SDINQM) pass-through command
- Session Trace Browse (SDITRLB) pass-through command
- Session Trace Retrieve (SDITRLR) pass-through command

You can use **Pass-through** commands to test Information Exchange commands you want to use, which may or may not be supported by the Display Application or command processor. The following commands can not be tested using this option:

- Send message (for sending files and messages)
- Receive message (for receiving files and messages)
- Session start and session end

Most supported Information Exchange commands can be issued to Information Exchange either from one of the other Display Application panels or from the Pass-through panel. The list below shows commands that can be issued from the Pass-through panel but not from any other Display Application panel.

- The Alias Inquiry (SDINQA) and Define Alias (SDIDALS) commands are supported by the command processor and can be issued from the Display Application. Because this was not true in earlier Expedite/CICS versions, provision has been made so these commands can still be issued using the **Pass-through** option. Existing applications that use them this way are not affected.
The Expedite/CICS command processor does no field validation, but simply concatenates the command-processor supplied fields with the panel input and forwards the resultant command to Information Exchange. Information Exchange validates the command and, if an error is detected, does one of the following:

- Places a system error message in your mailbox. For immediate-response commands, an error may also be indicated in the response.

You can use the procedure described in “Querying the Information Exchange mailbox” on page 69 to determine if you have any system error messages in your mailbox.

- If an error occurs in the command input that makes it impossible for Information Exchange to place a system error message in your mailbox, an SDIERR is returned and displayed on your Display Application panel. The response can also be viewed in the Expedite/CICS trace if the Trace Commands flag was set to Y. For more information, “Starting or stopping the internal trace” on page 176. For details about the response format, refer to the Information Exchange Interface Programming Guide or Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS.

The format for each command discussed in this chapter is provided with the command description; you can also refer to the following:

- The Information Exchange Interface Programming Guide contains the format for commands that can be issued from the Pass-through Command panel. If using this source, remember that Expedite/CICS supplies the first four fields.

- Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS contains the format of all commands that can be issued to the Expedite/CICS command processor.

If a non-command-processor-supported command is issued from a user program, a temporary storage queue (TSQ) must be used to pass the remaining command field values to Expedite/CICS. If issuing the command from the Pass-through Command panel, the command field values are supplied on the Information Exchange Pass-through Command panel.
Using the pass-through commands

To use the **Pass-through** option, begin on the Main Selection Menu.

1. Select Option 7, **Pass-through command(s) to Information Exchange**.
   Expedite/CICS displays the Pass-through Command panel, with your account ID and user ID filled in. To illustrate the guidelines, the panel below shows the entries that would be made to send a Load Test Message command (SDILTST) that loads six test messages into a user’s Information Exchange mailbox.

   ![](image)

The command passed to the Expedite/CICS command processor from this panel is not a complete Information Exchange command. Expedite/CICS builds the complete command from information passed to it and from information it holds internally. The Expedite/CICS command processor supplies the values for fields 1 through 4 of an Information Exchange command from the following sources:

Field name: Field description and source:

- **Account**: The issuing user’s account ID; known by Expedite/CICS.
- **Userid**: The issuing user’s user ID; known by Expedite/CICS.
- **Command**: The command name entered on the Pass-through Command panel.
- **Sesskey**: The current Information Exchange session access key; known by Expedite/CICS, the sesskey value is **not** displayed on the Pass-through Command panel.
2. Enter the rest of the Information Exchange command in the correct format, starting at the beginning of the first blank line on the panel.

In the Pass-through Command panel above, 0000051 is an example of the part of a command that would follow the Sesskey field information (field four of an Information Exchange command). Proceed as follows:

a. Next to **IE command**, type the name of the pass-through command that you want to use.

b. In column one of the first blank line, type the rest of the command.
   - Provide the exact number of characters expected by Information Exchange.
   - Use blanks to pad unfilled fields.

c. Do one of the following:
   - To cancel and return to the Main Selection Menu, press PF12.
   - To issue the command and stay on this panel, press PF4.

d. Check your Information Exchange mailbox for system error messages as needed. For more information, see “Querying the Information Exchange mailbox” on page 69.

After a pass-through command is issued, Expedite/CICS displays one of the following:

- If the command requires a response, the Information Exchange response is displayed; this response might be truncated if it is longer than the panel width. It is recommended that commands that result in truncated messages be issued from a user program.

- If the command does not require a response, this message is displayed: HI283 INFORMATION EXCHANGE COMMAND HAS BEEN ISSUED.

For more information on issuing commands to the command processor, refer to *Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS*, which lists the commands, the command responses, and the pass-through values that should be used with them.
Chapter 10. Working with pass-through commands

Archive Retrieve (SDIARTV) pass-through command

The Information Exchange archive facility enables you to keep a copy of each item you receive. If an error occurs when you process received data, you can retrieve the archived copy into your mailbox and begin again. To determine whether mail you receive is archived, log on to Information Exchange and use Information Exchange Administration Services to view your Information Exchange user profile. If the value in the Forced archiving field is Y, the items you receive are archived. How long the items you receive are archived is determined by the value in the Number of days field adjacent to Forced archiving in your Information Exchange profile, as explained in the Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide.

Messages are archived in archive groups, categorized by session access key. By default, new archive groups are created with each new session start. The Receive message (Program Interface) command also allows you to define archive message groups in the Arcrefid field. If Arcrefid is specified, messages received as a result of the command are archived using this reference ID, rather than by session access key.

You can use the Information Exchange Administration Services online interface to retrieve both archived message groups and specific messages from an archived message group. For more information on using Information Exchange to retrieve and receive archived data, refer to the Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide.

When using the Archive Retrieve command in Expedite/CICS, you can only retrieve an archive message group. For more flexibility using this command, use Information Exchange Administrative Services. The Expedite/CICS option is described below.

Before you can work with archived data, you must retrieve it by moving it into your Information Exchange mailbox with the Information Exchange Archive Retrieve command. This command retrieves an entire group of archived messages by using an archive reference ID that is allocated to each group of archived messages and comes from one of the following:

- Session access key
- Archive reference ID specified on the receive message command

If you do not know an archive reference ID, you can find it by using Information Exchange Administration Services. If you do not have access to Information Exchange Administration Services, ask your service administrator for a list of archive reference IDs.

When an Archive Retrieve command has been issued and processed by Information Exchange, a response is returned and displayed on the Pass-through Command panel. The response can also be viewed in the Expedite/CICS trace file if the Trace Commands field is set to Y. For more information about trace options, see “Starting or stopping the internal trace” on page 176. For more information about the response format, refer to the Information Exchange Interface Programming Guide or Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS.

To issue the Archive Retrieve command, type SDIARTV next to IE Command on the Information Exchange - Pass-through Command panel.
The following table provides the SDIARTV field values that must be entered on the Pass-through Command panel starting at the beginning of the first blank line.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Field name</th>
<th>Field description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EXPAND</td>
<td>The <strong>Expansion indicator</strong> field specifies a command-expansion-level indicator that must be 1. Invalid values default to blank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>RETRSPC</td>
<td>The value in the <strong>Response command name</strong> field is placed in the first eight characters of the Archive Retrieve response returned to your user ID. Format: alphanumeric, left-justified, padded on the right with blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>ARCREFID</td>
<td>The <strong>Archive reference ID</strong> field specifies the archive reference identifier of the data you want to retrieve from short-term archive storage in Information Exchange. Use the Receive Message (SDIRCVM) command to receive them. Format: alphanumeric, left-justified, padded on the right with blanks.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cancel (SDICNCL) pass-through command

You can use this command to cancel mail that you sent to another user on the same Information Exchange system, if the other user has not yet received it from Information Exchange. You can cancel all the mail you sent to a single user, a list of users, or an alias, or you can cancel specific pieces of mail.

**NOTE:** Canceling mail can affect send, storage, and delivery charges. Ask your Information Exchange marketing representative for billing information.

The Cancel command does not provide an immediate response. When the request is complete, message HI283 (command issued) is displayed, but this message does not indicate if the command was issued correctly or if it was successful. If the command format was incorrect, system error messages are placed in your mailbox indicating which fields were incorrect.

You can use the procedure described in “Querying the Information Exchange mailbox” on page 69 to determine if you have any system error messages in your mailbox.

**NOTES:** Alternative methods for canceling messages include the following:

- Logging on to Information Exchange Administration Services; then delete the mail from the user’s mailbox.
- Contacting your local support group.

To issue the Cancel command, type SDICNCL next to **IE Command** on the Information Exchange - Pass-through Command panel.

The following table provides the SDICNCL field values that must be entered on the Pass-through Command panel starting at the beginning of the first blank line.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Field name</th>
<th>Field description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>DESTACCT</td>
<td>The <strong>Destination account ID</strong> field is a required field which, along with DESTUID and DESTTYPE, defines the destinations of the messages to be canceled. DESTACCT contains either a destination account ID (if DESTTYPE equals D) or the name of a list (if DESTTYPE equals L). Format: alphanumeric, left-justified, padded on the right with blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>DESTUID</td>
<td>If DESTTYPE contains D, this field contains the destination user ID. If DESTTYPE equals L, this field is ignored. Format: alphanumeric, left-justified, padded on the right with blanks.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** If the DTBLTYP and DTBLID fields in Information Exchange contain values for an alias table name, DESTACCT is combined with DESTUID to form the alias name (up to 16 characters).
Expedite/CICS Display Application User’s Guide

Cancel (SDICNCL) pass-through command

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Field name</th>
<th>Field description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 17 | 1 | DESTTYPE | The **Destination type** field is a required field that specifies the type of reference in the DESTACCT and DESTUID fields.  
D  DESTACCT and DESTUID together name a single user, alias name, or alias table.  
L  DESTACCT names a distribution list. |
| 18 | 1 | MSGCLASS | The **Message delivery class** field is a required field that specifies the class of delivery service of the messages to be canceled.  
blank  Normal delivery.  
P  High priority. |
| 19 | 8 | MSGNAME | The **Message name** field is optional; if not blank, the value must match the message name on the first or only message of any group to be canceled.  
Format: alphanumeric, left-justified, padded on the right with blanks. |
| 27 | 5 | MSGSEQN | The **Message sequence number** field is optional; if not blank, the value must match the input message sequence number on the first or only message of any group to be canceled.  
Format: alphanumeric, left-justified, padded on the right with blanks. |
| 32 | 8 | MSGUCLS | The **User message class** field is optional; if not blank, the value must match the user classification field on the first or only message of any group to be canceled.  
Format: alphanumeric, left-justified, padded on the right with blanks. |
| | | | **NOTE:** If MSGNAME, MSGSEQN, and MSGUCLS are blank, then mail items with **any** user class, message name, and message sequence number may be deleted; in other words, to cancel all mail items sent to other users, leave these fields blank. |
| 40 | 6 | SUBDSTA | The **Submit start date** field is optional. It specifies the start date of a time range. For a message group to be cancelled, the submit time of the first or only message of a group must fall within this range. If blank, the value defaults to 000102.  
Format: numeric (YYMMDD), right-justified, padded on the left with zeros. |
## Cancel (SDICNCL) pass-through command

### Column 46: SUBTSTA
- **Field name:** SUBTSTA
- **Field description:** The **Submit start time** field is optional. It specifies the start time of a time range in which the submit time of the first or only message of a group to be canceled must fall. If blank, the value defaults to 000000.
- **Format:** numeric (HHMMSS), right-justified, padded on the left with zeros.

### Column 52: SUBDEND
- **Field name:** SUBDEND
- **Field description:** The Submit end date field specifies the end date of a time range in which the submit time of the first or only message of a group to be canceled must fall. If blank, this field defaults to 420916.
- **Format:** numeric (YYMMDD), right-justified, padded on the left with zeros.

### Column 58: SUBTEND
- **Field name:** SUBTEND
- **Field description:** The **Submit end time** field specifies the end time of a time range in which the submit time of the first or only message of a group to be canceled must fall. If blank, this field defaults to 240000.
- **Format:** numeric (HHMMSS), right-justified, padded on the left with zeros.

### Column 64: MSGTZONE
- **Field name:** MSGTZONE
- **Field description:** The **Time and date zone** field specifies the reference time zone for SUBDSTA, SUBTSTA, SUBDEND, and SUBTEND fields. If blank, the value defaults to G.
- **Indicates that date and time are:**
  - L: The sender’s local time as stated in the Session Start command.
  - G: Referenced to Greenwich mean time.

### Column 65: MSGRCPTS
- **Field name:** MSGRCPTS
- **Field description:** The **Acknowledgment request** field is an optional field used to request that Information Exchange send an acknowledgment message to your user ID each time Information Exchange cancels a message group.
- **Indicates that Information Exchange:**
  - blank: Does not create an acknowledgment.
  - H: Include only header information from the first or only message in a canceled message group in acknowledgment messages.
  - T: Include both header and text information from the first or only message in a canceled message group in acknowledgment messages.

### Column 66: EXPAND
- **Field name:** EXPAND
- **Field description:** The **Expansion indicator** field specifies a command-expansion-level indicator that must be 1 or 2. A value of 2 supports the century indicator fields. Invalid values default to 1.
### Cancel (SDICNCL) pass-through command

The **Alias table type** field specifies the table type of an alias table if DESTTYPE is D. Combined with DTBLID, this field identifies the alias table that can be used to resolve the alias name created by combining the DESTACCT and DESTUID fields. To cancel mail sent to an alias, specify the alias table type (G, O, or P). If you are not using an alias table, leave this field blank.

The **Alias table ID** field specifies the table name of an alias table if DESTTYPE is D. Combined with DTBLTYP, this field identifies the alias table that can be used to resolve the alias name created by combining the DESTACCT and DESTUID fields. If you are not using an alias table, leave this field blank.

Format: alphanumeric, left-justified, padded on the right with blanks.

The **Submit century start** field is valid only when the EXPAND field contains 2. Use this field to select the century for the **Submit start date** field.

This value: Indicates that the year is:
- 0  A 19xx year.
- 1  A 20xx year.

The **Submit century end** field is valid only when the EXPAND field contains 2. Use this field to select the century for the **Submit end date** field.

This value: Indicates that the year is:
- 0  A 19xx year.
- 1  A 20xx year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Field name</th>
<th>Field description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>DTBLTYP</td>
<td>The <strong>Alias table type</strong> field specifies the table type of an alias table if DESTTYPE is D. Combined with DTBLID, this field identifies the alias table that can be used to resolve the alias name created by combining the DESTACCT and DESTUID fields. To cancel mail sent to an alias, specify the alias table type (G, O, or P). If you are not using an alias table, leave this field blank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>DTBLID</td>
<td>The <strong>Alias table ID</strong> field specifies the table name of an alias table if DESTTYPE is D. Combined with DTBLTYP, this field identifies the alias table that can be used to resolve the alias name created by combining the DESTACCT and DESTUID fields. If you are not using an alias table, leave this field blank. Format: alphanumeric, left-justified, padded on the right with blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>SUBCSTA</td>
<td>The <strong>Submit century start</strong> field is valid only when the EXPAND field contains 2. Use this field to select the century for the <strong>Submit start date</strong> field. This value: Indicates that the year is:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>SUBCEND</td>
<td>The <strong>Submit century end</strong> field is valid only when the EXPAND field contains 2. Use this field to select the century for the <strong>Submit end date</strong> field. This value: Indicates that the year is:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Load Test Message (SDILTST) pass-through command

Information Exchange maintains a group of test messages you can use to test your system. You can use this command to move these messages into your Information Exchange mailbox so you can receive them. The test messages you can request include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test message</th>
<th>Will test</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Numerics 0 - 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Upper case alphabet characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lower case alphabet characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Numerics 0 - 9 and upper and lower case alphabet characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Special characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>All 256 EBCDIC characters in ascending sequence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requested test messages are placed in your mailbox from ID *SYSTEM* *TSTMSG* with a blank user class.

The Load Test message command does not produce an immediate response. When the request is complete, message HI283 (command issued) is displayed, but this message does not indicate if the command was issued correctly or if it was successful. If the command format was incorrect, system error message(s) are placed in your mailbox indicating which fields are incorrect.

You can use the procedure described in “Querying the Information Exchange mailbox” on page 69 to determine if you have any system error messages in your mailbox.

To issue the Load Test Message command, type SDILTST next to IE Command on the Information Exchange - Pass-through Command panel.

The following table provides the SDILTST field values that must be entered on the Pass-through Command panel starting at the beginning of the first blank line.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Field name</th>
<th>Field description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LOMSGNO</td>
<td>The Low message number field is required and specifies the first test message number in the series of test messages you are requesting. If LOMSGNO is the same as HIMSGNO, only one message will be sent. The recommended value is zero. Format: numeric, right-justified, padded on the left with zeros.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIMSGNO</td>
<td>The High message number field is required and specifies the first test message number in the series of test messages you are requesting. HIMSGNO must be greater than or equal to LOMSGNO. If HIMSGNO is the same as LOMSGNO, only one message is sent. The recommended value is 5. Format: numeric, right-justified, padded on the left with zeros.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Message Inquiry (SDIINQM) pass-through command

You can use the Message Inquiry command to request a report from Information Exchange that includes the following information:

■ Age of the oldest data message sent to you by another user
■ Amount of user message data available, measured in terms of the value set in the Data transmission size field on the Define System Options panel by the service administrator
■ Age of the oldest Information Exchange system message
■ Number of Information Exchange system messages available
■ Total message data available (system messages plus data messages)
■ Maximum storage needed to store the largest single message or message group

When the Message Inquiry command is processed by Information Exchange, a response is returned and displayed on the Pass-through Command panel. Due to the panel size limitation, not all of the response can be displayed but the full response can be seen in an Expedite/CICS trace if the Trace Command field is set to Y.

■ For more information about trace options, see “Starting or stopping the internal trace” on page 176.

■ For details about error response format, refer to the Information Exchange Interface Programming Guide or Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS.

To issue the Message Inquiry command, type SDIINQM next to IE Command on the Information Exchange - Pass-through Command panel.

The following table provides the SDIINQM field values that must be entered on the Pass-through Command panel starting at the beginning of the first blank line.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Field name</th>
<th>Field description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EXPAND</td>
<td>The Expansion indicator field specifies a command-expansion-level indicator that must be 1. Invalid values default to blank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EXPAND</td>
<td>The Expansion indicator field specifies a command-expansion-level indicator that must be 1. Invalid values default to blank.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Session Trace Browse (SDITRLB) pass-through command

You can use this command to browse the contents of your session trace data. Information Exchange’s response to this command is the Session Trace Browse response, which contains the session trace records that provide information about the status of your session.

When the Session Trace Browse command is processed by Information Exchange, a response is returned and displayed on the Pass-through Command panel. Due to the panel size limitation, not all of the response can be displayed on the panel, but the full response can be seen in an Expedite/CICS trace if the Trace Command field is set to Y.

- For more information about trace options, see “Starting or stopping the internal trace” on page 176.
- For details about error response format, refer to the Information Exchange Interface Programming Guide or Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS.

To issue the Session Trace Browse command, type SDITLB next to IE Command on the Information Exchange - Pass-through Command panel.

The following table provides the SDITRLB field values that must be entered on the Pass-through Command panel starting at the beginning of the first blank line.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Field name</th>
<th>Field description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EXPAND</td>
<td>The Expansion indicator field specifies a command-expansion-level indicator that must be 1. Invalid values default to blank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>RETRSPC</td>
<td>The value in the Response command name field is placed in the first eight characters of the Archive Retrieve response returned to your user ID. Format: alphanumeric, left-justified, padded on the right with blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RECTYPES</td>
<td>The Record type field specifies the type of session trace records Information Exchange returns. This value: Indicates:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T Both session trace and session trace receive records. Valid subsets of T are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S Session trace records (TS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R Session trace receive records (TR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A All record types. This is the default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>ALTACCT</td>
<td>This field is only for users who have authority to retrieve records from other accounts. If you are not authorized, this field defaults to blank and only your account records are retrieved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Size</td>
<td>Field name</td>
<td>Field description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>ALTUSRID</td>
<td>This field is for service administrators only. Information Exchange ignores input from other users. If you leave this field blank, Information Exchange extracts only your own session trace records. To extract records for another user within the same account, enter that user’s user ID. To extract records for all users in the account, enter a question mark (?). If you are not authorized, this field defaults to blank and only your account records are retrieved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TIMEZONE</td>
<td>The <strong>Time zone</strong> field indicates the time zone for the dates in the DATEFROM and DATETO fields. Enter either L (for your local time zone) or G (for Greenwich mean time). L is the default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>DATEFROM</td>
<td>Information Exchange extracts only session trace records representing events on or after the date you enter in this field. Enter the date as CYYMMDD, where C is the century (0=19, 1=20), YY is the low-order year, MM is the month, and DD is the day of the month. For example, 0940502 represents May 2, 1994. The default is 0500101 (January 1, 1950). If a year prior to 1950 is entered, a warning message is generated and the default is applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>DATETO</td>
<td>Information Exchange extracts only session trace records representing events on or before the date you enter in this field. Enter the date as CYYMMDD, where C is the century (0 = 19, 1 = 20), YY is the low-order year, MM is the month, and DD is the day of the month. For example, 1010502 represents May 2, 2001. The default is 1991231 (December 31, 2099).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>LOCATOR</td>
<td>The <strong>Locator</strong> field can be used when Information Exchange is prevented from sending all available session trace records in one block by the value in the MAXMSGSZ field on the Session Start command. After an initial Session Trace Browse command is sent with blanks in this field, you can browse the remaining records by sending subsequent Session Trace Browse commands and entering the CHAINRESP value from the previous Session Trace Browse response in this field. You can repeat this action until you receive a Session Trace Browse response with a series of 9s displayed in the CHAINRESP field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Session Trace Retrieve (SDITRLR) pass-through command

You can use this command to download the contents of your session trace file into your Information Exchange mailbox in the form of a message group. When this is complete, you can receive the messages with the Receive Messages command. If the system does not find session trace records that meet your criteria, it places a null (zero length) message in your mailbox.

The requested trace is placed in your mailbox from *SYSTEM* *EVENTS*, with one of the following message user classes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This value:</th>
<th>Indicates the trace information is for:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#STRACE</td>
<td>All session traces, including both session and receive trace data; generated if RECTYPES is set to T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#SESSION</td>
<td>Only session trace data; generated if RECTYPES is set to T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#RECEIVE</td>
<td>Only receive trace data; generated if RECTYPES is set to T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#EVENTS</td>
<td>All record-tracking information; generated if RECTYPES is set to T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When a Session Trace Retrieve command has been issued and processed by Information Exchange, a response is returned and displayed on the Pass-through Command panel. The response can also be viewed in the Expedite/CICS trace if the Trace Command field is set to Y.

For more information, see “Starting or stopping the internal trace” on page 176. For details about the response format, refer to the Information Exchange Interface Programming Guide or Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS.

To issue the Session Trace Retrieve command, type SDITRLR next to IE Command on the Information Exchange - Pass-through Command panel.

The following table provides the SDITRLR field values that must be entered on the Pass-through Command panel starting at the beginning of the first blank line.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Field name</th>
<th>Field description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EXPAND</td>
<td>The Expansion indicator field specifies a command-expansion-level indicator that must be 1. Invalid values default to blank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>RETRSPC</td>
<td>This field contains the value that is returned in the first eight characters of the Session Trace Retrieve response.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RECTYPES</td>
<td>This field specifies the type of session trace records Information Exchange returns. The format is a coded value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Indicates:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Both session trace and session trace receive records. The following are valid subsets of T:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Indicates session trace records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Indicates session trace receive records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>All record types. This is the default.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Session Trace Retrieve (SDITRLR) pass-through command

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Field name</th>
<th>Field description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>ALTACCT</td>
<td>This field is only for users who have authority to retrieve records from other accounts. If you are not authorized, this field defaults to blank and only your account records are retrieved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>ALTUSRID</td>
<td>This field is for service administrators only. Information Exchange ignores input from other users. If you leave this field blank, Information Exchange extracts only your own session trace records. To extract records for another user within the same account, enter that user’s user ID. To extract records for all users in the account, enter a question mark (?). If you are not authorized, this field defaults to blank and only your account records are retrieved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>TIMEZONE</td>
<td>The <strong>Time zone</strong> field indicates the time zone for the dates in the DATEFROM and DATETO fields. Enter either <strong>L</strong> (for your local time zone) or <strong>G</strong> (for Greenwich mean time). <strong>L</strong> is the default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>DATEFROM</td>
<td>Information Exchange extracts only session trace records representing events on or after the date you enter in this field. Enter the date as CYYMMDD, where C is the century (0=1900, 1=2000), YY is the low-order year, MM is the month, and DD is the day of the month. For example, 0940502 represents May 2, 1994. The default is 0500101 (January 1, 1950). If a year prior to 1950 is entered, a warning message is generated and the default is applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>DATETO</td>
<td>Information Exchange extracts only session trace records representing events on or before the date you enter in this field. Enter the date as CYYMMDD, where C is the century (0 = 1900, 1 = 2000), YY is the low-order year, MM is the month, and DD is the day of the month. For example, 1010502 represents May 2, 2001. The default is 1991231 (December 31, 2099).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAXMSGSZ</td>
<td>The <strong>Maximum message size</strong> field indicates the size of the largest message to be created in the message group. Specifying this option enables checkpoint-level recovery to take commit points while receiving the message group built by Information Exchange. If MAXMSGSZ contains zero or any nonnumeric characters, Information Exchange creates a single message in the message group. The value must be numeric and is multiplied by 1000 to obtain the message size.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Solving problems

This chapter provides guidelines for solving problems in Expedite/CICS. In general, if you have a problem in Expedite/CICS, review the applicable log or trace examples provided in this chapter, then refer to *Expedite/CICS Messages* for additional information.

If you are unable to solve a problem with the information provided in this book, refer to the problem determination section of *Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS* for additional problem-solving hints. If the problem persists, contact your local support group.

The following major topics are presented:

- Solving session access key problems .................................................. 234
- Restarting a session .............................................................................. 235
- Solving common problems ................................................................. 236
- Using Expedite/CICS problem determination facilities ................. 249
Solving session access key problems

When Information Exchange receives an incorrect session access key from Expedite/CICS, one possible cause is having two sessions with the same user ID on two different interfaces or on two different Expedite/CICS systems, running on another CICS region.

It is possible that a user is not currently logged on but has an active session on another system that is being automatically restarted. If the same user ID starts a session from two systems, the second session overrides the first and Information Exchange proceeds with the later session. This might cause a checkpoint failure because the counters between Expedite/CICS and Information Exchange are not the same. In addition, messages may be delivered to a system other than the one intended. For these reasons, do not share user IDs across systems.

To recover from this event, proceed as follows:

1. Log off or end a session on one of the systems.
2. Perform a session start on the session that is still active.
3. If the problem persists, proceed to “Resetting a user session” on page 144.
Restarting a session

If requested functions do not seem to be working properly during a session, or you are having problems communicating with Information Exchange, proceed as follows:

1. On the User Administration Selection Menu, select the **List user session status** option and reset the user session as described in “Resetting a user session” on page 144.

2. Restart a session as described in “Logging on to Expedite/CICS” on page 27.

3. If the problem persists, do the following:
   
   a. Ask an Information Exchange service administrator to reset the user session through Information Exchange.
   
   b. Reset the user session through Expedite/CICS as described in “Resetting a user session” on page 144.
   
   c. Restart the session in Expedite/CICS.

4. If the problem still persists, proceed as follows:
   
   a. Make note of the user profile settings.
   
   b. Delete the user profile as described in “Deleting a user profile” on page 142.

   **NOTE:** Service administrators can delete only the profile or can delete the profile, control records, and data records associated with a user ID.

   c. Recreate the user profile as described in “Adding or changing user session options” on page 128.

   d. Reissue send and receive requests as needed.
Solving common problems

The following tables describe typical problems that you may encounter and provide general approaches to isolating and solving those problems.

## LU 6.2 connection problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description:</th>
<th>Resolution:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| LU 6.2 connection not working. HI461 error received. | Check the LU 6.2 INIE connection and sessions.  
1. Check the CICS system log. Default is MSGUSR.  
2. Check the CICS messages for security violations; correct definitions as needed.  
3. Check the CICS definitions for connection and sessions; make sure that the connection is defined as INIE.  
4. Check the VTAM console log for error messages.  
5. Check the VTAM definitions; make sure the APPL statement has the PARSESS parameter set to YES.  
6. Verify that the CDRSC and CDRM are active; activate as needed.  
7. Verify that the CICS APPLID defined to VTAM matches the network definition.  
8. Inquire whether Information Exchange is available; if yes and this is a new connection, ask an Information Exchange service administrator to check the following:  
   - Service manager definitions for your CICS APPLID  
   - LU 6.2 RELAY definitions for your CICS APPLID  
9. Ask network support to check the LU 6.2 RELAY for error messages. |
| HI462 error received. Only one SNASVCMG session is active; cannot issue commands; can send but not receive data. IINAPPC session active count is only half of the available count; degraded performance; unable to receive data. | Failure is on the network; ask network support to investigate errors for the failing Account/Userid.  
Check VTAM mode table entry and correct as needed.  
Check VTAM mode table entry for IINAPPC and correct as needed. |
Chapter 11. Solving problems  

Solving common problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description:</th>
<th>Resolution:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Terminal hangs for two minutes when logging on or issuing a command to Information Exchange.</td>
<td>Check for HI461 or HI462 message in EXPL and EXPM destination queues.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TCP/IP connection problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description:</th>
<th>Resolution:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCP/IP connection not working.</td>
<td>Check the EXPT log for specific error messages. If the error indicates a socket failure, refer to the <em>IP CICS Sockets Guide</em> for an explanation of the reason code.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| HI461 error received. | 1. Check the EXPT log for failure on any EZASOKET command. Refer to the *IP CICS Sockets Guide* for an explanation of the reason code.  
2. Check for messages from the TCP/IP Relay indicating that a TCP/IP Relay command has failed.  
3. Check the CICS system log. Default is MSGUSR.  
4. Check CICS messages for security violations; correct the definitions as needed.  
5. If the reason code indicates the connection was refused or the destination is not available, inquire whether Information Exchange is available.  
6. Ask network support to check the TCP/IP RELAY log for error messages. |
| HI462 error received. | Failure is on the network; ask network support to investigate errors for the failing Account/Userid. |
| Terminal hangs for two minutes when logging on or issuing a command to Information Exchange. | 1. Check for HI461 or HI462 message in the EXPL and EXPM destination queues.  
2. Check the EXPT log for failure on any EZASOKET command. Refer to the *IP CICS Sockets Guide* for explanation of the reason codes. |
Session start problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Session start response code 2048 or HI350.</td>
<td>Incorrect password; correct or reset password using Information Exchange Administration Services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session start response code 4096 or HI351.</td>
<td>Invalid Account/Userid; correct as needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI423 error received.</td>
<td>No user profile exists in Expedite/CICS and the value in <strong>Auto create</strong> is N (No). Define the user to Expedite/CICS or use a valid Account/Userid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal hangs for two minutes when logging on to the Display Application.</td>
<td>Check LU 6.2 connection for in-service and acquired indications, as described in “Session start problems” on page 238.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI462 or HI461 error received on Session start command.</td>
<td>Check LU 6.2 connection for in-service and acquired indications, as described in “Session start problems” on page 238.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI123 - H138 error received.</td>
<td>Indicates a problem with the TCP/IP socket calls. Check the EXPT log for the reason code. For a description of the log record layout, see “Exception message layout” on page 264. Refer to the <strong>IP CICS Sockets Guide</strong> for an explanation of the reason code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI139 - HI143 error received.</td>
<td>Indicates a problem communicating with the TCP/IP Relay. Check the EXPT log for the reason code and explanation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI900 ASRA in program EXPOISC1, received on Expedite/CICS password panel.</td>
<td>Make sure that all programs are defined as COBOL; particularly in EXPOISC1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** For a full list of Information Exchange session start response codes, see *Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS*. The user application must check HI001 to determine whether the session started or not.
Receive data problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description:</th>
<th>Resolution:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Attempting to receive data with the ESD (Receive PTF) option, but the batch job that is supposed to run and pull the PTF from the VSAM file and put it in a sequential data set does not appear to be executing. | Check that:  
- The IRDR destination queue is defined and was opened and enabled.  
- The JP records in the EXPDSRC file have the correct STEPLIB data sets listed, and the EXPBPTF1 module was in the load library specified.  
- Other problems have not been reported, such as a user message class that is not fully qualified. |
| AICA - Runaway task interval. | Commonly happens if the DTIMEOUT for transaction IMR1 is set fairly low and/or the data is being received into a program and the program is doing extensive processing, or they are enqueuing on tied-up resources. |
| Cannot issue receive command; HI9XX error received. | Notify network support. |
| Cannot issue receive command; HI4XX error received. | Make sure the received command is using correct values. |
| Cannot issue receive command; HI421 error received. | No active session with Information Exchange; issue a Session start, then reissue the receive command. |
| Cannot issue receive command; HI423 error received. | No user profile exists in Expedite/CICS and the value in Auto create is N (No). Define the user to Expedite/CICS or use a valid account and user ID. |
| Cannot issue receive command; HI461 or HI462 error received. | If using SNA communication, check LU 6.2 connection for in-service and acquired indications, as described in Session start problems on page 238. If using TCP/IP communication, check EXPT for TCP/IP Relay error and explanation. |
| Data received in user destination in wrong format. | The problem may be caused by one or more of the items below:  
- First data record is unrecognized. Check the Retain data header setting; data is most likely an Information Exchange header.  
- Data record size is incorrect; check the Handle records as and Max record length settings on the receive command.  
- Initial records are correct but the nth record size is incorrect. Make sure that the Handle records as setting on the receive command is not set to split records when File type is set to O (Other). |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description:</th>
<th>Resolution:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data received is skewed or broken.</td>
<td>The most common reason is trying to receive OTHER type data with the split option. When Expedite/CICS reaches the end of an Information Exchange segment, it splits the data at that point and continues on to the next record. (It is best to use wrap when receiving OTHER type data).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI000 message received, but the data was not in the TD Queue specified.</td>
<td>You may have to close the TD Queue before looking at it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI900 and HI909 messages when receiving larger messages.</td>
<td>In one instance, the runaway task interval was set very low (in the CICS region). When Expedite/CICS was receiving large messages, the user’s system thought there was a runaway task and purged the task, resulting in HI909 and HI900 messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI900 message in EXPOISC2 or EXPTCHD when receiving data. The receive indicator in Information Exchange goes on, and then user gets an HI900. Also noticed some AKCS abends (deadlock timeouts) - possible enqueuing problem.</td>
<td>Make sure that the Expedite/CICS files are defined as non-recoverable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI900 message when receiving to a program.</td>
<td>If error logs indicate an ABM3 abend code, the program requested a basic mapping service (BMS) operation from a terminal that does not have BMS support. A dump should tell which BMS request the user’s program is requesting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI999 message when trying to receive into a DataInterchange program.</td>
<td>This means that DataInterchange and Expedite/CICS are out of sync, and the cleanup procedures for DataInterchange need to take place (EDIS, EDIZ, IDLT, and EDIR).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Description:
While issuing batch receive, the receive indicator goes on in Information Exchange, and EXPORCV1 and EXPORCV2 are getting invoked, but the internal reader (IRDR) is not getting invoked.

### Resolution:
Check the following:

1. The BATCHRDR DD statement in CICS startup deck should be:
   
   ```
   //BATCHRDR DD SYSOUT=(A,INTRDR)
   ```

2. The TDQ for internal reader has been defined:

   ```
   CEMT I QUEUE(IRDR)
   STATUS: RESULTS - OVERTYPE TO MODataInterchangeFY Que(IRDR) Ext Ena Ope
   ```

3. The PROC named on Display Application batch receive panel should reside in a proclib in their linklist.

4. The CICS log for errors. In one instance, the log indicated an ASRA for EXPORCV2. This module was LNKEDT with AMODE(24) instead of AMODE(31). After correcting this problem, the batch job was triggered.

5. The batch job for problems. In one instance the following was found:

   In step 2 (PGM=EXPBRCV1) an override problem was found:

   ```
   //EXPBRCV1.CARD DD *
   ```

   SYSIN override error

   In an earlier statement that executes the batch receive program, the statement was:

   ```
   EXPBPFT1 EXEC PGM=EXPBRCV1,REGION=6M
   ```

   The job referenced EXPBPFT1 instead of EXPBRCV1. The EXPBRCV1.CARD could not refer back to EXPBRCV1, because it did not exist.

### Description:
No data received in user destination; data did not arrive in user’s mailbox.

### Resolution:
Check payment levels with trading partner.
No data received in user destination; data is in user’s mailbox but is not being received.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|             | 1. Check CICS logs for:  
  a. Transaction abends and possible security failure on LU 6.2 session  
  b. TCP/IP sockets interface failure. |
|             | 2. Check the Expedite/CICS receive queues (in-process and complete) for error messages. |
|             | 3. Check the Expedite/CICS EXPL, EXPM, and EXPT destination queues for error messages. |
|             | 4. If using TCP/IP communication, check to make sure the listener task is running. If it is not running, you can start the listener in native CICS by typing LSTN. |
|             | 5. Verify that a receive is outstanding:  
  a. Check receive counts on user status panel.  
  b. Check receive count on session inquiry panel.  
  c. Check Information Exchange Administration Services trace facility for receive command. |
|             | 6. Check Information Exchange Administration Services mailbox for receive indicator on. |
|             | 7. If using SNA communication, check the use count in EXPOISC2; it should not be zero.  
  If the use count is zero, check the CICS system log for errors. Information Exchange may be unable to start transaction ISC2 on your CICS region due to an authorization failure. Transaction ISC2 may be deferred on an external security manager.  
  If using TCP/IP communication, check the use count in EXPOTISC. It should not be zero.  
  If the use count is zero, check the EXPT log for errors. Information Exchange may have encountered an error trying to connect to the Expedite/CICS listener. |
<p>|             | 8. Check the VTAM log for session failures (for SNA communication) or the EXPT log for TCP/IP errors. |
|             | 9. Check for Journal buffers larger than the transmission size entered on the Define System Options panel. |
|             | 10. Check that Account/Userid is not in use by another Information Exchange interface. |
|             | 11. Check the Information Exchange mailbox for system error messages. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description:</th>
<th>Resolution:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not receiving all data into a VSAM file.</td>
<td>Make sure that the file is initialized with a dummy record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taking a long time to receive.</td>
<td>Check the RUSIZE. It should be at least 1024 (3840 may be better).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to receive after upgrading from Expedite/CICS V1R3 to V4.</td>
<td>With V4, the maximum transmission size is 26000. With V1R3, the maximum transmission size was 12000. Either change the transmission size on the System Options panel in Expedite/CICS or change the program to accommodate the larger transmission size.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to receive.</td>
<td>Check the Expedite/CICS trace. If it shows the HI908 message, which means ‘no space,’ a reorg procedure should be set up for the files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The EXPRDAT file may fill up quickly depending on the size of the file you are receiving.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to receive. The receive indicator in Information Exchange goes on, EXPOISC2 is being invoked, EXPOIMR1 is invoked and IMR1 seems to use a lot of CPU time, but no data is received.</td>
<td>Check to see if there are any additional programs in the PLT besides EXPOSTRT that may be causing problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to receive. The receive indicator in Information Exchange goes on, EXPOISC2 is being invoked, but EXPOIMR1 is not being invoked.</td>
<td>Check to see if there are any additional programs in the PLT besides EXPOSTRT, such as a user exit, that may be causing problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to receive. The receive indicator in Information Exchange goes on, but no data is received and no checkpointing is done. Can receive some types of data, and can send/receive with other user IDs.</td>
<td>Check CICS log for error messages. If there is an abend in module DFHFCJL (the file control journal module), the BUFSIZE for the DFHJCT system initialization table entry may be too small. This BUFSIZE value must be greater than the largest transmission (block) size that you will receive plus some padding for journal. The default Expedite/CICS transmission size is 26000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Resolution:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Unable to receive, although the Information Exchange receive indicator goes on. | If using SNA communication,  
• Check the use count of EXPOISC2. If it is 0, it is not getting invoked.  
• Check the ISC2 transaction definition for the TRANSec value. 
In one instance, the value was 09, which prevented the remote system (Information Exchange Front End) from starting the transaction. | 
| User stopped all of the continuous receives in Expedite/CICS, but when the region came up the next day, continuous receives were started. Why? | If using TCP/IP communication,  
• Check to make sure the listener task is running. If it is not running, you can start the listener in native CICS by typing LSTN.  
• Check the EXPT log for errors. | 
| When a receive is issued for a mailbox that is empty, and the receive is for a program, Expedite/CICS returns the TSQ name in the COMMAREA, and the TSQ is empty. | The user had transaction EDIR from SEQINPUT for CICS, which triggered the session start up each time CICS was brought up. | 
| The user’s program needs to check byte 39 of the receive long header (MSGGRPIN - Message Grouping Indicator) to see if it is an E (for enddata). |
Send data problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description:</th>
<th>Resolution:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Batch send problems.</td>
<td>Check the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• EXPDPTF file is allocated and opened.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Batch send monitor interval is set to something other than zero.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If a data exception program check interrupt occurs, make sure that the EXPDPTF file has a record containing 37 zeros and a record containing 37 nines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data was sent but did not arrive in</td>
<td>Proceed as follows:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the destination mailbox.</td>
<td>1. Check the message status in Expedite/CICS send queues for both in-process and complete send requests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Check Expedite/CICS EXPL and EXPM destinations for error messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Check the audit trail for sent messages on Information Exchange Administration Services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Check the sending mailbox for <em>SYSTEM</em> <em>ERRMSG</em> messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Check the user application (log) to verify the message was actually passed to Expedite/CICS and HI000 was returned from Expedite/CICS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadly embrace on send side.</td>
<td>Make sure the Expedite/CICS files are defined as non-recoverable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI421 error received.</td>
<td>Session with Information Exchange might be inactive; issue Session start if needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI423 error received.</td>
<td>No user profile exists in Expedite/CICS and the value in Auto create is N (No). Define the user to Expedite/CICS or use a valid account and user ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI432 - HI434 error received.</td>
<td>Check Expedite/CICS translate table and Information Exchange alias table entries; correct the table or the user ID, and then reissue the send request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI444, HI445, or HI48X error received.</td>
<td>Check the EDI header and trailer for errors; the Expedite/CICS error message will point to the starting or ending records where the error occurred. Make sure that the Expedite/CICS translate table entry is valid. Correct the data or the table, and then reissue the send request beginning with the interchange in error and including all subsequent interchanges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Resolution:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI500, HI504, HI505, or HI509 error received.</td>
<td>Expedite/CICS and Information Exchange are either out of synchronization or the session access key does not match. Issue a Session start command, then reissue the send request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI461 or HI462 error received.</td>
<td>Check LU 6.2 connection for in-service and acquired indications, as described in Session start problems on page 238.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI123 - H138 error received.</td>
<td>Indicates a problem with the TCP/IP socket calls. Check the EXPT log for the reason code. For a description of the log record layout, see “Exception message layout” on page 264. Refer to the IP CICS Sockets Guide for an explanation of the reason code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI139 - HI143 error received.</td>
<td>Indicates a problem with the TCP/IP socket calls. Check the EXPT log for the reason code. For a description of the log record layout, see “Exception message layout” on page 264. Refer to the IP CICS Sockets Guide for an explanation of the reason code.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| HI507 message when trying to send. | Check the following:  
  • Make sure the Expedite/CICS files are defined as non-recoverable.  
  • Make sure that the EXPSDAT file is defined correctly. The EXPSDAT file must contain a record containing approximately sixty entries of the number 9. |
| Issuing batch send and getting the 'elapsed time has passed, please check your CICS region' message. | Either the EXPS interval time is set to 0 (as defined on the System Options panel), or program EXPOSTRT is not in the PLT. |
| Looping of restart, reset and HI467. If users send new data from DataInterchange (DI), everything is ok. If they pull a file out of the STORE and resend it (which is a normal process for DI), it hangs with the file in ACTIVE status and the user’s session starts looping with restart restart reset. | Make sure that the value in the MSGRCPTS field of the send message is valid.  
In DataInterchange, there are several profiles. When sending the original files, the field may be filled in correctly. However, when using the STORE procedure, if the field is blank, the requestor profile is used and that profile may insert an invalid value, such as inserting a 'Y' where an 'F' is expected. |
Chapter 11. Solving problems

Solving common problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description:</th>
<th>Resolution:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Send is stuck in ACTIVE status. IDLT did not work and normal PD has been checked.</td>
<td>Disable IST1 transaction and do an IDLT. This should cause the ACTIVE send to be changed to a NORMAL status. Purge the failing NORMAL send and reenable transaction IST1. Restart the session and the sends should flow fine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sending is very slow when sending many small files from several user IDs.</td>
<td>EXPDSRC may be defined with the CI size too large. If several Information Exchange users are active simultaneously, each sending/receiving user performs a CI lock. If the CI size is very large, a significant portion of the data is locked, thus causing the other sending/receiving transactions to wait. Reducing the CI size of EXPDSRC to the record size may improve throughput.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to send. Files are staying in the NORMAL status and not going to the ACTIVE status.</td>
<td>If a user is running asynchronously, the EXPOIST1 program should start via transaction IST1. If this program is enabled but is not starting, change the user profile to run synchronously, which will invoke EXPOIST1. Also make sure there are no security violations related to IST1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compression problems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description:</th>
<th>Resolution:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abend APDA received.</td>
<td>Check that the Comm-Press programs are defined as assembler programs in the PPT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI968 error received.</td>
<td>Check that the LKUPTBLC program is properly defined in the PPT and that the load library where the module resides is in your CICS start up JCL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI969 error received.</td>
<td>Check that the COMPCICS program is properly defined in the PPT and that the load library where the module resides is in your CICS start up JCL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Unable to load decompression program’ message in the log.</td>
<td>Check that the DCMPCICS program is properly defined in the PPT and that the load library where the module resides is in your CICS startup JCL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI436, HI439 and HI449 messages.</td>
<td>These messages result from unexpected return codes from one of the Comm-Press modules. The return code is written to the log. Refer to the documentation provided by Comm-Press Inc. for a description of their return codes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Miscellaneous problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abend APCY .</td>
<td>Make sure that COBOL2=YES is not specified in the SIT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous HI467 messages and restarts (appears to be looping).</td>
<td>Check setting for the Activity monitor interval (EXPR). If it is set too low, it could cause this problem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received one of the following errors:</td>
<td>Make sure that the EXPDSRC and EXPDERR files are opened and enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI900 SEVERE ABEND IN PROGRAM EXPOSTRT on startup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI901 while trying to log on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI926 ERROR READING EXCEPTION DESTINATION TDQUEUE NAME.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trying to send the Expedite/CICS trace to GXS.</td>
<td>Use the <strong>Send file</strong> option and make sure the file is sent as LL-type data. Trace files include EXPDTRCA, EXPDTRCB, EXPL, EXPM, and, if using TCP/IP communication, EXPT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSQs filling up.</td>
<td>TSQs should not be defined as recoverable. If they are, they could fill up and cause problems. In addition, they are not deleted on warm start.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Using Expedite/CICS problem determination facilities

The Expedite/CICS trace facility provides the following trace destinations for problem determination:

- Internal trace TSQ, EXPDTRCA and EXPDTRCB (below)
- Log destination TDQ, EXPL (page 266)
- Exception reporting TDQ, EXPM (page 266)
- TCP/IP error TDQ, EXPT (page 267)

Various information can be written to each trace destination; however, exception messages are always written to the trace destinations in use. This chapter provides reference information about how the trace destinations are defined and used; for information about how to set the trace options, see “Starting or stopping the internal trace” on page 176. Example trace messages are provided in “Sample trace messages” on page 253.

When developing and testing Expedite/CICS applications, the trace function is useful for tracing Expedite/CICS commands and responses to and from:

- User written applications
- The Display Application
- The Expedite/CICS Command Processor
- TCP/IP Relay
- Information Exchange

Message flow between the systems is traced and severe errors are identified.

NOTE: You might also find it helpful to use Information Exchange problem determination aids such as viewing mailboxes, audit information, and session trace information. For more information, refer to the Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide.

Internal trace queues

Two internal trace TSQs, EXPDTRCA and EXPDTRCB, are used for problem determination and resolution. These TSQs can contain the following information:

- Expedite/CICS commands sent to the command processor and returned responses
- Expedite/CICS commands sent to Information Exchange and returned responses
- Data sent to and received from Information Exchange
- Error messages (severity 08 and above)
- Informational messages

The information written to the internal trace is determined by options set on the Trace Options panel, as described in “Starting or stopping the internal trace” on page 176.

You do not need to define these TSQs; they are dynamically created as needed. Data is written into EXPDTRCA up to the number of records specified in the Switch trace table at record field on the Trace Options panel. Expedite/CICS then switches to EXPDTRCB, deleting any data already in EXPDTRCB and continues to write the data, switching back to EXPDTRCA when the number of records specified in the Switch trace table at record field is reached. These TSQs can be viewed from native CICS by issuing the command CEBR EXPDTRCA or CEBR EXPDTRCB.
The trace will switch between EXPDTRCA and EXPDTRCB to conserve temporary storage. However, if the value in the Switch trace table at record field on the Trace Options panel is set to zero, no switching is done. Example trace messages are provided in “Sample trace messages” on page 253.

Trace elements

This section describes the kinds of information which may be written to the trace.

Expedite/CICS and Information Exchange commands and responses

These include commands that you send to the Expedite/CICS command processor when requesting a given function, the responses from the command processor, and all commands and data sent to and received from Information Exchange. You can control which commands are written by setting options on the Trace Options panel, as explained in “Starting or stopping the internal trace” on page 176.

Command and response formats are provided for:

- Expedite/CICS in Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS
- Information Exchange in the Information Exchange Interface Programming Guide

Informational messages

The informational messages produced by Expedite/CICS are listed below.

INITIAL EXPEDIT/CICS STARTUP

Explanation: Written when Expedite/CICS is first started or after links to Information Exchange have been lost and Expedite/CICS needs to reacquire the connections and restart or reset user sessions, if necessary.

***acct userid AUTOMATICALLY STARTED ***

Explanation: The activity monitor automatically started the Information Exchange session of the specified Account/Userid. This will occur for users with user profiles that have the value in the Auto logon field set to Y (Yes), or for users who previously had an active session with Information Exchange.

CLEANUP KICKED OFF FOR ===>acct userid

Explanation: The activity monitor determined that cleanup was necessary for this user ID and restarted the user’s Information Exchange session.

THIS RECORD BEING BACKED OUT BY CLEANUP

Explanation: Written when uncommitted receive request data is being backed out of Expedite/CICS.

CLEANUP IS ALREADY ACTIVE FOR THIS USER

Explanation: The current call to the cleanup module is being terminated because the routine is already active.

SESSION RESTART FOR ===>acct userid
Explanation: Written when Expedite/CICS determined that a restart was necessary while processing a send or receive request.

ACTIVITY MONITOR IS BEING STARTED

Explanation: The activity monitor is starting; it will monitor session activity and perform session restarts as needed.

STOPPAGE OF RECEIVE DETECTED, RESTARTING USER

Explanation: The activity monitor detected a user receive processing error. Expedite/CICS will try to restart the user session and get the receive working again.

RECORD BEING DELETED BY THE ACTIVITY MONITOR

Explanation: The activity monitor is purging control records associated with successfully completed send and receive requests that have met the expiration date. This is controlled by the values set in the Send file retention and Receive retention fields of a user profile. After four months, the activity monitor purges control and data records associated with requests with status: E-HIxxx, COMPLETE, and HELD. To avoid peak processing times, these deletions do not take place between the times specified on the Define System Options panel.

ACTIVITY MONITOR TERMINATING, MULTIPLE COPIES ARE EXECUTING

Explanation: Because the activity monitor is running, this iteration of the activity monitor is being terminated.

INITIATING SEND FUNCTION FOR ===> acct userid TO acct1 userid1

Explanation: A send request was issued by acct userid to send to acct1 userid1 and Expedite/CICS is initiating the send.

NO MORE DATA TO SEND FOR ===> acct userid

Explanation: The send function completed for the specified acct userid or Expedite/CICS determined there was no more data to send.

SEND ALREADY ACTIVE FOR ===> acct userid

Explanation: The send function is currently running; the send request just issued is being queued for sending to Information Exchange.

Error messages

The general format of error messages is:

<xxxx><account userid><program><HIxxx>< error text.......>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This value</th>
<th>Indicates the:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>Transaction ID associated with the problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>account</td>
<td>Account associated with the problem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Using Expedite/CICS problem determination facilities

The detailed format of these error messages can be found in *Expedite/CICS Messages*. The format for SDIERR can be found in *Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS* or in the *Information Exchange Interface Programming Guide*.

Only Expedite/CICS error messages of severity 08 or above are written to the trace destinations. Display Application panel dialogue messages are not written, no matter how severe, because error messages are written primarily to notify users or systems support personnel of exception errors that may require their attention. If a problem occurs while using the Display Application, a user is notified immediately on the panel and the mistake can be immediately corrected.

Although the main destination for writing exception messages is the exception reporting TDQ (EXPM), these error messages are also written to log TDQ (EXPL) and to the internal trace TSQs (EXPDTRCA and EXPDTRCB) if any of the trace options is set to Y.

Another type of error message sent from Information Exchange to Expedite/CICS, SDIERR may be traced through the Command, Send or Receive options depending on the command to which Information Exchange is responding. Expedite/CICS processes the SDIERR and returns an appropriate error message if necessary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This value</th>
<th>Indicates the:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>userid</td>
<td>User ID associated with the problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>program</td>
<td>Name of the program associated with the problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIxxx</td>
<td>Expedite/CICS error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error text</td>
<td>Text associated with the error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sample trace messages

This topic provides sample trace information. In the sample trace, Expedite/CICS trace options were set as shown on the Trace Options panel illustration below.

**NOTES:**

1. For help with interpreting the trace samples, see “Send file request trace sample” on page 257.
2. Formats for Expedite/CICS commands are provided in *Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS*. Formats for Information Exchange commands are provided in the *Information Exchange Interface Programming Guide*.

```
EXPMTR1                          Trace Options

Enter Y (yes) or N (no) in the fields

Purge
  Purge trace.. < N >

Trace                          TCP/IP Trace Options
  Commands..... < Y >            Start up Parms........ < N >
  Send.......... < Y >            TCP/IP Send........... < N >
  Receive...... < Y >            TCP/IP Receive......... < N >
  Data.......... < N >

Switch trace table at record.... < 20000 > (00100 - 32760)
                               (00000 - no switching)

Write Trace to Log EXPLOG1

  Log Trace.... < Y >           (Activate trace for EXPL destination)

HI305 ENTER FIELD INFORMATION AND PRESS PF3(END) TO SAVE CHANGES.

Command --->
PF1=Help   PF3=End   PF12=Cancel
```
The sample below shows the information that is written to the trace queues (EXPDTRCA/B) and to EXPL if you use TCP/IP communication and have the TCP/IP Start up Parms trace option set to Y (Yes).

CICS starts the Expedite/CICS startup program during system initialization and writes the following message to EXPL:

*** EXPOSTRT [exps] HAS BEEN STARTED BY PLT ***

The startup program calls the activity monitor which starts each user ID that previously had an active session or has Auto logon set to Y in the user profile. In the sample below, an inquiry is issued for the SYSTEM DEFAULT user ID. The SDIERR messages are returned from Information Exchange because this user ID is a dummy Expedite/CICS ID and is not a valid Information Exchange Account/Userid. This inquiry is used by Expedite/CICS to determine if the links to Information Exchange have been acquired. If there is no response from Information Exchange for the session inquiry, Expedite/CICS tries to establish the links.

Restarting a user’s session with Information Exchange
The following examples show an internal trace for a user just after CICS startup, as Expedite/CICS restarts the user’s session with Information Exchange including functions that were active when the CICS system was shut down.
Commands beginning with a numeric value indicate a command issued to the Expedite/CICS command processor either by a user program or by Expedite/CICS programs, such as the Display Application. In the sample below, the Expedite/CICS Session Inquiry command is issued to the command processor. Data found in this trace can be mapped back to the **Session Inquiry** command.

### Command or Message

0000033 02/28/98 09:32:32 **ACCT** USER09 AUTOMATICALLY STARTED **
0000034 pgmname 09:32:32 0 SDIINQS ACCT USER09 SDIINQSRL1

Commands beginning with SDI* are Information Exchange commands. Expedite/CICS converts Expedite/CICS commands into Information Exchange commands, and then issues them to Information Exchange. In the sample below, a session inquiry command is issued to Information Exchange, and Information Exchange returns the session inquiry response. Data found in this trace can be mapped back to the indicated commands.

### Command or Message

0000034 pgmname 09:32:32 SDIINQS ACCT USER09 SSTDU2DSIDIINQSRL1
0000034 pgmname 09:32:32 SDIINQSRACCT USER09
SSTDU2DL94022809323294022807465001454200000200000000001124 0000020000002000

The sample below shows the response format returned by the Expedite/CICS command processor to the program that issued the Expedite/CICS command SDIINQ.

### Command or Message

0000034 pgmname 09:32:33 HI00104SDIINQSRL1

**Session start and response trace sample**

Before the activity monitor starts a new session with Information Exchange, it performs a cleanup to reset the user ID on Expedite/CICS to the last commit. The session start command sent to Information Exchange and the session start responses from Information Exchange are also displayed.

### Command or Message

0000034 pgmname 09:32:33 CLEANUP KICKED OFF FOR ——— ACCT USER09 RESET
0000034 pgmname 09:32:33 SDISSTA ACCT USER09 SDISSTAREXPICST4:50G260000000001SDICMIT
RESETSES00000000000W
0000034 pgmname 09:32:33 SDISSTARACCT USER09 SSTF78M400000000000003260000402

Expedite/CICS then moves on to the session of the next user ID which has an Expedite/CICS profile.

### Command or Message

0000033 02/28/98 09:32:33 **ACCT** USER001 AUTOMATICALLY STARTED **
0000035 pgmname 09:32:33 0 SDIINQS ACCT USER001 SDIINQSRL1
0000035 pgmname 09:32:33 SDIINQS ACCT USER001 SSTD7UQSIDIINQSRL1
0000035 pgmname 09:32:33 SDIINQSRACCT USER001
SSTD7UQIL9402280932339402280432090050000000000000004959 0000000000000000

0000035 pgmname 09:32:33 HI00104SDIINQSRL1
SSTD7UQIL9402280932339402280432090050000000000000004959 00000000
When a session start is issued, it starts the asynchronous send transaction to see if there is any send data to be sent. The trace indicates that there was no more data to send.

Next, a cleanup, a session start, and a start of the asynchronous send transaction are issued for this user ID.

In the sample below, a user ID starts a new session with Information Exchange using Expedite/CICS with TCP/IP communication (EXPCICST). No session inquiry is performed, as indicated by the omission of a session inquiry. The session start could be generated by logging on to the Expedite/CICS Display Application or by issuing a session start from a user program interface. When SNA communication is used, EXPCICSS is displayed instead of EXPCICST.
Chapter 11. Solving problems

Using Expedite/CICS problem determination facilities

Common Expedite/CICS functions trace sample
The following examples show traces of common functions being performed in Expedite/CICS.

In the sample below, the PROCESSQ command is issued by an Expedite/CICS user through the Expedite/CICS Display Application while viewing in-process or completed messages for send and receive requests.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command or Message</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Sender's account ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000119 pgmname 09:49:53</td>
<td>PROCESSQACCT USER09 ACCT USER09 SC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000119 pgmname 09:49:53</td>
<td>HI000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000124 pgmname 09:50:08</td>
<td>PROCESSQACCT USER09 ACCT USER09 RC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000124 pgmname 09:50:08</td>
<td>HI000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the sample below, the message queue query command is issued to query the Information Exchange mailbox. The HI675 code indicates that all data was returned.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command or Message</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Sender's account ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000371 pgmname 10:21:36</td>
<td>SDIQUMS ACCT USER2 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000371 pgmname 10:21:36</td>
<td>SDIQUMS ACCT USER2 SSTF8C311SDIQUMSR10000000000000000000000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000371 pgmname 10:21:36</td>
<td>SDIQUMSRACCT USER2 SSTF8C311001FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF0009D0A8E31EF460374DF4F2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000371 pgmname 10:21:36</td>
<td><em>SYSTEM**ERRMSG</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000371 pgmname 10:21:36</td>
<td>HI675000000079HI675 END OF DATA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Send file request trace sample
In the sample below, the Expedite/CICS send file command issued to the command processor and the response received from the command processor are shown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command or Message</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Sender's account ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000223 pgmname 10:14:29</td>
<td>VSAMFL2 VSBN EXPNSDF ACCT USER2 ACCT3 USER3 DVSAM2 N30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000223 pgmname 10:14:31</td>
<td>HI00000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000223 pgmname 10:14:31</td>
<td>HI00000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Trace interpretation: Beginning with the first character after the time (10:14:29), you can interpret the trace as described below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This text</th>
<th>Indicates the:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Command directly supported by the command processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSAMFL2</td>
<td>Name of the file being sent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VS</td>
<td>File type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>File disposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPNSDF</td>
<td>Send file command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>Sender’s account ID</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The send transaction is started to send data to Information Exchange. The Information Exchange send message commands follow. Four segments of data are sent. Each segment can contain the maximum transmission size; the default is 26000 characters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This text:</th>
<th>Indicates the:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USER2</td>
<td>Sender’s user ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT3</td>
<td>Destination account ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER3</td>
<td>Destination user ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Destination type (Account/Userid or alias name)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSAM2</td>
<td>Message user class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Verify before send option not specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Number of days undelivered data will be retained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Force selective receive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expedite/CICS converts the EXPSNDF command into the Information Exchange command, SDISNDM. After the end of the message group is sent, Expedite/CICS performs a commit with Information Exchange.

Expedite/CICS sends an ENDDATA to confirm message completion and a commit exchange is made with Information Exchange. Expedite/CICS determines there is no more data to send and writes out an informational message.
In the sample below, a send file command is issued with **Verify before send** set to Y(Yes).

---

**Command or Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Pgmname</th>
<th>Command or Message</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10:14:38</td>
<td>VSAMFL2</td>
<td>SDIPROB ACCT USER2</td>
<td>SSTF8C31 SDIPROBER3 ACCT3 USER3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:14:39</td>
<td>VSAMFL2</td>
<td>SDIPROBEACCT USER2</td>
<td>SSTF8C31 SDIPROBE ACCT3 USER3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:14:39</td>
<td>VSAMFL2</td>
<td>INITIATING SEND FUNCTION FOR ====&gt; ACCT3 USER3 TO ACCT USER2 00000057 VSA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:14:40</td>
<td>VSAMFL2</td>
<td>SDISNDM ACCT USER2</td>
<td>SSTF8C31 00000057 ACCT3 USER3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:14:40</td>
<td>VSAMFL2</td>
<td>SDISNDM ACCT USER2</td>
<td>SSTF8C31E258751IN ALL.00014500 &amp;TEST VSAM VSAM VSAM - MMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:14:41</td>
<td>VSAMFL2</td>
<td>SDISNDM ACCT USER2</td>
<td>SSTF8C31 00000057 ACCT3 USER3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:14:41</td>
<td>VSAMFL2</td>
<td>SDICMIT ACCT USER2</td>
<td>SSTF8C31CMTRSPC 00000001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:14:42</td>
<td>VSAMFL2</td>
<td>NO MORE DATA TO SEND FOR ====&gt; ACCT USER2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Single receive trace sample**

In the examples below, a single receive is issued to Expedite/CICS using SNA communication (EXPCICSS). The SDIRCVM command is issued to Information Exchange and an HI000 response is returned through the command processor with a control indicator that begins with S, to indicate a single receive. When TCP/IP communication is used, EXPCICST is displayed instead of EXPCICSS.

---

**Command or Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Pgmname</th>
<th>Command or Message</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10:18:09</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>SDIRCVM ACCT USER2</td>
<td>SSTF8C31 00000057 ACCT1 USER1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:18:10</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>HI000000000000000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:18:12</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>SDICMIT ACCT USER2</td>
<td>SSTF8C31S00000006ACCT1 USER1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:18:12</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>SDICMIT ACCT USER2</td>
<td>SSTF8C31E258752IN ALL.00014500 &amp;TEST VSAM VSAM VSAM - MMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:18:13</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>SDICMIT ACCT USER2</td>
<td>SSTF8C31 00000057 ACCT1 USER1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Information Exchange sends the data segments shown below to Expedite/CICS using SNA communication (EXPCICSS). Each segment can contain up to 26,000 characters, the maximum transmission size. When TCP/IP communication is used, EXPCICST is displayed instead of EXPCICSS.

---

**Command or Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Pgmname</th>
<th>Command or Message</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10:18:12</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>SDICMIT ACCT USER2</td>
<td>SSTF8C31 00000057 ACCT1 USER1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:18:12</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>SDICMIT ACCT USER2</td>
<td>SSTF8C31S00000006ACCT1 USER1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:18:12</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>SDICMIT ACCT USER2</td>
<td>SSTF8C31E258752IN ALL.00014500 &amp;TEST VSAM VSAM VSAM - MMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Information Exchange issues a commit command (SDICMIT) to Expedite/CICS. Expedite/CICS indicates it has received the data and issues a commit response (SDICRSP) to Information Exchange.

---

**Command or Message**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Pgmname</th>
<th>Command or Message</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10:18:12</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>SDICMIT ACCT USER2</td>
<td>SSTF8C31SDICRSP 00004003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:18:13</td>
<td>USER01</td>
<td>SDICRSP ACCT USER2</td>
<td>SSTF8C31000010000041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

259
In the sample below, a single receive request receiving multiple messages is shown receiving the second message in the mailbox that matches the request criteria. The first message has already been received. TCP/IP communication is being used.

The third message has been received. Information Exchange issues an ENDDATA to indicate there are no more messages. The last character on the first line (E) is the ENDDATA indicator.

When data is delivered to the Expedite/CICS receive data (EXPRDAT) file, receive status is updated to COMPLETE. After data from EXPRDAT is delivered to the receive destination, status is updated to RECEIVED.

Continuous receive trace sample
In the sample below, a continuous receive is issued to the Expedite/CICS command processor. The SDIRCVM command is issued to Information Exchange and an HI000 response is returned through the command processor with a control indicator that begins with C, to indicate a continuous receive.
Information Exchange is sending data to Expedite/CICS and data is being received. Each segment can contain up to 26000 bytes, the maximum transmission size specified on the Define System Options panel. Information Exchange sends a commit (SDICMIT) indicating the end of the message. Expedite/CICS returns a commit response (SDICRSP).

Stop continuous receive trace sample
A stop continuous receive is issued through Expedite/CICS to Information Exchange. An HI000 response is returned through the command processor, indicating that the stop continuous receive request was successful. Information Exchange returns an ENDDATA and commit (SDICMIT), indicating it received the stop continuous receive request. Expedite/CICS returns a commit response (SDICRSP).
Restart and recovery trace sample

In the following example, the activity monitor resets and restarts one user ID and reissues an associated receive request.

Command or Message
0000651  02/28/98 11:02:34 ACTIVITY MONITOR IS STARTING UP
0000651  pgmname 11:02:34 0  SDIINQS SYSTEM DEFAULT SDIINQSRL1
0000651  pgmname 11:02:34 SDIINQS SYSTEM DEFAULT SDIINQSRL1
0000651  pgmname 11:02:34 SDIERR THE FOLLOWING COMMAND WAS NOT EXECUTED BECAUSE: 00004SDIINQS SYSTEM DEFAULT SDIIN
0000651  pgmname 11:02:34 HI00104SDIERR THE FOLLOWING COMMAND WAS NOT EXECUTED BECAUSE: 00004SDIINQS ACCT USER2 SDIINQSRL1
0000651  pgmname 11:02:34 HI00104SDIINQSRACCT USER2 SSTF8C319402281102349402280932440129500003400000016002427 00002600002600
0000651  pgmname 11:02:34 HI00104SDIINQSRACCT USER2 SSTF8C319402281102349402280932440129500003400000016002427 00002600002600
0000651  pgmname 11:02:34 HI00104SDIINQSRACCT USER2 SSTF8C319402281102349402280932440129500003400000016002427 00002600002600
0000651  pgmname 11:02:34 HI00104SDIINQSRACCT USER2 SSTF8C319402281102349402280932440129500003400000016002427 00002600002600
0000651  pgmname 11:02:34 HI00104SDIINQSRACCT USER2 SSTF8C319402281102349402280932440129500003400000016002427 00002600002600
0000651  pgmname 11:02:34 HI00104SDIINQSRACCT USER2 SSTF8C319402281102349402280932440129500003400000016002427 00002600002600
0000651  pgmname 11:02:34 HI00104SDIINQSRACCT USER2 SSTF8C319402281102349402280932440129500003400000016002427 00002600002600
0000651  pgmname 11:02:34 HI00104SDIINQSRACCT USER2 SSTF8C319402281102349402280932440129500003400000016002427 00002600002600
0000651  pgmname 11:02:34 HI00104SDIINQSRACCT USER2 SSTF8C319402281102349402280932440129500003400000016002427 00002600002600

Session end request trace sample

The sample below shows the session end request and the response from Information Exchange.

Command or Message
0001117  pgmname 19:10:07 0  SDISEND ACCT USER2
0001117  pgmname 19:10:07 SDISEND ACCT USER2 SSTD7TX1SDISENDR000001
0001117  pgmname 19:10:08 SDISENDRACCT USER2 SSTD7TX1000001
0001117  pgmname 19:10:08 HI00000
Chapter 11. Solving problems

Using Expedite/CICS problem determination facilities

Expedite/CICS error messages
The next few examples show error messages being written when an error is encountered in Expedite/CICS. Error messages are always written to whichever trace destinations are in use. The messages below occurred during system startup when there was a problem connecting to Information Exchange. The activity monitor keeps trying to acquire the connection.

The problem shown below occurred because program EXPOSEL1 was disabled in CICS.

Severe error trace example
The messages below indicate a severe error which invoked the abend routine. The abend routine writes out CICS error information to assist in problem determination. The codes are used by systems support. The following information is provided for severe abends:

- The name of the transaction under which the error occurred
- The account ID and user ID for which the error occurred
- The name of the program in which the error occurred
- A message describing the error
- The last program paragraph name which executed and program text
- The abend code, if applicable
- The last data set name read; this may or may not pertain to the error code
- EIBFN; the last CICS command issued by the task
- EIBRCODE; the CICS response code returned by the last CICS command
- EIBRESP; a number corresponding to the response raised
- EIBRESP2; more detailed information about why the RESP condition occurred

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command or Message</th>
<th>User</th>
<th>Transaction</th>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Error Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000001 08/18/98 08:12:44 EXPR ACCT</td>
<td>USER2</td>
<td>EXPORST1</td>
<td>Hi461</td>
<td>UNABLE TO ESTABLISH A SESSION WITH INFORMATION EXCHANGE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000007 08/18/98 08:13:14 EXPR ACCT</td>
<td>USER2</td>
<td>EXPORST1</td>
<td>Hi461</td>
<td>UNABLE TO ESTABLISH A SESSION WITH INFORMATION EXCHANGE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000014 08/18/98 08:13:44 EXPR ACCT</td>
<td>USER2</td>
<td>EXPORST1</td>
<td>Hi461</td>
<td>UNABLE TO ESTABLISH A SESSION WITH INFORMATION EXCHANGE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000040 08/18/98 08:14:14 EXPR ACCT</td>
<td>USER2</td>
<td>EXPORST1</td>
<td>Hi461</td>
<td>UNABLE TO ESTABLISH A SESSION WITH INFORMATION EXCHANGE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000055 08/18/98 08:14:44 EXPR ACCT</td>
<td>USER2</td>
<td>EXPORST1</td>
<td>Hi461</td>
<td>UNABLE TO ESTABLISH A SESSION WITH INFORMATION EXCHANGE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The problem shown below occurred because program EXPOSEL1 was disabled in CICS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command or Message</th>
<th>User</th>
<th>Transaction</th>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Error Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000078 08/18/98 10:20:10 LGO1 ACCT</td>
<td>USER2</td>
<td>EXPOSEL1</td>
<td>Hi916</td>
<td>PROGRAM DISABLED ON CICS TRANSFER CONTROL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command or Message</th>
<th>User</th>
<th>Transaction</th>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Error Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000099 08/18/98 10:26:42 LGO1 ACCT</td>
<td>USER2</td>
<td>EXPOISF1</td>
<td>Hi922</td>
<td>TEMPORARY STORAGE QUEUE NOT IMPACTED.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000042 08/18/98 10:26:42 LGO1 ACCT</td>
<td>USER2</td>
<td>EXPOISF1</td>
<td>0860A</td>
<td>PGM PARA: ERROR ON TS READ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000042 08/18/98 10:26:42 LGO1 ACCT</td>
<td>USER2</td>
<td>EXPOISF1</td>
<td>020000000000</td>
<td>RESP: 00000044 RESP2: 0A04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The messages below indicate that the receive was stopped. The activity monitor attempted to recover but could not. In this case, one option would be to reset the user session as described in “Resetting a user session” on page 144, and then reissue the receive request.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command or Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0002229 08/19/98 17:50:33 ACCT01 USER09 STOPPAGE OF RECEIVE DETECTED, RESTARTING USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002478 08/19/98 18:50:34 ACCT01 USER09 STOPPAGE OF RECEIVE DETECTED, RESTARTING USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002704 08/19/98 19:50:35 ACCT01 USER09 STOPPAGE OF RECEIVE DETECTED, RESTARTING USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002927 08/19/98 20:50:36 ACCT01 USER09 STOPPAGE OF RECEIVE DETECTED, RESTARTING USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0003154 08/19/98 21:50:37 ACCT01 USER09 STOPPAGE OF RECEIVE DETECTED, RESTARTING USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0003381 08/19/98 22:50:38 ACCT01 USER09 STOPPAGE OF RECEIVE DETECTED, RESTARTING USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0003609 08/19/98 23:50:39 ACCT01 USER09 STOPPAGE OF RECEIVE DETECTED, RESTARTING USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0003832 08/20/98 00:50:41 ACCT01 USER09 STOPPAGE OF RECEIVE DETECTED, RESTARTING USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0004059 08/20/98 01:50:41 ACCT01 USER09 STOPPAGE OF RECEIVE DETECTED, RESTARTING USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0004287 08/20/98 02:50:42 ACCT01 USER09 STOPPAGE OF RECEIVE DETECTED, RESTARTING USER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0004514 08/20/98 03:50:43 ACCT01 USER09 STOPPAGE OF RECEIVE DETECTED, RESTARTING USER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the sample below, the receive program was expecting variable length data (LL data type) and did not receive it.

Command or Message
000740 08/21/98 11:55:43 IMR1 ACCT USER2 EXPOIRM3 HI460 INVALID LL DATA FILE RECEIVED.

Exception message layout
The following table describes the record layout of Expedite/CICS exception messages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field name</th>
<th>Field length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Task Number</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separator space</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separator space</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separator space</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Name</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separator space</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return Code</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason Code</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason Message</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to the above fields, exception messages can also contain:
- The message which indicates that the receive has been stopped
- Abend information
In the sample below, the return code is 1 and the reason code is 61. According to the *IP CICS Sockets Guide*, 61 means that the connection was refused. In this case, the TCP/IP Relay was not up.

```
0000500 200002244 13:06:53 EXPOTISC 0000000100000061 FAILURE ON EZASOKET CONNECT CALL
```

In the sample below, the return code is 1 and the reason code is 32. According to the *IP CICS Sockets Guide*, 32 means that the connection is broken. Support personnel can look in the TCP/IP log to determine what happened.

```
0000043 200002244 11:36:01 EXPOTISC 0000000100000032 FAILURE ON EZASOKET SEND CALL
```

In the sample below, the return code is 1 and the reason code is 54. According to the *IP CICS Sockets Guide*, 61 means that the connection to the destination host was not available, that is, Information Exchange was not up.

```
0000043 200002244 11:36:01 EXPOTISC 0000000100000054 FAILURE ON EZASOKET RECEIVE CALL
```
Log TDQ (EXPL)

Informational and error messages are always written to the Log TDQ. What other information is written to EXPL depends on the values set in the Log Trace field and other fields on the Trace Options panel.

If the value in the Log Trace field is set to Y, the first 125 bytes of data written to the internal trace (as specified by the other trace options) is also written to EXPL.

When you need to trace data over a long period of time, using EXPL reduces the amount of temporary storage used for the internal trace TSQs (EXPDTRCA and EXPDTRCB).

Defining EXPL

The EXPL destination is defined in the sample destination control table (DCT) provided with Expedite/CICS, and defaults to the SYSOUT queue as DSCNAME EXPLOG1. Although the name for EXPL is protected, you may use another DSCNAME in the DCT. This DSCNAME is used in the CICS startup JCL to identify the data set to which output is written.

Changing the DSCNAME would allow you to route the output to another data set, but use caution if you use this strategy because that data set might also fill up.

Whatever routing is used, you must provide:

- A DCT definition; all four characters must be entered and the first character may not be a blank
- A data definition (DD) statement in the CICS startup JCL

The EXPL TDQ data format is the same as that shown in “Sample trace messages” on page 253.

Exception reporting TDQ (EXPM)

The exception reporting TDQ alerts systems support personnel to error conditions that interrupt continuous operations and, therefore, might require attention. If you rely on continuous Expedite/CICS operations, the status of this queue should be monitored and the alerts investigated. The following items are written to EXPM:

- Error messages of severity 08 and above.
- Activity monitor error messages. When the activity monitor runs and a problem is detected with an outstanding receive request for a user, Expedite/CICS attempts to restart the user session and process the receive request. When this occurs, Expedite/CICS writes the following informational message to EXPL and also to EXPM: STOPPAGE OF RECEIVE DETECTED. RESTARTING USER.

Defining EXPM

The EXPM destination is defined in the sample destination control table (DCT) provided with Expedite/CICS, and defaults to the SYSOUT queue as DSCNAME EXPALERT. You may specify a different name for EXPM on the System Options panel or a different DSCNAME in the DCT. The DSCNAME is used in the CICS startup JCL to identify the data set to which output is written. If you use a different name for EXPM, you must make a corresponding change in the DCT.

Changing the DSCNAME would allow you to route the output to another data set, but use caution if you use this strategy because that data set might also fill up.
EXPM can be defined as an intrapartition TDQ which triggers a CICS transaction when a record is written that routes message entries to a specified destination, such as a monitored data set, a dedicated terminal, a printer, the console, or a sequential file.

Whatever routing is used, you must provide:

- A DCT definition; all four characters must be entered and the first character may not be a blank.
- A data definition (DD) statement in the CICS startup JCL (for an extrapartition TDQ only).

This TDQ can be routed to whichever destination best suits your installation. If you route to a terminal or printer, EXPM must be defined as an intrapartition TDQ.

The EXPM TDQ data format is the same as that shown in “Expedite/CICS error messages” on page 263. The EXPALERT copybook is also provided to show the layout of the EXPM TDQ.

**TCP/IP error reporting TDQ (EXPT)**

The EXPT TDQ is provided to alert systems support personnel to TCP/IP error conditions that interrupt continuous operations and, therefore, might require attention. If you rely on continuous Expedite/CICS operations, the status of this queue should be monitored and alerts investigated. TCP/IP error messages of severity 08 and above relating to TCP/IP socket calls and relay commands are written to this TDQ.

**Defining EXPT**

The EXPT destination is defined in the sample destination control table (DCT) provided with Expedite/CICS, and defaults to the SYSOUT queue as DSCNAME EXPTCPIP. Although the name for EXPT is protected, you may use another DSCNAME in the DCT. This DSCNAME is used in the CICS startup JCL to identify the data set to which output is written.

Changing the DSCNAME would allow you to route the output to another data set, but use caution if you use this strategy because that data set might also fill up.

Whatever routing is used, you must provide:

- A DCT definition; all four characters must be entered and the first character may not be a blank
- A data definition (DD) statement in the CICS startup JCL (for an extrapartition TDQ only)
Understanding automated restart and recovery

Expedite/CICS provides the activity monitor to perform automatic restart and recovery. The activity monitor is a CICS transaction that runs regardless of the processing method used (Display Application, program interface, or batch interface). It runs periodically based upon the interval specified on the Display Application System Options panel.

The activity monitor performs a variety of functions based upon the mode of execution that Expedite/CICS requests. The three modes of execution are initialization, start (or restart) user, and monitor.

The following major topics are presented:

- Initializing the system ................................................................. 270
- Starting or restarting user sessions ........................................... 270
- Monitoring the system ............................................................... 270
- Staying synchronized ............................................................... 271
- Understanding restart and recovery options ............................. 272
Initializing the system

During CICS system startup, the Expedite/CICS startup program (EXPOSTRT) is started by the program list table (PLT) entry in CICS. If you are using TCP/IP communication, the TCP/IP listener task is also started. The startup program checks for necessary file control entries, such as the SYSTEM DEFAULT user profile record in the EXPDSRC file and two control records in the EXPDERR file, and adds entries as needed. It then starts the batch send transaction (EXPS) and the activity monitor transaction (EXPR) with an execution mode of INITIAL.

Under normal conditions, the activity monitor runs at an interval specified on the System Operations panel. The default is 30 minutes.

For SNA communication, once the activity monitor has been activated, it checks the network connection and active user sessions with Information Exchange. If the connection cannot be acquired, Expedite/CICS repeat the startup process every 30 seconds until the connection and sessions with Information Exchange are established. This is important during connection failures, because Expedite/CICS attempts to recover automatically. Messages that indicate the connection or sessions with Information Exchange cannot be established are written to the log destinations to alert support personnel.

During initialization, the activity monitor automatically starts all user sessions that require activation such as those that previously had an active session, and those with the Autologon field set to Y in the user profile. For each user being started, the activity monitor starts another execution of the activity monitor, with the execution mode of START and the Account/Userid to be started.

Starting or restarting user sessions

The activity monitor starts or restarts users during CICS startup, or during reinitialization of the system after a connection or session failure. It also invokes start or restart when a recoverable failure occurs during asynchronous send or receive processing. Recoverable failures include when a link or connection fails, or when checkpoint counters get unsynchronized between Expedite/CICS and Information Exchange.

When a user session is restarted, Expedite/CICS determines if an Information Exchange session restart or reset is needed, depending on the status of the previous session. If a restart or reset is needed, Expedite/CICS files are backed out and a restart or reset is performed with Information Exchange.

- A restart begins the user’s session at the last commit successfully processed by Information Exchange.
- A reset begins the user’s session at the last successfully committed message group.
- After the restart or reset, queued asynchronous send requests are started and outstanding single or continuous receive requests are reissued.

Monitoring the system

The activity monitor performs monitoring tasks at the intervals specified on the System Options panel. It checks the connections with Information Exchange and the user session status for all active users. If a problem is found, the activity monitor restarts with the execution mode of INITIALIZ. Otherwise, it checks user sessions to see if data is flowing for active receive requests. If no data flow is detected, the activity monitor queries the Information Exchange...
mailbox to determine if data should be flowing for both single and continuous receive requests. The message, STOPPAGE OF RECEIVE DETECTED, RESTARTING USER, is written to the log destinations when a receive is stopped. If the activity monitor determines that data should be flowing for a user session, it rests or restarts the user session, as described under “Starting or restarting user sessions” on page 270.

The only exception to the above is that, because Expedite/CICS is unable to query mailboxes for distribution lists, it cannot determine whether data flow for distribution lists should be occurring.

The activity monitor also purges send and receive control records associated with successfully completed send and receive requests. The purge is done in accordance with the number of days specified in the Send file retention and Receive retention fields in the user’s profile. After four months, the activity monitor purges send request control records with status of E-HIxxx or HELD as well as receive control records with status E-HIxxx, HELD, or COMPLETE. It also updates the status of batch receives, and changes the status from COMPLETE to RECEIVED or E-HIxxx, after finding the result of the batch receive request in the EXPDPTF data set. To avoid peak processing times, these deletions do not take place between the times specified on the Define System Options panel.

**CAUTION:** It is possible to start the activity monitor from a terminal, rather than from the Expedite/CICS Display Application. When this is done, however, the activity monitor executes in monitor mode and continues functioning during the off-shift hours, purging expired records and updating batch control records, regardless of the time.

### Staying synchronized

Expedite/CICS uses group level recovery when sending data to and receiving data from Information Exchange, which means that data is committed at the end of a message group. A message group is one or more Information Exchange messages that contain the object to be sent or received, such as:

- A file, for non-EDI data
- An EDI interchange, for EDI data sent with **File type** of **E**

Group level recovery replaces the message and checkpoint level recovery used in prior releases. Group level recovery improves performance when sending large messages by reducing the number of commits and commit responses exchanged between Expedite/CICS and Information Exchange. A session restart begins the user’s session at the last commit successfully processed by Information Exchange.
Understanding restart and recovery options

The following restart and recovery system options can be modified:

- Activity monitor interval time (page 169)
- EXPM (EXALERT) destination (page 169)

The following restart and recovery options in the user profile should be tailored for each user ID on your system:

- Auto-Logon (page 131)
- Send file retention (page 132)
- Receive file retention (page 132)
- Send Processing, asynchronous or synchronous (page 134)

The following alert destinations are available to monitor the system:

- EXPL destination (page 266)
- EXPM destination (page 266)
- EXPT destination (page 267)
- Internal trace (page 249)
Understanding Expedite/CICS processing

This appendix provides a reference for information about how Expedite/CICS processing works. Information about program interface processing is described in Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS.

The following major topics are presented:

- Understanding Expedite/CICS work files ........................................... 274
- Receive processing ................................................................. 275
- Receive error processing ......................................................... 277
- Batch-receive processing ......................................................... 278
- Send processing ........................................................................ 281
- Send error processing .............................................................. 285
Understanding Expedite/CICS work files

Because the work files are regularly used by Expedite/CICS and often discussed, it will help you to be familiar with the files listed below.

**EXPDPTF**  Synchronizes batch and online CICS operations during processing of batch send and batch receive functions and provides temporary storage when sending batch data. For batch send, this file is closed and opened at intervals corresponding to the value set in the **Batch monitor interval** field, described in “System option details” on page 169.

**EXPDSRC**  Contains the following:
- Control records for send and receive commands
- User profile records
- Distribution list records
- Translation records used to resolve EDI addresses
- JCL used to receive Electronic Service Delivery PTFs

**EXPDERR**  Contains records that define some of the Expedite/CICS system options, such as the activity monitor interval. The PLT program (EXPOSTRT) checks for these records and, if they are not found, creates them.

**EXPRDAT**  Contains received data records.

**EXPSDAT**  Contains send data records.

**EXPDTST**  Tests Expedite/CICS send file and receive file functions. This file is optional and is provided for test purposes only.

**EXPHPHP**  Contains online help text.

**EXPDLKP**  Contains the compression lookup table.

**EXPDKKEY**  For TCP/IP use only. Contains the unique identification keys exchanged between Expedite/CICS and Information Exchange at the start of the user’s session with Information Exchange using TCP/IP communication. These keys are used to verify the identification of Information Exchange before receiving takes place.

**EXPDPREM**  For TCP/IP use only. Contains TCP/IP override parameters necessary for successful communication with Information Exchange using the TCP/IP protocol. This file is processed only at CICS startup to determine the communication method to be used by Expedite/CICS. If Expedite/CICS cannot find this file, it will use a default of SNA communication.
Appendix A. Understanding Expedite/CICS processing

Receive processing

All Expedite/CICS receive processing is performed asynchronously as illustrated in Figure 1 and described below.

**Figure 1. Expedite/CICS asynchronous receive processing**

1. The receive request is issued from either of the following:
   a. Expedite/CICS Display Application
   b. User program

2. The display application or user program invokes the command processor, EXPOICMD. The command processor:
   a. Identifies the command as a receive request
   b. Writes a control record to the EXPDSRC VSAM file


4. Expedite/CICS returns HI000 to the program that issued the receive request, allowing the program to issue other commands while the data is received.

If you are using TCP/IP communication, Information Exchange and Expedite/CICS exchange saved keys from EXPDKEY to verify each other’s identity.
5. Information Exchange sends the first mail item satisfying the receive request criteria from the mailbox to Expedite/CICS, which writes the data to a TSQ. Information Exchange sends a commit at the end of the data.

If you are using TCP/IP communication, Expedite/CICS validates the identity of Information Exchange by exchanging keys found in the EXPDKEY file.

6. Expedite/CICS reads the TSQ and writes the data to the receive data (EXPRDAT) file.

7. When Expedite/CICS has received the complete message into the EXPRDAT file, it sends a commit response to Information Exchange. Information Exchange then deletes the data from the mailbox. Expedite/CICS changes the receive file status from INCOMPLT to COMPLETE.

8. When the receive request specifies the destination to be:
   a. A TSQ, TDQ or VSAM file, Expedite/CICS:
      ■ Reads the data from the EXPRDAT file.
      ■ Decompresses any compressed data.
      ■ Reblocs and writes the data to the file specified in the receive command.
      ■ Deletes the data from the EXPRDAT file.
   b. A user application program, Expedite/CICS:
      ■ Reads the data from the EXPRDAT file.
      ■ Decompresses any compressed data.
      ■ Reblocs and writes the data to a TSQ.
      ■ Links to the user program specified in the receive command, passing to it the TSQ named in the COMMAREA.

9. The user program:
   ■ Reads and processes data from the TSQ.
   ■ Deletes the TSQ and returns a status code to Expedite/CICS.

10. If user program processing is successful, HI000 must be returned to Expedite/CICS. Expedite/CICS then deletes the message from the receive data (EXPRDAT) file and changes the receive file status from COMPLETE to RECEIVED.

11. If user program processing is unsuccessful, HIxxx (where xxx is not 000) should be returned to Expedite/CICS. The recommended return code in this case is HI050.

12. If an error occurs during delivery to the receive destination or, if a non-HI000 code is returned, then Expedite/CICS:
   ■ Marks the receive file status in EXPDSRC in error.
   ■ Writes an error message to the log destinations and to any internal trace destinations that are specified.
   ■ Retains the data in the EXPRDAT file until it is successfully released by the user and delivered, deleted by the user, or deleted by Expedite/CICS after a period of four months.
13. Expedite/CICS can link to the following user exit programs:

- User information monitor exit for information data collection, if the link to the user exit is enabled.
- User completion notification exit for notification of receive exceptions, if it was specified in the Receive Message command; this is only invoked if an unrecoverable error occurs while Expedite/CICS is writing or returning data to the receive destination.

14. The receive of this message is now complete and the next mail item in the mailbox that satisfies the receive criteria is processed. When there are no more items to process:

- For a single receive, the receive control record is marked RECEIVED and a receive-complete message is sent to the user.
- For a continuous receive, the receive request remains active until you end the request, ready to receive any other items which arrive in the Information Exchange mailbox and which satisfy the receive criteria.

Receive error processing

The Expedite/CICS activity monitor plays an important role in ensuring that errors detected during receive processing are corrected so that data is successfully received, stored, and delivered to the user’s receive destination.

If an error occurs while a receive request between Expedite/CICS and Information Exchange is in progress (status is NODATA or INCOMPLT), and before the message or file is written to the Expedite/CICS receive data (EXPRDAT) file, the activity monitor writes a message to the Expedite/CICS exception reporting and log destinations. A session reset or restart is invoked for the user and the receive is restarted from Information Exchange. Information Exchange does not delete the data from the Information Exchange mailbox until it has been successfully received and committed by Expedite/CICS. For more information, see Chapter 12, “Understanding automated restart and recovery.”

If an unrecoverable error occurs during delivery of a completed message or file to the user’s destination (for example, if the destination file is closed and the mail cannot be delivered), the receive control record is marked in error and an error message is written to the log destinations and to internal trace destinations if they are in use. The control record can be viewed as described in “Working with the system error log” on page 182. The activity monitor will ensure that, for data just received from Information Exchange (status COMPLETE), an attempt is made to pass the data to the user’s receive destination.

The file or message marked in error is held in the EXPRDAT file until purged or released by the user, or until it is automatically deleted by the activity monitor (after the number of days specified in the Not-Sent Not-Received Retention field on the Define System Options panel). If the cause of the failures is corrected, the held mail may be released and delivered. This procedure is described under “Viewing a list of completed receives” on page 64, and more information is provided in Chapter 11, “Solving problems.”
Batch-receive processing

Expedite/CICS provides a batch receive feature that allows files to be received into a sequential data set, which is not defined to CICS. This topic provides an overview of how Expedite/CICS processes batch receive requests. For more information about batch receive processing and alternatives, refer to Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS. The characteristics of batch receive processing are listed below.

NOTES:

1. If you use the Expedite/CICS batch receive function, you should enable archiving. For more information about archiving, refer to the Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide.

2. If you use MVS batch processing often, we recommend that you order Expedite Base/MVS, which is designed primarily for the batch environment and provides additional features.

A batch receive request is processed by Expedite/CICS as explained in “Issuing a single receive” on page 41, and “Issuing a receive to process batch data” on page 77. The general flow of the batch receive process is illustrated in Figure 2, in which the request is issued, and in Figure 3 on page 279, in which the request is processed.

**Figure 2. Issuing a batch receive request**

The following activities take place:

1. A batch receive request is issued from the Display Application.
2. Expedite/CICS creates a receive control record in EXPDSRC.
3. Expedite/CICS sends the receive request to Information Exchange.
4. Expedite/CICS returns control to the user, displaying a message on the panel.
Appendix A. Understanding Expedite/CICS processing

**Batch-receive processing**

### Figure 3. Processing a batch receive request

1. Information Exchange sends data asynchronously to Expedite/CICS, which starts Transaction ISC2 on the CICS region for SNA communication, or connects to the listener for TCP/IP communication.

2. Expedite/CICS:
   a. Writes received data to a TSQ, then starts Transaction IMR1.
   b. Writes data to the receive data (EXPRDAT) file.
   c. Sends a commit response to Information Exchange when all data is received in EXPRDAT and updates the Expedite/CICS receive control record with a status of COMPLETE.

3. Upon receipt of the commit response, Information Exchange:
   - Deletes the data from the mailbox.
   - Generates any acknowledgments requested by sender.
   - Marks the online receive status as COMPLETE.
4. Expedite/CICS prepares and writes JCL to an internal reader. The batch job:
   a. Calls procedure EXPBSUB to read control records from EXPDSRC and data records from EXPRDAT. A sample EXPBSUB procedure is included with Expedite/CICS which you can customize for your installation.
   b. Passes control to EXPBRCV1 to open (or create, if necessary) the user’s output data set, write the data, and close the data set.
   c. Updates the batch receive record in the EXPDPTF data set with the result of the receive.

5. The activity monitor reads the status from EXPDPTF and updates the online batch control record with the results of the receive (either RECEIVED or E-HIxxx).
   - If the result was successful, the data records are purged from the EXPRDAT file. The receive retention period is specified in the user’s profile. To avoid peak processing times, these deletions do not take place between the times specified on the Define System Options panel.
   - If receive processing is interrupted, the activity monitor resets or restarts receive requests with a status of NODATA, INCOMPLT, or COMPLETE.
   - If an error occurs in the batch job:
     - The batch job updates the batch receive record in the EXPDPTF file to indicate the error.
     - When the Expedite/CICS activity monitor inspects the control record in the EXPDPTF file, it marks the control record in the EXPDSRC file in error. The data is retained in the EXPRDAT file until it is purged by the user or automatically by the activity monitor after four months.

Additional details
- The online batch receive record can be viewed through processing and viewing options on the Receive Selection Menu.
- No links are provided for user information exit or user exception programs.
- Failed Batch receives cannot be released and retried from the Display Application. The data can be retrieved from archive if archive is activated in Information Exchange, and the batch receive request can then be reissued. As a last alternative, you can manually retrieve the data from the receive data (EXPRDAT) file. For more information, refer to *Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS*. 
Job output

You can view batch job output to determine if the job ran successfully. The return code will be either zero to indicate successful completion or 08 to indicate an error occurred. In MVS, if the job completed successfully, an output report is produced similar to the sample below. If the job failed, the report will indicate that an error occurred, or there will be no report.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNT</th>
<th>USER</th>
<th>MSGCLASS</th>
<th>FROMDATE</th>
<th>FTMDT</th>
<th>RCVRDATE</th>
<th>NUMBYTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1</td>
<td>USER02</td>
<td>MESS2</td>
<td>98/04/16</td>
<td>14:23:36</td>
<td>05/12/98</td>
<td>8,488</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Send processing

This topic provides an overview of how Expedite/CICS processes send data requests. For detailed information, refer to Customizing and Developing Applications with Expedite/CICS. Send processing may be asynchronous or synchronous depending on the Process send data option specified on the Define User Session Options panel. See “Process send data” on page 134.

- When processing is asynchronous, control is returned to the user as soon as data to be sent is successfully loaded into the send data (EXPSDAT) file. Then the send data task is started. If a communication failure occurs, the send will be retried until successful. Asynchronous processing enables multi-tasking and maximizes performance because Expedite/CICS can process another file or message into EXPSDAT while a previous file or message is being sent from EXPSDAT to Information Exchange.

- When processing is synchronous, data is sent under the initiating transaction (user transaction or LGO1). Control is not returned to the user until the send process completes and the whole message has been sent to Information Exchange.
Asynchronous send processing

Asynchronous processing for a user session may be specified in the Process Send Data field on the Define User Session Options panel. The processing occurs as illustrated in Figure 4 and described below.

**Figure 4. Asynchronous send processing**

1. The send request is issued from either of the following:
   - Expedite/CICS Display Application
   - User program

2. The Display Application or user program invokes the command processor (EXPOICMD), which:
   a. Identifies the command as a send request
   b. Writes a control record to the EXPDSRC file

3. Expedite/CICS reads the data from the file specified in the send request and writes it to the send data EXPSDAT file.

4. Expedite/CICS passes HI000 to the program that issued the send request, allowing the program to issue other commands while Expedite/CICS sends the message to Information Exchange.

5. Expedite/CICS starts transaction IST1 to:
   - Read the data from the EXPSDAT file.
Send processing

- Send the data to Information Exchange.
- When the end of the data is reached, Expedite/CICS attempts to commit the data to Information Exchange.

6. If the commit response from Information Exchange is successful, Expedite/CICS marks the control record in EXPDSRC as SENT and deletes the message from the EXPSDAT file.

   If an error occurs while sending the data to Information Exchange:

   - For recoverable errors, for example, if the link to Information Exchange is down, Expedite/CICS queues the message and retries the send until successful.
   - For unrecoverable errors, Expedite/CICS:
     - Marks the send control record in EXPDSRC in error.
     - Writes an error message to the log destinations and to internal trace destinations if they are in use.
     - Retains the data in EXPSDAT until it is successfully released by the user and sent to Information Exchange, deleted by the user, or deleted by Expedite/CICS after a period of four months.

7. When the data has been sent to Information Exchange, Expedite/CICS can link to the following:

   - The user information monitor exit for performance data collection, if the link to the user exit is enabled.
   - The user completion notification exit for notification of completed sends, if the exit is specified in the Send Message command. The return code of the send command is passed to this program.

8. Send processing for this request is now complete.

   For information about additional EDI send processing, see “Send EDI processing” on page 290.
Synchronous send processing

Synchronous processing for a user session may be specified in the **Process Send Data** field on the **Define User Session Options** panel. Processing occurs as illustrated in Figure 5 and described below.

![Diagram of Synchronous send processing](image)

**Figure 5. Synchronous send processing**

1. The send request is issued from either of the following
   a. Expedite/CICS Display Application
   b. User program

2. The Display Application or user program invokes the command processor (EXPOICMD), which:
   - Identifies the command as a send request
   - Writes a control record to the EXPDSRC VSAM file

3. Expedite/CICS reads the data from the file specified in the send request and writes it to the send data (EXPSDAT) file.
4. Expedite/CICS:
   - Reads the data from the EXPSDAT file
   - Sends the data to Information Exchange
   - When the end of the data is reached, Expedite/CICS attempts to commit the data to Information Exchange

5. If the commit response from Information Exchange is successful, Expedite/CICS marks the control record from the EXPDSRC file as SENT and deletes the message from the EXPSDAT file.
   - If an error occurs while sending the data to Information Exchange, Expedite/CICS:
     - Marks the send control record in EXPDSRC in error
     - Writes an error message to the log destinations and to internal trace destinations if they are in use
     - Deletes the data from the EXPSDAT file
     - Returns HIxxx to the program that issued the send request

6. When the data has been sent to Information Exchange, Expedite/CICS can link to the user completion notification exit for notification of completed sends, if the exit is specified in the Send Message command. For synchronous processing, you cannot link to the user monitor information exit.

7. Send processing for this message is now complete. Expedite/CICS passes HI000 to the program that issued the send request.

Send error processing
For both synchronous and asynchronous processing, if an error occurs while loading data into the send data (EXPSDAT) file, control is returned to the user with an appropriate error message and the file is not sent. This process is described below.

Asynchronous processing
If an error occurs after the file is stored in the EXPSDAT file, the data records are retained in EXPSDAT. For recoverable process interruptions (for example, link or connection failures), Expedite/CICS queues the file until it is sent successfully. Process interruptions in this category include:

- HI461 Unable to establish a session with Information Exchange.
- HI462 Session with Information Exchange has been lost.
- HI464 Send checkpoint numbers out of synchronization.
- HI467 Unexpected commit response code > 07; refer to Information Exchange error messages.
- HI500 An error was incurred when receiving the commit response.
- HI509 Unable to send the message to Information Exchange.
Send processing

Because Expedite/CICS keeps trying the send until successful, no user action is required.

Unrecoverable errors that occur due to Expedite/CICS system problems are marked in error, and the send control and data records remain stored in the send data (EXPSDAT) file until they are purged or released by the user and the send request is reissued. An error message is written to the log destinations and to internal trace destinations if they are in use. For information about manual release of failed send requests, see “Viewing a list of completed messages and files” on page 96.

NOTE: If a send request completed in error and you used the link to the user completion notification exit for notification of completed send requests, the return code will be passed to the exit program.

Any incomplete send, that is not marked as having an unrecoverable error, is restarted during a session start, session restart, or session reset when the user session profile indicates asynchronous processing. For more information on restart and recovery see Chapter 12, “Understanding automated restart and recovery.”

Active, queued, and completed sends (whether in error or successfully sent), can be viewed and purged as described in “Viewing a list of in-process messages and files” on page 91 and “Viewing a list of completed messages and files” on page 96, respectively.

Synchronous processing

If an error occurs while sending data, the file is marked in error and the data records are deleted. An error message is written to the trace destinations, and a return code is sent to the user, who must reissue the send. The error code can be viewed as described in see “Viewing a list of completed messages and files” on page 96.

For more information, see Chapter 11, “Solving problems,” and Chapter 12, “Understanding automated restart and recovery.”
Sending and receiving EDI data

A useful function of Expedite/CICS is the ability to send and receive data formatted for electronic data interchange (EDI), including the X12, UCS, EDIFACT, and UN/TDI standard formats. As explained in “File type” on page 86, sent data is identified as EDI data when you issue a send request and specify a File type of E (EDI). This chapter provides more information about sending and receiving EDI data with Expedite/CICS.

The following major topics are presented:

Understanding EDI data ............................................................... 288
Sending EDI data ....................................................................... 290
Specifying Information Exchange control fields .......................... 300
Receiving EDI data ................................................................. 302
Understanding EDI data

Messages and files sent using EDI standard formats are called EDI transactions. Groups of EDI transactions sent to a single destination address are called EDI envelopes. Expedite/CICS uses different envelope definitions to accommodate the types of EDI data that the envelopes contain. For detailed information about envelope definition, see “EDI envelopes” on page 289.

From a single file, Expedite/CICS can transmit multiple EDI envelopes with different addresses, and multiple types of EDI data. This means you can combine X12, UCS, EDIFACT, and UN/TDI data in one file and transmit the file to multiple Information Exchange destinations.

Using Expedite/CICS, you can send EDI data to Information Exchange without specifying an Information Exchange destination in the data because Expedite/CICS uses the EDI translate table to match the EDI destinations contained in the data to the correct Information Exchange destinations. For more information, see “Working with the EDI translate table” on page 159.

Expedite/CICS determines where to send an EDI envelope by examining the contents of the envelope. Where the destination address is located within an EDI envelope is part of the envelope definition and is determined by the type of EDI data being transmitted. For information on where in an envelope Expedite/CICS finds the envelope definition and EDI destination, see “EDI envelopes” on page 289.

To resolve an EDI envelope destination, Expedite/CICS searches the Expedite/CICS translate table. If an entry corresponding to the destination contained in the envelope is found, Expedite/CICS sends the data to the Information Exchange destination in that entry. See “Sending EDI data” on page 290 for more information.

For X12, EDIFACT, and UN/TDI data, an Information Exchange destination can be placed in the data.

- For EDIFACT and UN/TDI data, this is a system ID, account ID, and user ID. For X12 data, this is just account ID and user ID.
- For X12 and EDIFACT data, a special data type qualifier (ZZ) can be used to indicate this fact so that, if no entry is found in the translate table, the Information Exchange destination in the EDI data can be used as the Information Exchange destination.
- For UN/TDI data, the ZZ qualifier is not used, but a different method is used.

For more information, see “X12 data processing” on page 291, “EDIFACT data processing” on page 292, and “UN/TDI data processing” on page 293.

NOTE: The system ID is optional. The first three characters of the address, starting at the first non-blank character, and continuing up to the first period, slash, or space, are used for the system ID (if present).

Expedite/CICS also enables you to send the same EDI envelope to more than one person at a time. To do this, create a distribution list and send the envelope to the list. For more information, See “Using EDI distribution lists” on page 299.
EDI envelopes

When you send EDI transactions, you can group the EDI transactions for a single destination within a single envelope. The following table describes the EDI envelope definitions for each EDI data type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This EDI data type</th>
<th>Defines an EDI envelope as data between and including:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X12</td>
<td>ISA and IEA segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIFACT</td>
<td>UNA (or UNB) and UNZ segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN/TDI</td>
<td>SCH (or STX) and END segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCS</td>
<td>BG and EG segments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The location of the destination within an EDI envelope is determined by the type of EDI data being translated as shown in the following table. Expedite/CICS determines the EDI destination as described here.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This EDI data type</th>
<th>Uses segment</th>
<th>To define the EDI destination:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X12</td>
<td>ISA</td>
<td>Expedite/CICS takes the EDI destination from the interchange receiver ID data element (ISA08) and the EDI qualifier from the interchange ID qualifier element (ISA07).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIFACT</td>
<td>UNB</td>
<td>Expedite/CICS takes the EDI destination from component data element 0010 in composite data element S003 (interchange recipient). It takes the EDI qualifier from component data element 0007 in the same composite data element (S003).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN/TDI</td>
<td>STX</td>
<td>Expedite/CICS takes the EDI destination from the first subelement of the UNTO data element (recipient code address). If it does not find the recipient code, it uses the second subelement of the UNTO element (recipient clear address) as the Information Exchange account and user ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCS</td>
<td>BG</td>
<td>Expedite/CICS takes the EDI destination from the application receiver’s code (BG04) data element.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sending EDI data

There are different ways that you can send EDI data using Expedite/CICS. The EDI destination field defines where the data is sent, and may contain any of the following:

- An Information Exchange account ID and user ID.
- An alias name that Information Exchange can resolve into an Information Exchange destination by using the Expedite/CICS translate table. This resolved destination may be an Information Exchange:
  - Account and user ID on the local system
  - Account and user ID on another system
  - Alias name to be resolved on a centralized Information Exchange alias table
  - Distribution list

You can use Expedite/CICS to send EDI data as illustrated in Figure 6.

![Diagram of EDI Envelopes](edi_envelopes_diagram)

**Figure 6. Sending EDI data**

When you send EDI data with a **File type** of E through the Expedite/CICS Display Application or a user program, Expedite/CICS inspects the EDI envelope and compares the destination information to entries in the EDI translate table. Expedite/CICS uses the EDI data type and the information found in the table to determine the Information Exchange destination.

**NOTE:** If multiple envelopes exist in a file, Expedite/CICS parses them and sends each envelope as a separate file (interchange). Each interchange is sent to Information Exchange based on the EDI destination in that particular envelope.

Send EDI processing

Expedite/CICS validates and sends one EDI envelope at a time from a multiple-EDI-envelope file. Expedite/CICS inspects information in the EDI header and continues if the header is valid; otherwise, Expedite/CICS returns an error to the invoking application and stops processing the file. You must correct the data and resend the remaining messages in the file from the point where the error occurred.

**NOTE:** For X12 data, Expedite/CICS continues to process even though an invalid ISA is encountered during the SEND. A message is written to the log and the envelope(s) in error are written to a TS queue. You can then process or delete the queues.
To verify messages already sent and determine where processing should begin, you can view the:

- Completed send requests using the Expedite/CICS Display Application
- Send request audit trails on Information Exchange
- Expedite/CICS information exit information (if used)
- Returned error message in the exception log and trace destinations

The figure below provides an overview of send EDI processing when the **Verify before send** option is set to **Y**.

![Figure 7. Send EDI processing](image)

**X12 data processing**

When processing X12 data, Expedite/CICS looks for the beginning of the Interchange Control Header (ISA header). Expedite/CICS must find two items in the ISA header to continue processing:

- The Interchange receiver ID (up to 15 characters)
- The Interchange ID qualifier (up to 2 characters)

The Expedite/CICS command processor first determines the EDI destination in the ISA header must be translated into an Information Exchange address by using the value in the interchange ID qualifier field in the ISA header. If this field contains ZZ, Expedite/CICS searches the translate table for the EDI destination. The EDI destination may contain up to 15 characters. If there is no translate table entry, the Information Exchange destination is assumed to be an Information Exchange account and user ID. If an Information Exchange account and user ID are put in the data, the first 7 bytes are used for the account, and the next 8 bytes are used for the user ID.
If the interchange ID qualifier field contains a value other than ZZ, Expedite/CICS determines the EDI destination by using the translate table. If there is no matching entry in the translate table, Expedite/CICS writes a message to the error log and writes the envelope in error to a TS queue; then Expedite/CICS continues processing the file.

**NOTE:** When the **Verify before send** options is used to send X12 data, and:

- an invalid destination is found, Expedite/CICS stops processing and writes an error message.
- More than one error is found when processing the file, only one invalid header error message is displayed. Information about the additional errors is written to the error log and any active trace logs.

If the translation is successful, the command processor looks for the end of the current X12 envelope indicated by the IEA trailer and parses the X12 data. Expedite/CICS treats data between the ISA header and the IEA trailer as a complete Information Exchange message. The next ISA header in the file indicates a new message.

### UCS data processing

When processing UCS data, Expedite/CICS looks for the BG* header. The BG* header contains the EDI destination of the message that Expedite/CICS needs to translate into an Information Exchange address. The EDI destination may contain up to 12 characters. Expedite/CICS must determine the Information Exchange destination using the translate table; otherwise, an error message is returned.

If the translation is successful, the command processor looks for the end of the current BG* envelope (indicated by the EG* trailer) and parses the UCS data. Expedite/CICS treats the data between the BG* header and the EG* trailer as a complete Information Exchange message. The next BG* header in the file indicates a new message.

**NOTE:** UCS translations also need an EDI qualifier to translate the EDI destination. This EDI qualifier does not exist in the UCS data stream; if you define a translate table entry for UCS, the EDI qualifier field value must be 01.

### EDIFACT data processing

When processing EDIFACT data, Expedite/CICS looks for a UNA or UNB header. The UNA header is used to identify the characters defined as delimiters and indicators in the rest of the interchange. The UNB header contains two values that the command processor needs to continue processing:

- The Identification code qualifier up to 4 characters
- The Recipient ID, not counting any characters separating the system ID, account ID, and user ID fields

The command processor searches the translate table using both of these values to determine the message destination which consists of the interchange ID qualifier placed in front of the Recipient ID field. If the ID qualifier is ZZ and the command processor cannot find a matching translate ‘table entry, it treats the Recipient ID as an Information Exchange system ID, account ID, and user ID. The first three characters, starting at the first non-blank character, and
continuing up to the first period, slash, or space, are used for the system ID (if present). The next characters found, up to the next period, slash, or space (up to eight characters), are used for the account ID. The next non-blank character begins the user ID (up to eight characters).

**NOTE:** If you enter two fields, the system assumes you are entering an account ID and a user ID.

If the interchange ID qualifier field contains a value other than ZZ, Expedite/CICS determines the EDI destination by using the translate table. If it does not find an entry in the translate table, Expedite/CICS stops processing and returns an error message.

If the translation is successful, the command processor looks for the end of the current EDIFACT envelope (indicated by a UNZ trailer) and parses the EDIFACT data. Expedite/CICS treats the data between a UNA or UNB header and a UNZ trailer as a complete Information Exchange message. The next UNA or UNB header in the file indicates a new message.

#### UN/TDI data processing

When processing UN/TDI data, Expedite/CICS looks for the beginning of the SCH or the STX header. The SCH header is used to identify the characters defined as delimiters and indicators in the rest of the interchange. The STX header contains the Transmission Recipient ID which determines the EDI destination of the file. The EDI destination may contain up to 35 characters, excluding any characters separating the system ID, account ID, and user ID fields.

**NOTE:** Because there is no EDI qualifier field in the UN/TDI header, the EDI qualifier field in the translate table should be left blank.

If you enter two fields, the system assumes you are entering an account ID and a user ID.

For UN/TDI data, the EDI destination (list, alias, Information Exchange system ID, account ID, and user ID) should be entered in the STX segment as illustrated in Figure 8. In this figure, Fields A and B together make up the Transmission Recipient field, which is also known as the UNTO data element. A and B may be referred to as the First subelement and Second subelement, respectively, of the UNTO data element. The command processor must find a value in one of these fields in the Transmission Recipient data element before it can continue processing.

![Figure 8. UN/TDI STX segment](image)

STX=ECEA:1+account.userid+list/alias:sys.account.userid+920604...

Figure 8. **UN/TDI STX segment**

Depending on the addressing method used, only one of the two fields, A or B, is used as the destination.

- If the `sys.account.userid` field is used, Expedite/CICS sends the message to this Information Exchange address. The first three characters, starting at the first non-blank character, up to the first period, slash, or space, are used for the system ID (if present). Starting with the next character, up to the next period, slash, or space (up to eight characters), are used for the account ID, and starting with the next non-blank character (up to eight characters) are used for the user ID.

- If the `list/alias` field contains a list name or alias name, Expedite/CICS searches the translate table. A found entry is converted into an Information Exchange destination that will be an Information Exchange Account/Userid, an Information Exchange alias, or a distribution list.
If Expedite/CICS finds that the value identified in the recipient ID in the translate table is a list name, the command processor attempts to upload the list name. If the command processor cannot find the list name, it assumes the list is a permanent distribution list on Information Exchange and sends the data to the list specified in the translate table.

If both fields A and B are filled, A is used.

If the translation is successful, the command processor looks for the end of the current UN/TDI envelope (indicated by an END trailer) and parses the UN/TDI data. Expedite/CICS treats the data between the SCH or STX header and the END trailer as a complete Information Exchange message. The next SCH or STX header in the file indicates a new message.

Using the Expedite/CICS translate table

Expedite/CICS uses a translate table to convert EDI destination addresses to Information Exchange destination addresses. EDI files that you send are checked against the translate table to determine if a corresponding entry exists; if so, the destination address is translated according to the table entry. Figure 9 illustrates using Expedite/CICS to send EDI data where the Information Exchange address is resolved using the translate table.

Expedite/CICS sends the X12 data in the example above to Information Exchange Account/Userid, ACCT01 USER02.

Translate table entries are used to resolve destinations for specific EDI data types, EDI qualifiers and address nickname from the EDI data. A variable default may be set for any of these fields by leaving the EDI translate table entry blank. A blank entry equates to any value for this field. The translate table is searched for an entry that matches the EDI destination information in the EDI data; if found, that entry is used. Default entries are searched only if there are no matching
complete entries. Default entries are searched in order according to the number of blank (default) fields; that is, default entries with one blank field are searched before default entries with two blank fields, and so on.

The following table shows the EDI and Information Exchange components which are defined in the table and used in conversion routines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EDI address components</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Data type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualifier</td>
<td>Conversion algorithm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickname</td>
<td>EDI destination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Information Exchange address components</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Alias table type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Alias table name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>Account ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Userid</td>
<td>User ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: The account ID and user ID fields can be used together to specify an alias name. The alias table type and table ID fields can be used to specify an intersystem identifier. The account ID and user ID fields must be blank if you want to reference a distribution list.

By using the translate table, an EDI destination can be resolved into an Information Exchange Account/Userid or into an Information Exchange alias that must, in turn, be resolved to an Account/Userid using centralized Information Exchange alias tables, or a distribution list. This is true for all EDI data types. The differences between how different EDI data types are processed determine whether the data can indicate a destination that is a list or a real Account/Userid.

For procedural details about using the translate table, refer to “Working with the EDI translate table” on page 159.

Using centralized Information Exchange alias tables

As an alternative to using the EDI translate table to resolve the EDI destination into an Information Exchange Account/Userid, you can use centralized Information Exchange alias tables to achieve this resolution. You might prefer to do this if you have several Expedite/CICS systems and find it time-consuming to maintain a translate table on each of these systems. The Information Exchange alias tables are permanent tables that reside within Information Exchange. You can make them available to all Information Exchange users (global alias tables), only members of a particular account (organization alias tables), or a single user (private alias tables).

To create such a table, you must use Information Exchange Administration Services. For more information, refer to the Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide.

To send EDI data to a destination defined in an Information Exchange centralized alias table, follow these steps:

1. Add the target EDI destination to a centralized alias table using Information Exchange Administration Services.
2. Make a translate table alias entry, by typing a nickname that corresponds to an EDI destination in the data. You may do this in one of two ways:

- For an alias entry where the EDI destination is the alias name forwarded to Information Exchange:
  - In the **Type** field, type: G (global), O (organizational), or P (private).
  - In the **ID** field, type: the name of the Information Exchange alias table to be used.
  - Leave the **Account** and **Userid** fields blank.

- For an alias entry where the account and user ID fields together form the alias name forwarded to Information Exchange:
  - In the **Type** field, type: G (global), O (organizational), or P (private).
  - In the **ID** field, type: the name of the Information Exchange alias table to be used.
  - In the **Account** and **Userid** fields, type: the Information Exchange alias name.
    Start in the **Account** field and continue in the **Userid** field.

3. To send EDI data, specify a **File type** of E in one of the following fields:

- In the **File type** field on the **Send File Request** panel.
- In the **SF-DTYPE** field in a user program.

Figure 10 shows an example of how to send X12 data to an alias name which is resolved using Information Exchange centralized alias tables.

```
<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>DUNS</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>IMX</td>
<td>ACCOUNT2</td>
<td>USERID2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>TB1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>ANOTHER</td>
<td>ACCOUNT1</td>
<td>USERID1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>ALIASNAME</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>LMN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Figure 10. Using centralized Information Exchange alias tables

Expedite/CICS sends the data in the example above to an Information Exchange destination which is an Information Exchange alias; the alias table is GTB1 and the alias name is NAME01. The Information Exchange alias table entry for NAME01 resolves the EDI destination to an Information Exchange Account/Userid (plus system ID, if appropriate).
Bypassing the translate tables

If you need to send only EDIFACT, X12, or UN/TDI data to an Information Exchange destination, you can bypass the tables and send the EDI data directly to an Information Exchange Account/Userid.

NOTE: No bypass procedure exists for UCS data; the EDI destination for UCS data must be resolved by the EDI translate table.

Bypass procedure for EDIFACT or X12 data

To send EDIFACT or X12 data to an Information Exchange destination contained within the EDI data, proceed as described below.

1. Enter ZZ in the qualifier.

2. Enter the address as follows:
   - For X12 data, enter the Information Exchange account ID as the first seven characters, and the user ID as the next eight characters.
   - For EDIFACT data, separate the system ID, account ID, and user ID with a period (.), slash (/), or one or more blank spaces.

   NOTE: If you do not use a system ID, just enter the account ID and the user ID. Do not enter a period or blank before the account ID.

3. Make sure that there is no EDI translate table entry matching the criteria in the data.

4. To send EDI data, specify a File type of E in one of the following fields:
   - In the File type field on the Send File Request panel.
   - In the SF-DTYPE field in a user program.

   NOTE: When you use a ZZ qualifier, Expedite/CICS tries to resolve the destination by searching the tables. When the destination is not found in the tables, the data is sent to the Information Exchange account and user ID specified. Figure 11 shows an example of how to send EDIFACT data to an Information Exchange Account/Userid, where the address is in the EDIFACT data and does not need to be resolved by the translate table.
No matching translate table was found. Because a ZZ qualifier is used, Expedite/CICS assumes the EDI destination to be a real Information Exchange account ID and user ID.

**Bypass procedure for UN/TDI data**

To send UN/TDI data to an Information Exchange destination contained in the EDI data, proceed as described below.

1. Do not specify the first subelement of the UNTO data element (UNTO:1 recipient code).

2. Place the Information Exchange system ID, account ID, and user ID in the second subelement of the UNTO data element (UNTO:2 recipient clear). Separate the System ID, account ID or user ID with a period (.), slash (/), or with one or more blank spaces.

   **NOTE:** If you do not use a system ID, just enter the account ID and the user ID. Do not enter a period or blank before the account ID.

3. To send EDI data, specify a **File type** of E in one of the following fields:
   - In the **File type** field on the **Send File Request** panel.
   - In the **SF-DTYPE** field in a user program.
Using EDI distribution lists

All types of EDI data can be sent to a distribution list. Proceed as follows:

1. Define a distribution list using Expedite/CICS or Information Exchange Administration Services.

2. Create an EDI translate table entry that matches the criteria in the data, and references a list.

3. Specify a **File type** of **E** in one of the following fields:
   - In the **File type** field of the **Send File Request** panel.
   - In the **SF-DTYPE** field of a user program.

Figure 12 shows an example of how to send UN/TDI data to an Information Exchange distribution list.

![Diagram of EDI data flow](image)

**Expedite/CICS EDI Translate Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EDI Type</th>
<th>Destination Type</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Information Type</th>
<th>Exchange Account</th>
<th>Address Userid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>DUNS</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>IMX</td>
<td>ACCOUNT2</td>
<td>USERID2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>NAME01</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>T1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>ANOTHER</td>
<td>LMN</td>
<td>ACCOUNT1</td>
<td>USERID1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>IELIST01</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>IELIST01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Send to Information Exchange distribution list, IELIST01.

Figure 12. Sending EDI data to a distribution list

In the UN/TDI data, the value IELIST01 is in the first subelement of the UNTO data element (UNTO:1). Expedite/CICS tries to resolve this into an Information Exchange Account/Userid, an Information Exchange alias, or a list using the translate table. An entry is found which references the IELIST01 value, and it points to a list name (**Type** of **L**), and the list name is IELIST01, which is specified in the **Account** field.
Specifying Information Exchange control fields

You can specify the Information Exchange Message name and Message sequence number control fields when you issue the send request from a user program.

When sending EDI data, if you do not specify these fields in the send request from a user program, or through the Display Application, the fields are generated from the EDI data as described below.

Message name assignment

If you do not provide the message name, Expedite/CICS generates the Information Exchange message name based on the type of EDI data transmitted as described in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This EDI data type</th>
<th>Generates the message name in this way:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDIFACT</td>
<td>Expedite/CICS takes the message name from data element 0020 (Interchange Control Reference) of the EDI data. If the element exceeds eight bytes, Expedite/CICS uses the first eight bytes. If the element is shorter than eight bytes, Expedite/CICS places it in the message name field (left-justified and padded with blanks).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCS</td>
<td>Expedite/CICS takes the message name from the interchange control number. Because the UCS interchange control number has a maximum length of five bytes, Expedite/CICS places the interchange control number in the message name field (left-justified and padded with blanks).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN/TDI</td>
<td>Expedite/CICS takes the message name from the sender’s reference field (SNRF) of the EDI data. If the SNRF exceeds eight bytes, Expedite/CICS uses the first eight bytes. If the SNRF is shorter than eight bytes, Expedite/CICS places it in the message name field (left-justified and padded with blanks).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X12</td>
<td>Expedite/CICS takes the message name from the last eight bytes of the interchange control number of the X12 data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: These fields are not displayed on the Display Application panel but are copied to the Information Exchange audit records. The field contents are returned in Information Exchange acknowledgments and can be viewed or retrieved using Information Exchange Administration Services.

If the message name field is left blank in the EDI data, Expedite/CICS leaves the field blank.
### Message sequence number assignment

If you do not provide the message sequence number parameter, Expedite/CICS generates the Information Exchange message sequence number as described in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This EDI data type</th>
<th>Generates this message sequence number in this way:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDIFACT</td>
<td>Expedite/CICS takes the message sequence number from data element 0022 (Recipient Reference). If the element is longer than five bytes, Expedite/CICS uses the first five bytes. If the element is shorter than five bytes, Expedite/CICS places it in the message sequence number field, left justified and padded with blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN/TDI</td>
<td>Expedite/CICS takes the message sequence number from the Recipient Reference field (RCRF:1). If the element is longer than five bytes, Expedite/CICS uses the first five bytes. If the element is shorter than five bytes, Expedite/CICS places it in the message sequence number field, left justified and padded with blanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X12</td>
<td>Expedite/CICS places a value of 00001 in this field if there is only one X12 envelope in the file. If the file contains more than one X12 envelope, the value increments by one for each envelope. This is explained in more detail below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCS</td>
<td>Expedite/CICS places a value of 00001 in this field if there is only one UCS envelope in the file. If the file contains more than one UCS envelope, the value increments by one for each envelope. This is explained in more detail below.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** These fields are not displayed on the Display Application panel but are copied to the Information Exchange audit records. The field contents are returned in Information Exchange acknowledgments and can be viewed or retrieved using Information Exchange Administration Services.

**For EDIFACT and UN/TDI:** If the message sequence number field is left blank in the EDI data, Expedite/CICS leaves the field blank.

**For X12 and UCS:** Expedite/CICS counts each EDI envelope transmitted from a single data file. It places the count in the message sequence number of each Information Exchange message corresponding to an EDI envelope. Expedite/CICS formats the message sequence number as a series of numeric characters ranging from 00001 to 99999. Therefore, three EDI envelopes sent from a single file would have the following message sequence number values:

- 00001 for the first EDI envelope in the file
- 00002 for the second EDI envelope in the file
- 00003 for the last EDI envelope in the file

Each time you use Expedite/CICS for a new file that contains EDI envelopes, or when the count reaches 99999, the message sequence number counter resets to 00001.
Message user class assignment
When sending EDI data, if you do not specify a value for the Message user class field, Expedite/CICS generates it from the EDI data. The following tables describe how this is accomplished for the different types of EDI data.

**EDIFACT and UN/TDI data**
For EDIFACT and UN/TDI data, Expedite/CICS takes the class from the Application reference field (APRF) of the EDI data. If the APRF is longer than eight bytes, the first eight bytes are used. If the APRF is shorter than eight bytes, Expedite/CICS places the APRF in the Message User Class field, left-justified and padded with blanks. If the APRF is not present, Expedite/CICS sets the Message User Class parameter as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This EDI data type:</th>
<th>Defaults to this class:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDIFACT</td>
<td>#EE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN/TDI</td>
<td>#EU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**X12 and UCS data**
For X12 and UCS data, Expedite/CICS sets the Message User Class parameter as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This EDI data type:</th>
<th>Defaults to this class:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X12</td>
<td>#E2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCS</td>
<td>#EC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Receiving EDI data**
When you want to receive specific items of mail from your mailbox, you can use any combination of the source (Account/Userid, alias, list) and user class fields as selection criteria, as explained in Chapter 3, “Working with receive options.” If you want to receive only EDI data from your mailbox, you can use the Receive EDI parameter which, when set to Y, instructs Information Exchange to send to Expedite/CICS only data which has a CDH indicating that it is EDI data.

If the person sending you data uses the Expedite/CICS default user classes, you can use the Information Exchange wild card receive feature to simplify receipt. For example, by specifying #E? as the user class in the receive request, you ask Information Exchange to return only files that have a user class beginning with #E. This includes all files sent with the default EDI user classes.

**Receive EDI processing**
Use any of the following methods to request EDI processing for mail being received.

- Set the File type field to E. If issuing the request from a user program, enter this value in the RM-DTYPE field.
- If the data has been sent as EDI data and the CDH indicates it is EDI, set the Retain header field to E or F. If issuing the request from a user program, enter this value in the RM-CNTL field.
Default processing for data received as EDI data is as follows:

- For EDIFACT and UN/TDI, the data is written in 80-byte records.
- For X12 and UCS, the data is split by EDI segment for writing.

Values in the **Handle records as** and **Max record length** fields in the receive request and values in the **Record format** and **Record length** fields in the CDH (if used) may further affect how the data is written to the receive destination. For more information, see “Receive processing options and considerations” on page 48.

**NOTE:** Expedite/CICS send processing places a single EDI envelope in an Information Exchange message group. The receive processing module expects each EDI envelope to be contained in a separate Information Exchange message group. If you receive a file which contains multiple EDI envelopes, the results are unreliable. For example, the records may not split correctly.
Receiving EDI data
Using data compression

Compression reduces the size of files transmitted through Information Exchange. Significant savings in network charges and transmission time are possible when using data compression.

Expedite/CICS provides data compression through the Comm-Press product. This product is required only if performing data compression or decompression. Both the sender and receiver of compressed data must have the Comm-Press product installed in order to compress and decompress the data.

The Comm-Press product may not be available in all countries. In the United States, contact your network marketing representative for Comm-Press product ordering information.

When using data compression, some Expedite/CICS send and receive parameters are affected, as described in the following sections.
Understanding the Comm-Press programs and files used with Expedite/CICS

The following programs are provided when you order the Comm-Press product. Please refer to the Program Directory for your version of the Comm-Press product for instructions on defining these resources to CICS.

COMPCICS This is the compression program. Expedite/CICS calls this program when data compression is requested in the Send File command. This program reads the file specified in the Send File command and places the compressed data in a temporary storage queue. Expedite/CICS then takes this compressed data, modifies the CDH to reflect that the data is compressed, indicates what type of data it is, and sends it to Information Exchange.

LKUPTBLC This is the lookup table program. This program is only called if the Compress option is set to T. This means that data will only be compressed if the sender and receiver of the data are found in the Lookup table and the compression parameter in that table entry is set to Y. The format of the table is described later in this section.

DCMPCICS This is the decompression program. When Expedite/CICS detects that the data being received is compressed (by looking at the CDH), it calls the DCMPCICS program to decompress the data. Expedite/CICS passes the name of a temporary storage queue holding this data to the decompression program. It also passes other values based on the values contained in the CDH and the values specified in the receive command. DCMPCICS writes the decompressed data to the destination requested in the receive command.

Specifying input files for data compression

Any file management options supported by Expedite/CICS can be specified in the send command when the Compress option is set to T or Y.

NOTE: The Comm-Press product does not support a File Type of B (insert logical length delimiters).

The COMPCICS program writes the data to a CICS transient storage queue. The length of the records in the queue is determined by the transmission size specified in the Define System Options Panel of the Display Application. The size of the compressed data is limited by the size of this queue.

After compression, Expedite/CICS also updates the CDH for this file as follows:

- For both EDI and non-EDI data, the following fields are set:
  - COMPSOFT Software used for compression (COMM-PRESS).
  - COMPSVER Version of compression software used.
  - COMFNAME Compressed file name. This is the name of the TSQ where the compression program wrote the compressed data.

- For non-EDI data, Expedite/CICS sets the data type (CTYPE) to 2 (binary) and the delimiter (DELIMIT) to 4 (None).

- No other fields are set for EDI data.
Specifying output files from the decompression program

There are no parameters in the receive command to specify data decompression. Expedite/CICS automatically decompresses the data based on the CDH of the data being received.

Expedite/CICS searches for the presence of “COMM-PRESS” in the CDH. It then reads the compressed data records from the EXPRDAT file, builds a TSQ, and passes this queue to the decompression program. Expedite/CICS also checks the CDH to see if this is EDI or non-EDI data and passes this information, along with the maximum record length specified, to the decompression program. DCMPCICS then writes the decompressed data to the destination requested in the receive command. Any current File Management type supported by Expedite/CICS can be specified when receiving data.

If writing to a temporary storage queue, a user receive program, or a transient data queue, the decompressed data must fit in one queue. Otherwise, DCMPCICS cannot decompress the data and a non-zero return code is returned to Expedite/CICS which in turn writes a message to the log. The compressed data is held in the receive (EXPRDAT) file.

If receiving compressed data, and compression/decompression support is not installed, the data is delivered uncompressed and a message is written to the log and to the trace (if trace options are set).

NOTE: If the fields are not properly set in the CDH, decompression will either not take place or the results will be unpredictable.

Other considerations when receiving compressed data

Because the decompression program reads the CDH to determine if it is receiving EDI or non-EDI data, it ignores the File type parameter (if specified) in the receive command. For non-EDI data, DCMPCICS determines if CRLF was specified during compression or if the file should be treated with a type of O (no record delimiters).

If the Handle records as field value is set to S, and you are receiving EDI compressed data, the data is handled as follows:

- If the Max record length field value is 0, data will be decompressed following these rules:
  • For EDIFACT and UN/TDI data, the data is written into 80-byte records.
  • For X12 and UCS, the data is written split by segments.

- If the Max record length field value is greater than 0, the results are unpredictable because this option is not supported by the Comm-Press product.

- If receiving non-EDI data and CRLF was specified on the send command, DCMPCICS will remove the CRLF delimiters. It will start each record on column one.
Using the Lookup Table (EXPDLKP)

The compression lookup table indicates whether compression should be specified for a particular sender/receiver pair. It is only used when the **Compress** option is set to T, so you do not need to create it if you will not be using this feature.

The EXPDLKP file is a VSAM ESDS which must be defined to CICS using the instructions provided in the Program Directory for the version of the Comm-Press product you are using.

When the **Compress** option is set to T in the send command, Expedite/CICS calls program LKUPTBLC, passing the sender and receiver to this program. LKUPTBLC will search the EXPDLKP table for this sender receiver pair. If found, it checks if compression is to be performed between this pair. A return code is passed to Expedite/CICS to indicate the results of the search.

The records can be defined to the EXPDLKP file when the file is initialized, or you can add more records later using IDCAMS.

Each entry in the file must have the following format:

```
sender(sender) receiver(receiver) compress(y/n);
```

- **sender** Indicates the account and user ID or EDI source of a sender.
- **receiver** Indicates the account and user ID, alias or aliasname, listname or EDI destination of a receiver.
- **compress** Indicates whether compression should be performed for this sender/receiver pair.
  - **Y** Compress the data for this sender/receiver pair.
  - **N** Do not compress the data for this sender/receiver pair.

The following are examples of entries in a compression lookup table:

```
SENDER(acct1 user01) RECEIVER(acct1 user02) COMPRESS(y);
SENDER(acct1 user01) RECEIVER(alias1 alias2) COMPRESS(y);
SENDER(acct1 user01) RECEIVER(acct1 user03) COMPRESS(n);
SENDER(acct1 user01) RECEIVER(listname02) COMPRESS(y);
```

When sending non-EDI data, the sender’s Expedite/CICS account and user ID are used as input to the search. For the receiver, it is what was specified in the send command for ACCT/USERID, list name, or alias name.

When sending EDI data, the sender and receiver are taken exactly as they are specified in the header, so the entries in the table must match exactly what appears in the appropriate field of the EDI header. The Expedite tables are not used to resolve any of the origin or destinations prior to calling the LKUPTBLC program.

A **Compress** option of T and the EXPDLKP file allow you to control which data gets compressed, based on the receiver. The EXPDLKP file can be modified when your CICS region is not running.

**NOTE:** You can also modify it with CICS running if you do not add the name of the file to your CICS startup procedure and close the file using one of the CICS supplied transactions (CEMT). Of course, you must be sure that Expedite/CICS is not trying to access this file.
Glossary

This glossary defines words as they are used in this book. If you are looking for a term and cannot find it here, see the Dictionary of Computing for additional definitions.

This glossary includes terms and definitions from:

- The American National Dictionary for Information Systems, ANSI x3.172-1990, copyright 1990 by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Copies may be purchased from the American Standards Institute, 11 West 42 Street, New York, New York 10036. Definitions from this dictionary are identified by the symbol (A) after the definition.

- The Information Technology Vocabulary, developed by Subcommittee 1, Joint Technical Committee 1, of the International Organization for Standardization and the International Electrotechnical Commission (ISO/IEC JTC1/SC1). Definitions from published parts of this vocabulary are identified by the symbol (I) after the definition.

A

abend. Abnormal end of task, as in “the session abends.”

account ID. A name that identifies an account to Information Exchange.

account name. A name that identifies an account to a program, device, or system.

acknowledgment. A response from Information Exchange that lets you know whether your messages were delivered, received, purged, or various combinations of these three options.

address. (1) A unique code assigned to a user connected to a network. (2) The location in a computer where data is stored.

advanced interactive executive (AIX). An operating system that serves as an interface between users and Information Exchange.

AIX. Advanced Interactive Executive.

alias. A nickname used in place of an account and user ID (Information Exchange address). Alias names are maintained in alias tables, which you can define as described in the Information Exchange Administration Services User’s Guide.

alias table. A nickname file in Information Exchange that defines a table type, table ID, and alias name.

American National Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII). The standard code, using a coded character set consisting of 7-bit coded characters (8 bits including parity check), used for information interchange among data processing systems, data communication systems, and associated equipment. The ASCII set consists of control characters and graphic characters. (A)

ANSI. American National Standards Institute.

archive. A place to store the messages that users receive from Information Exchange for a specified period of time.


asynchronous. A protocol that permits a communication device to operate in an unsynchronized and unpredictable manner, much like a human conversation; used for modems and low-speed ASCII terminals (PCs).

audit trail. A way of tracking and verifying basic information about the status of messages.

carriage-return and line-feed characters (CRLF). A formatting control that moves the printing or display point to the first position of the next line.

CDH. Common data header.

centralized alias table. Permanent tables that reside within Information Exchange and contain a centralized list of EDI destinations paired with Information Exchange destinations. Expedite CICS searches this table for an EDI destination and then uses the corresponding Information Exchange destination as the actual address.

CICS. Customer Information Control System

CICS/ESA. Customer Information Control System for Multiple Virtual Storage which operates on a host system such as a System/370 or System/390 processor.

CICS/MVS. Customer Information Control System for Multiple Virtual Storage which controls online communication between terminal users and a data base.

command. A request to run a particular program or function.

command line. The line on an interface panel where a user types commands.

commit. The point at which a message is delivered, canceled, or purged. When a session fails, all uncommitted messages are lost.

common data header (CDH). The first message in a group of messages, the common data header uses standard formats to provide information about the messages that follow the CDH.

compression. The process of eliminating gaps, empty fields, redundancies, and unnecessary data to shorten the length of files.

CRLF. Carriage-return and line-feed characters.

Customer Information Control System (CICS). A program that enables transactions entered at remote terminals to be processed at the same time.

data definition. (1) A program statement that describes the features of, specifies relationships for, or establishes context of data. (2) Information that describes the contents and characteristics of a field, record, or file. A data definition can include such things as field names, lengths, locations, and data types.

data set. The major unit of data storage and retrieval consisting of a collection of data in a prescribed arrangement and described by control information.

DCT. Destination control table.

DD. Data definition

decompression. The process of expanding data to the length that preceded data compression.

default. The value an application program uses automatically unless you specify a different value.

delivery acknowledgment. An acknowledgment generated by Information Exchange when a destination user receives a message from the Information Exchange mailbox.

destination. The final Information Exchange address to which a message is to be delivered.

destination control table (DCT). The CICS table defining the transient data destinations.
distribution list. A list of the addresses of users with whom a certain user communicates. It is used to send the same message to several people without having to send individual messages.

DLBL. Disk label name.

**E**

EDI. Electronic data interchange.

EDI destination table. A list of EDI destinations paired with Information Exchange destinations used by Expedite CICS.

EDIFACT. An electronic data interchange standard developed by the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe.

EDI qualifier table. A list of types of EDI data (X12, UCS, EDIFACT, or UN/TDI) paired with the ID qualifier for a particular type of data (for example, 01 for an X12 DUNS number).

Electronic data interchange (EDI). The process of sending specially formatted business documents directly from one computer to another electronically.

Electronic Data Interchange for Administration, Commerce, and Transportation (EDIFACT). An electronic data interchange standard for administration, commerce, and transportation.

Electronic Service Delivery. An electronic means of receiving service information and fixes, which otherwise would be obtained through slower distribution methods.

Envelope. Information Exchange’s electronic file that contains the text of a message, together with a message header.

ESD. Electronic Service Delivery

ESO. Extended Security Option.

Extended Security Option. An option that provides additional password and Information Exchange mailbox security.

**F**

FCT. File control table.

file control table (FCT). A CICS table defining the processing of VSAM files.

**G**

global alias. An alias name that can be used on a particular system.

global alias table. (1) A system-wide alias table. (2) An alternative name table set up within a system.

**H**

header. The portion of a message that contains control information for the message such as one or more destination fields, name of the originating station, input sequence number, and priority level for the message.

**I**

ibm0rely. The LU name of the Information Exchange Common Front End in the United States.

Information Exchange. (1) A communication service that permits users to send and receive information electronically. (2) A continuously running CICS application on the network that stores and forward information to trading partners.

Information Exchange Administration Services. An online, panel-driven product an Information Exchange service administrator uses to perform administrative tasks for Information Exchange.

Information Exchange service administrator. The person who coordinates the use of Information Exchange within a company.

**J**

JCL. Job Control Language

job card. The job control statement that identifies the beginning of a job. It contains such information as the name of the job, account number, and class and priority assigned to the job.

Job Control Language. A set of statements that identifies a job to the system and describes the requirements of the job.
leased lines. A connection between systems or devices that does not have to be made by dialing.

library. A place to store information for an extended period of time. A library consists of a collection of files called library members.

logical unit (LU) 6.2. A type of logical unit that supports general communication between programs in a distributed processing environment. LU 6.2 is characterized by (a) a peer relationship between session partners, (b) efficient utilization of a session for multiple transactions, (c) comprehensive end-to-end error processing, and (d) a generic application program interface (API) consisting of structured verbs that are mapped into a product implementation.

LU 6.2. Logical unit 6.2.

mailbox. A temporary storage area for electronic mail from which data is retrieved by the intended recipient.

member. A file in a library.

message. (1) Any piece of data that users send or receive. (2) The smallest subdivision of information that can be sent from one user to another. (3) An instruction or explanation on the screen that tells you what the system is doing or warns you that the system has detected an error.

message acknowledgment. Response from Information Exchange that lets a user know whether or not sent data was delivered, received, or purged.

message class. A category agreed upon among trading partners that is used to group mail.

message group. A collection of messages that is treated as a single entity. A file of records to be printed as a single report is an example of a message group.

message segment. An Information Exchange message may be split into smaller components for transmission called Information Exchange message segments. An Information Exchange message segment consists of Information Exchange headers and data.

multiple virtual storage (MVS). An IBM licensed program, which is a software operating system that controls the execution of programs.

MVS. Multiple virtual storage.

N

NCP. Network control program.

Network control program (NCP). An IBM licensed program that provides communication controller support for single-domain, multiple-domain, and interconnected network capability.

O

organizational alias. (1) An alias that can be used by any user in an account. (2) A company-wide alias table.

organizational alias table. An alias table set up within an account.

P

parameter. (1) A variable that is given a constant value for a specified application and that may denote the application. (1) (A) (2) An item in a menu for which you specify a value or for which the system provides a value when the menu is interpreted. (3) Data passed between programs or procedures.

PCT. Program control table.

PF key. Program function key.

PLT. Program list table.

PPT. Processing program table.

private alias. (1) An alias that can be used only by the user that created it. (2) An alias table set up for an individual user.

private alias table. An alias table set up for an individual user.

processing program table (PPT). A table defining all application programs valid for processing under CICS. It also keeps track of whether or not an application program is in main storage.
profile type. A category of users who all have the same level of authority for using Information Exchange functions.

Program control table. A CICS table defining all transactions that may be processed by the CICS system.

program function (PF) key. A key on a terminal keyboard that gives the system a signal to perform a particular command.

program list table. A CICS table that contains a list of programs that are to be executed during CICS startup or during a controlled shutdown.

program temporary fix (PTF). A temporary solution or bypass of a problem resulting from a defect in a current unaltered version of the program.

PTF. Program temporary fix.

purge acknowledgment. The acknowledgment generated by Information Exchange when a message reaches the storage time limit and is purged from the receiver’s mailbox.

Q

qualifier table. A list of types of EDI data (X12, UCS, EDIFACT, or UN/VDI) paired with the ID qualifier for a particular type of data (for example, 01 for an X12 DUNS number).

R

receipt acknowledgment. The acknowledgment generated by Information Exchange when a message reaches the receiver’s mailbox after a successful Expedite CICS session.

receive-side charges. The charges users incur when they receive messages through Information Exchange.

recovery level. The point from which a session needs to be restarted after a failure. Information Exchange has five levels of restart and recovery: checkpoint-, message-, session-, stream-, and group-level.

S

send-side charges. The charges users incur when they send messages through Information Exchange

service administrator. A person in your organization who has authority to perform various administrative tasks, such as setting system defaults and acting on behalf of other users when appropriate. In your operating environment, there may be Information Exchange service administrators and Expedite/CICS service administrators. Typically, a person might have authority to perform both functions but not necessarily. Service administrators are often your primary contact for various network support groups; for example, Customer Assistance.

ServiceLink. An electronic means of receiving service information and fixes, which otherwise would be obtained through slower distribution methods. Through ServiceLink, you can access service information online, instead of calling the support center.

session. The period of time during which you can communicate with a computer system or one of its programs; usually, the elapsed time between logon and logoff.

syntax. The rules for constructing a command.

T


TDQ. Transient data queue.

Temporary storage queue. A storage location reserved for intermediate results.

trading partners. The business associates with whom users exchange information electronically.

transient data queue. A storage location reserved for intermediate results. Expedite/CICS allows intrapartition or extrapartition TDQs, which must be defined in the CICS destination control table.


TSQ. Temporary storage queue.

U

UCS. Uniform Communication Standard.
Uniform Communication Standard (UCS). A standard EDI format used in the grocery industry.

UN/TDI. United Nations Trade Data Interchange.

United Nations Trade Data Interchange (UN/TDI). An electronic data interchange standard for administration, commerce, and transportation fields developed by the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe.

user class. A category used to group mail; agreed on among trading partners.

user group. A set of users within an account who can communicate with one another.

user ID. User identification.

user identification. (1) A string of characters that uniquely identifies a user to a system. (2) A name that identifies a user to Information Exchange within an account.

user message class. A category agreed upon among trading partners that is used to group mail.

user profile. (1) In computer security, a description of a user that includes such information as user ID, name, password, access authority, and other attributes obtained at logon. (2) In Information Exchange, a user profile is a list of the characteristics of how a user works with Information Exchange. (3) In Expedite/CICS, a user profile describes how a user operates within Expedite/CICS and communicates with Information Exchange from Expedite/CICS.

Virtual Storage Access Method (VSAM). An IBM access method for direct or sequential processing of fixed and variable length records on disk devices.

VSAM. Virtual Storage Access Method.

Virtual Telecommunications Access Method (VTAM). A set of programs that maintain control of the communications between terminals and application programs running under MVS and OS/390 operating systems.

VTAM. Virtual Telecommunications Access Method.

W

wildcard character. A synonym for pattern-matching character.

X

Index

A
acknowledgments receiving combination of 87, 210 none 87, 210 single 87, 210 acknowledgments, receiving 21 activity monitor setting the interval 169 transaction ID parameters 174 Add a Library panel 190 Add Alias Table panel 118 add library field descriptions 191 Add or Replace a Library Member panel 205 ADD, CHANGE or DELETE Distribution list panel (add or change) 104 (delete) 107 administration Information Exchange Administration Services 13 options 158 performing initial functions 35 selecting user and system options 31 system 157 user 125 administrative data 155 alias name auditing 151 global 161 identifier 161 in EDI translate table 161 in receive requests 43 in send requests 84 organization 161 using in distribution lists 104, 106 Alias Selection Menu panel 118, 121 Alias Table Entries panel 122 alias tables adding 118, 270 authorization codes 119 bypassing 297 centralized Information Exchange 295 changing 122 deleting 121 field descriptions 119 global 44, 84, 105, 113, 152, 161, 295, 296 organization 44, 84, 105, 113, 152, 161, 295, 296 private 44, 85, 105, 113, 152, 161, 295, 296 querying 123 sending EDI data 295 viewing 123 working with 117, 269 APARs, receiving 79 archive Archive Query command 12 Archive Retrieve pass-through command 221 retrieving items 41, 221 Archive Retrieve command field descriptions 222 asynchronous processing 134, 282 audit retrieve field descriptions 152 Audit Retrieve parameters 151 audit trail

© Copyright GXS, Inc. 1998, 2005
report 154
requesting 151
authorized program analysis report (APAR) 79
Auto create user option 130
auto logon 131

B
batch
  introduction 19
  job output 281
  monitor 174
  receive 77
    processing 278
  send 40, 82, 100
  setting the interval 169
  transaction ID parameters 174
beginning
  a request to receive mail continuously 54
  an Information Exchange session 27
  continuous receive 54

C
Cancel command
  field descriptions 223
Cancel pass-through command (SDICNCL) 223
canceling
  mail sent to others 223
  transactions with PF12 32
CDH 46
centralized alias tables
  sending EDI data 295
  using 295
change library field descriptions 195
Change Library Information panel 194
changing the start of a list 32, 200
charges for messages 209
Child Task (TCHD) 175
CICS
  communicating with Information Exchange 13
  returning to (temporarily) 33
command processor
  commands supported 15
  overview 15
commands
  Archive Retrieve (SDIARTV) 221
  Cancel (SDICNCL) 223
  data type-oriented 20
  LINK 17
  list of Information Exchange 11
  Load Test Message (SDILTST) 227
Message Inquiry (SDIIQM) 228
pass-through 219
Receive Message 17
response-oriented 17
Send File 18
Session Trace Browse (SDITRLB) 229
Session Trace Retrieve (SDITRLR) 231
stringing 31
  supported by Expedite/CICS 16
  trace 177
COMMAREA 17
common data header (CDH) 46
communicating with Information Exchange 13
communication area 17
completed
  receives 64
    field descriptions 66
  sends 96
    field descriptions 98
compressed data 305
compression 247, 305
Confirmation panels
  continuous receive end 58
  erasing a distribution list 108
  Logoff 34
continuous receive
  introduction 17
  starting 54
  stopping 57
  user profile defaults 55, 137
control ID entries 67, 183
examples 59, 64
  for send requests 91
Copy Distribution List panel 109
copying a distribution list 109
CRLF (Carriage return/line feed) data type 20, 45,
  62, 86, 94
CRLF-formatted records
  receiving 45

D
data compression 305
data set name
  for batch receive 77
data transmission size 169
data type-oriented commands, list of 20
data types
  command parameters 20
  CRLF 20
  definitions 20
  EDI 20
Index

EDIFACT 20, 161, 292, 300, 302
LL 20
OTHER 20
UCS 20, 161, 292, 300, 302
UN/TDI 20, 161, 293, 300, 302
using to manage files and messages 20
X12 20, 161, 291, 300, 302
data, compressed 305
Datatypes option 158
debugging 176
defaults
  continuous receive parameters 137
  file management 155
  response file name 155
  send file parameters 139
  send message parameters 140
  single receive parameters 136
SYSTEM/DEFAULT user profile 35
user session options 128
Define Default Continuous Receive Parameters panel 137
Define Default Send File Parameters panel 139
Define Default Send Message Parameters panel 140
Define Default Single Receive Parameters panel 136
Define Expedite/CICS Transactions panel 172
Define System Options panel 168
Define User Session Options panel 36, 128
defining
  Expedite/CICS transaction names 173
  system options 168
  trace options 176
  translate table entries 159
Delete a Library Member panel 211
Delete a Library panel 193
Delete an Alias Table panel 121
Delete User Profile and/or Records panel 142
deleting
  a library 193
  a library member 211
  a user profile 142
  distribution list entries 107
destination addresses 161
destination control table (DCT) 45, 85, 133
Display Application 14
Display Format Selection panel (library member) 203
Display Library Member Text panel 204
Display of Distribution List Name for a User panel 111
distribution lists
  adding user to 103
  changing 103
copying 109
creating 102
deleting entries 107
EDI 288, 299
erasing 108
field descriptions 105
listing 111
permanent 101, 102, 114
receiving from 43
sending to 84
temporary 101
uploading 114
using 101
verifying 112
viewing entries 110
with EDI data 299
working with 101

E
EDI data
  alias name translation 295
data type 20, 289
destination 300
envelopes 289, 303
locating EDI destinations 290
message name assignment 300
message sequence number assignment 301
message user class assignment 302
overview 287
processing 287
receive options 50
receiving 46, 47, 48, 302
send options 164
sending 86, 94, 99, 290
specifying Information Exchange control fields 300
translation 159, 294
EDI destination addresses
  defining 159, 167
EDI processing 294
example entries 163
EDI distribution lists 288, 299
EDI envelope, data type definition 288
EDI translate table 159
  bypassing 297
  defining 159, 167
  example 163
  using 294
EDI Translate table panel 160
EDIFACT data type 20
  address 161
for send 85
for system messages 75, 132
File option 83
file types
defining 45, 86, 206
for a library member 206
for receive requests 45
for send requests 86
files
auditing 152
checking status of 64, 91, 216
containing errors 182
EXPDERR 171, 248, 274
EXPDKEY 274
EXPDLPK 274
EXPDPRM 175
EXPDPTF 245, 271, 274, 280
EXPSRC 248, 274
EXPDRCRA/B 171, 249
EXPDSTST 274
Expedit/CICS work 274
EXPHPHP 274
EXPL 22, 170
EXPM 169
EXPOUEXT 170
EXPRDAT 49, 243, 274
EXPSDAT 174, 246, 274
receiving 40
sending 83
used to add or replace a library member 205
force purge/release time 171
Force user to logon option 129
formats 20

G
general user 14, 125, 130
Get a Library Member panel 208
global alias tables 296
audit retrieves 152
distribution lists 105
EDI translation 161
Information Exchange 295
receiving data 44
sending data 84
verifying distribution lists 113

H
handle records as, Receive File 47
here 59
holding mail
for archiving in Information Exchange 41
for in-process receive 61
for in-process send request 93
for send requests 86
for single receive 46

I
immediate responses 17
incomplete
receives 62
sends 93
information
about a library 199
about a library member 202
about your mail 228
Information about a Library Member panel 202
Information about a Library panel 199
Information Exchange - Pass-Through Command panel 219
Information Exchange - Reset Session panel 145
Information Exchange (IE)
address 12
basic tasks 11
centralized alias tables 295
diagram of a sample CICS system 14
ending a session 34
force purge/release time 171
information about your session 147
Information Exchange Administration Services 13
introduction 12
logging on 27
mailbox items 18
messages and files 18
product level 171
profile 125
receiving data from 17
sending data to 18
using a ZZ qualifier 297
using with Expedite/CICS 13
Information Exchange Administration Services 13
Information Exchange Confirmation panel (delete distribution List) 108
Information Exchange Session End Confirmation panel 34, 58
Information Exchange Session Start panel 28
informational messages 250
in-process
receives 59
sends 91
in-process receive requests field descriptions 61
in-process send requests
  field descriptions 93
internal reader TDQ (IRDR) 170
internal trace
  examples 176, 253
  queues (EXPDTRCA/B) 171, 249
  temporary storage queues (EXPTRCA & EXPDTRCB) 22
intersystem ID 43, 84, 152, 161
  IRDR 170
Issue Alias Inquiry panel 123
Issue Audit Retrieve panel 151
Issue Batch Receive Parameters panel 77
Issue Continuous Receive panel 55
Issue Session Inquiry panel 147
Issue Single Receive panel 42, 75

J
JCL procedure name 77
job cards 77
job output 78, 281

K
keywords, searching library members for 212

L
leaving Information Exchange
  ending your Information Exchange session 34
temporarily 33
  using the Escape option 33
  using the Logoff option 34
  Listener (LSTN) 175
  Logoff option 34, 58
  Logon panel (Expedite/CICS) 27
looking at distribution list entries 110
LU 6.2 connection 14
  name 171
  problems 236, 238, 239, 242, 246
receive data transaction 173

M
mailbox
  query 69
  responses 18
  Main Selection Menu 31
managing data 45, 85, 133
maximum record length, Receive File 48
menus, list of
  Alias Selection Menu 118, 121
  Library Selection Menu 189
  List Selection Menu 102
  Main Selection Menu 31
  Receive Selection Menu 41
  Send Selection Menu 83
  System Administration Selection Menu 158
  User Administration Selection menu 126
message group size 131
Message Inquiry command
  field descriptions 228
message name (MSGNAME)
  assigning 300
Message option 90
message retention
  for send requests 89
  user session option for receive 132
  user session option for send 132
Message sequence number 301
message user class 44, 302
  assigning for EDIFACT and UN/TDI data 302
  assigning for X12 and UCS data 302
messages
  auditing 151
  charges for 209
  checking status of 59, 64, 91, 96, 182, 216
  creating 90
  group size 131
  looking at 59, 64
  names 300
  purging specific 72
  querying mailbox 69
  receiving 40
  receiving specific 71
  send message defaults 140
  sending 90
  system 73
  tracing data 178
  viewing 41, 60
messages and files in error field descriptions 185
Messages and Files in Error panel 182
miscellaneous problems 248
monitor (activity) 169, 174

O
options
  continuous receive 54
  Expedite/CICS System Administration Selection Menu 168
files, receiving 40
files, sending 83
Process 59
Process for in-process receives 59
Process for in-process sends 91
Process for receive requests 45
Process for send requests 85
selecting an option 31
session inquiry 147
Single Receive 41
system 158, 168
TCP/IP trace 176, 253
trace 176
User Administration Selection Menu 126
user exit 170
user session 126
Verify before send 88
View 64
organization alias tables 113, 296
audit retrieves 152
distribution lists 105
EDI translation 161
Information Exchange 295
receiving data 44
sending data 84
verifying distribution lists 113
OTHER data types 20, 86

P
panels, list of
  Add a Library 190
  Add Alias Table 118
  Add or Replace a Library Member 205
  ADD, CHANGE or DELETE Distribution list
    (add or change) 104
  ADD, CHANGE or DELETE Distribution list
    (delete) 107
  Alias Selection Menu 118, 121
  Alias Table Entries 122
  Change Library Information 194
  Copy Distribution List 109
  Define Default Continuous Receive
    Parameters 137
  Define Default Send File Parameters 139
  Define Default Send Message Parameters 140
  Define Default Single Receive Parameters 136
  Define Expedite/CICS Transactions 172
  Define System Options 168
  Define User Session Options 36, 128
  Delete a Library 193
  Delete a Library Member 211
  Delete an Alias Table 121
problem determination tables 236
receive data troubleshooting 239
restarting a session 235
send data troubleshooting 245
session access key 234
session start troubleshooting 238
solving 233
TCP/IP error log TDQ 267
tracing, sample messages 253
Process option
for receive requests 45, 59
for send requests 85, 91
processing
asynchronous 134, 174, 183, 185
EDI 287
overview 274
receive 275
receive errors 277
receive, batch 278
send 281
synchronous 134, 174, 183, 185
processing program table (PPT) 20, 45, 133
profile
See user profile
program
as response file 45, 132, 133, 155
interface 18
program control table (PCT) 133, 158, 172
program function (PF) keys 32
programming temporary fix (PTF) 79
Purge a Specific Message panel 72
Purge Message command, trace table 176
purging
completed receive 66
completed send 97
in-process receive 60
in-process send 92
specific messages 72
PUTMEMBER command
adding or replacing a library member 205
viewing completed 216
viewing in-process 216
R
Receive a Specific Message panel 71
Receive Message command 17
Receive Selection Menu 41
receives
from Information Exchange 17
immediate responses 17
mailbox responses 18
methods of 17
Receive Message command 17
request field descriptions 43
receiving 20
acknowledgments 21
batch 77, 278
continuous receive parameter defaults 137
continuously 54
CRLF-formatted records 45, 206
EDI data 46, 47, 287
EDIFACT, UN/TDI-formatted records 46, 302
EDI-formatted records 46
ending a request to receive mail continuously 57
trace data 178
from a distribution list 43
from a single user 40
from a user class 40
from multiple user IDs 40
into a program 45
into a temporary storage queue 45
into a VSAM ESDS file 45
issuing an audit retrieve 151
LL-formatted records 45, 206
mail 40, 41
messages and files 18
OTHER data 46
overview 17, 40
Process option 59
processing mail you have received 43, 78
processing overview 275, 278
single receive 41
single receive parameter defaults 135
specific messages 71
specifying mail to receive 40
starting a continuous receive 54
stopping a continuous receive 57
system messages 40, 73
to a single user 43
trace data 178
UCS-formatted records 46, 302
View option 64
with the continuous option 54
with the Single option 41
Q
qualifiers, using 159 to 161, 164 to 165, 288, 291 to 295
Query Inbound Mailbox panel 69
querying mailbox 69
X12-formatted records 46
record formats supported 45, 86, 206
release time/force purge 171
releasing data 60, 65, 92, 97
replacing a library member 205
resetting a session 143
response file setup 155
response-oriented commands, list of 18
responses
destination 155
file management 133
file name 132
immediate 17
mailbox 18
messages and files 18
restart and recovery 19, 235
restarting a session 35
retain header data, Receive File 46
retention
user session option for receive 132
user session option for send 132
retrieving items from archive 221
returning
after leaving Expedite/CICS temporarily 129
to CICS temporarily 33
to CICS without ending your Information Exchange 33
S
SDIARTV field descriptions 222
SDICNCL field descriptions 223
SDIINQM field descriptions 228
SDILTST field descriptions 227
SDITRLB field descriptions 229
SDITRLR field descriptions 231
Search Library Members panel 212, 214
searching library members 212
security, system 23
Send File default parameters 138
Send File Request panel 83
Send Message default parameters 140
Send Message(s) panel 90
send requests field descriptions 84
Send Selection Menu 83
SENDEDI command
centralized Information Exchange alias tables 295
EDI distribution lists 299
using a ZZ qualifier 289, 297
sending
acknowledgments 87
asynchronous 134
batch 83, 100
bypass for EDIFACT or X12 data 297
bypass for UN/TDI data 298
compressed data 86
CRLF-formatted records 86
data 18
destination 84
EDI data 164, 287, 290
file description 89
file disposition 86
file management 85
file name 85
File option 83
file type 86, 94, 99
files created outside of Information Exchange 83
from a temporary storage queue 85
from a transient data file 85
from a VSAM ESDS file 85
LL-formatted records 86
mail 81
message retention 89
messages that you create in Expedite/CICS 90
overview 82
Process option 91
processing overview 281
records, unsupported format 86
retention 132
send file defaults 138
specifying the recipient address 84
supported formats 206
synchronous or asynchronous 40, 82, 134, 281
to a distribution list 84
 tracing data 178
UCS-formatted records 86
user message class 87, 94, 99
Verify before send option 88
View option 96
sequential VSAM files 45, 85
service administrator 64, 125, 130
Service Request and Delivery option 79
ServiceLink 79
session
options 128
reset 143
restart 235
Session Inquiry option 147
session inquiry responses
field descriptions 148
Session Start panel 28
Session Trace Browse command
Index

field descriptions 229
Session Trace Browse pass-through command 229
Session Trace Retrieve command
field descriptions 231
Session Trace Retrieve pass-through command 231
setting up the response file 155
Single Receive option
default parameters 135
introduction 17
procedure 41
solving problems 233
starting a list 32, 200
starting an Information Exchange session 35
status of files or messages 59, 61, 64, 66, 91, 93, 96, 98, 182, 185
Stop Continuous Receives panel 57
Storage Area for Administrative Data panel 155
stringing commands 31
supported formats 20
supported record formats 45
synchronous processing 134, 284
system
ID 43, 84, 152, 161
messages, receiving 73
options 158, 168
System Administration Selection Menu 158
system error log
field descriptions 185
SYSTEM/DEFAULT 25, 35

T

tables
centralized Information Exchange alias 295
using a ZZ qualifier 297
TCP/IP
Child Task transaction 175
connection problems 237
errors 242
destination log 267
reporting TDQ (EXPT) 267
TDQ (EXPT) 249
Listener transaction 175
override parameters 179
Receive commands 180
Relay 22, 249
Relay problems 238
Send option 179
socket problems 238, 242, 246
Start upParms 179
trace commands 180
trace options 176, 253
transient data queue (EXPT) 22
temporary distribution lists, EDI 299
temporary storage queue
prefix 169
receiving data 45
sending data 85
trace
elements written to 250
facility 176
internal queues 249
purging 177
sample trace messages 253
wrapping data 177, 179
trace facility 249
trace options
field descriptions 177
TCP/IP 176
Trace Options panel 176, 249, 253
trading partners
auditing 151
sending messages and files to 40, 82
transaction IDs (TRANSID) 172
temporary data files 45, 85, 133, 206
translate table
components 160
defining 159, 168
EDI processing 294
example entries 164
field descriptions 161
panel illustration 160

U

UCS data type 20
address 161
message name assignment 300
message sequence number assignment 301
message user class assignment 302
processing send data 292
sending options 165
UN/TDI data type 20
address 161
message name assignment 300
message sequence number assignment 301
processing send data 293
sending options 166
translate table, bypassing 297
Upload a Distribution List panel 115
uploading a distribution list 114
user administration
field descriptions 129
options 126
User Administration Selection Menu 126
user classes
  definition 44, 87, 88, 154, 206
  naming 88, 206
  possible uses of 88, 206
  receive mail 44
  send file 88
  using to specify mail 88, 206
user exit option 170
user information exit
  linking 280, 283, 285
  monitor 277
  program name 170
user message class 62, 94, 99
user profile
  default 126
  deleting 142
  for logon procedure 33
  SYSTEM/DEFAULT 35
user session options 126
user type (general or administrator) 25, 130
using a ZZ qualifier 288, 297

V
variable length data 20, 86
verify a distribution list 112
Verify an Information Exchange Distribution List panel 112
Verify before send option 88
View Distribution List panel 110
viewing
  completed PUTmembers 216
  distribution list entries 110
  list of completed receive requests 64
  list of completed send requests 96
  list of in-process receive requests 59
  list of in-process send requests 91
  list of messages and files you sent 96
  status of completed receive requests 66
  status of completed send requests 98
  status of in-process receive requests 61
  status of in-process send requests 93
  status of receive requests 43
  text of a library member 203
VSAM 100
  entry sequenced data set (ESDS) files 82

W
wrapped text, when sending a message 90
wrapping data

for audit trail reports 154
trace data 177, 179
when storing receive data 47, 49
when viewing library member text 203

X
X12 data type 20
  address 161
  message name assignment 300
  message sequence number assignment 301
  message user class assignment 302
  processing send data 291
  sending options 165
  translate table, bypassing 297

Z
ZZ qualifier 159, 165, 288, 297